



**MEMBERS:**

**Councillors :** RZP Zulu (Speaker), NR Mthembu (Mayor), G Govender (Deputy Mayor), DW Ndimande, OL Nhaca, NR Khumalo, JA Vallan, JS Phahla, TV Ntuli, V Govender, ME Ngidi, IP Dube, GJ Van Whye, GZ Mngomezulu, NJ Mpanza, H Mbatha, R Singh, SW Ntuli, ME Zungu, LAE Yingwana, M Suleman, MS Mhlongo, TT Dube, NP Dube, CD Mthembu, VV Shezi, IT Nxumalo, M Ndlela, NR Shezi, TS Ngidi, PB Mabaso, SMR Mfeka, BI Dindi, EB Majola, SL Cele, N Qwabe, MS Sing, MW Hubner, AL Sahadew, TK Gumede, T Colley, V Pillay, TP Du Toit, S Naidoo, M Naidoo, AL Nzama, JLT Sibiya, MSCM Motala, N Dasrath, AM Baardman, EM Kolia, DH Mthembu, LI Mthembu, T Nkosi, CM Ntleko and MM Madlala

**Traditional Leaders:** MB Cele, HK Dube, V Mathonsi, AM Zulu, DZ Gumede, IL Magwaza and VN Mthembu.

**Officials:** Executive Directors, Chief Operations Officer, Directors, Head IGR/Mayoral affairs, Manager Admin/Council/PM, Chief Risk Officer, Chief Fire Officer, Head of SCM and Assistant Manager PM&E/Back to Basics

## **NOTICE OF COUNCIL MEETING 27 MARCH 2018**

Notice is given that a **MEETING** of the **KWADUKUZA COUNCIL** will be held at the **COUNCIL CHAMBER, KWADUKUZA**, on **TUESDAY, 27 MARCH 2018**, **COMMENCING AT 13H00.**

  
**N J MDAKANE**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**  
**DATE: 20/03/2018**

### **AGENDA**

1. Prayer
2. Notice convening the meeting
3. **Signing of Attendance Register:**  
(Councillors and Officials please note that the Attendance Register must be signed, failing which Councillors will be marked absent from the meeting. Councillors please fill in the time of arrival as this is an audit requirement).

**Rules & Procedures:**

**"12. (7) Attendance at Council/Committee Meetings and Attendance Register**

*\* When a Councillor is absent from 3 or more consecutive meetings of the Council or a Committee which that Councillor is required to attend, the Speaker shall commence proceedings for the removal of that Councillor from office as a Councillor .....*"

**4. Declarations of Pecuniary Interest/Other Forms of Interest**

**a. Councillors:**

**Sub – items of 5(1)(a) and (b) of the Code of Conduct for Councillors reads as follows:**

- (a) *disclose to the municipal council, or to any committee of which that councillor is a member, any direct or indirect personal or private business interest that, that councillor, or any spouse, partner or business associate of that councillor may have in any matter before the council or the committee; and*
- (b) *withdraw from the proceedings of the council or committee when that matter is considered by the council or committee, unless the council or committee decides that the councillor's direct or indirect interest in the matter is trivial or irrelevant.*

**b. Staff Members:**

**Staff members must -**

- (a) *disclose to the municipal council, or to any committee where they are present in their official capacity, any direct or indirect personal or private business interest that, that staff member, or any spouse, partner or business associate of that staff member may have in any matter before the council or the committee; and*
- (b) *withdraw from the proceedings of the council or committee when that matter is considered by the council or committee, unless the council or committee decides that the staff member's direct or indirect interest in the matter is trivial or irrelevant.*

**5. Apologies**

**6. Councillors Leave of Absence**

- a. **Granted :**
- b. **Applications :**

**7. Official Announcements:**

- a. **Matters for information from Councillors and Officials**
- b. **Presentations:**

**8. Confirmation of Minutes:**

- a) Council Meeting: 31 January 2018
- b) Special Council Meeting: 01 February 2018
- c) Special Council Meeting: 28 February 2018

**9. Matters arising from the Minutes:**

- a) Council Meeting: 31 January 2018
- b) Special Council Meeting: 01 February 2018
- c) Special Council Meeting: 28 February 2018

**10. Clean Administration**

---

**11. First Report of the Executive Committee: Special Meeting held on 30 November 2017**

The Executive Committee reports that at its special meeting held on 30 November 2017 the following decisions were taken as reflected in the minutes of that meeting as following:

**SPECIAL COUNCIL: 27 MARCH 2018**

**INDEX**

ITEM NO.	SUBJECT	FILE REF	PAGE NO.
C 308	AMENDMENTS TO KWADUKUZA STAFF EXCELLENCE AND SERVICE AWARDS POLICY		01 – 12
C 309	THE KDM CONSEQUENCE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK FOR KDM MANAGERS AND KDM CONSEQUENCE MANAGEMENT CHARTER FOR MANAGERS		13 – 19
C 310	THE IMPLEMENTATION REPORT OF 2017/2018 QUARTER THREE- KDM COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS IMPLEMENTATION REGISTER		20 – 127
C 311	IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE REGISTER FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY 2018		128 – 131
C 312	IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE REGISTER FOR THE PERIOD FEBRUARY 2018		132 – 135
C 313	VALUE ADDED TAX (VAT) RATE INCREASE FROM 1 <sup>ST</sup> APRIL 2018		136 – 192
C 314	KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY POLICY FOR INFRASTRUCTURE PROCUREMENT AND DELIVERY MANAGEMENT		193 – 306
C 315	REPORT BACK FROM THE HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT MEETING		307 – 310
C 316	BLYTHEDALE HILLS COASTAL RESORT HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT REPORT		311 – 313
C 317	PERIOD OF INDEMNITY FOR VOLUNTARY DISCLOSURE OF ILLEGAL CONNECTIONS, FAULTY METERS AND BYPASSED METERS		314 – 317

<b>C 318</b>	<b>EXTENSION OF OUTDOOR ADVERTISING CONTRACTS IN COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 116(3) OF THE MFMA.</b>		<b>318 – 328</b>
<b>C 319</b>	<b>SECTION 116(3) OF THE MFMA - AMENDMENT AND EXTENSION OF SCOPE FOR PRIMEDIA OUTDOOR, A DIVISION OF PRIMEDIA (PTY) LTD (TENDER MN 67/2014)</b>		<b>329 – 332</b>
<b>C 320</b>	<b>ADOPTION OF THE PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO OUTDOOR ADVERTISING BY-LAWS</b>		<b>333 – 335</b>
<b>C 321</b>	<b>DRAFT KWADUKUZA IDP 2018-2019</b>		<b>336 – 663</b>
<b>C 322</b>	<b>WARD COMMITTEES VISITATION REPORT</b>		<b>664 – 681</b>
<b>C 323</b>	<b>WARD COMMITTEES FUNCTIONALITY REPORT</b>		<b>682 – 687</b>
<b>C 324</b>	<b>REQUEST TO UTILIZE THE SERVICES OF THE CURRENTLY APPOINTED SECURITY COMPANY PRO SECURE IN KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY FOR THE MONITORING AND PROTECTION OF COUNCIL LAND AGAINST LAND INVASION, LAND GRABBING AND ILLEGAL SALE</b>		<b>688 – 690</b>
<b>C 325</b>	<b>OVERSIGHT REPORT 2016/2017</b>		<b>691 – 692</b>
<b>C 326</b>	<b>ANNUAL REPORT 2016/2017</b>		<b>693 – 694</b>
<b>C 327</b>	<b>MID YEAR ADJUSTED ORGANIZATIONAL SCORECARD 2017/2018</b>		<b>695 – 710</b>
<b>C 328</b>	<b>LAND AUDIT REPORT 2 - KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY OWNED LAND INCORRECTLY REGISTERED AT DEEDS OFFICE</b>		<b>711 – 725</b>
<b>C 329</b>	<b>EXTENSION OF ROAD MAINTENANCE CONTRACT MN99/2016</b>		<b>726 – 728</b>
<b>C 330</b>	<b>REPORT ON STORM DAMAGES DUE TO HEAVY RAINS WHICH RESUTLE TO SECTION 36 APPOINTMENTS</b>		<b>729 – 731</b>
<b>C 331</b>	<b>KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY</b>		<b>732 – 741</b>

[Type here]



	<b>INVESTIGATION STUDY ON THE POTENTIAL USAGE OF MUNICIPAL OWNED LAND</b>		
<b>C 332</b>	<b>SHAYAMOYA SPORTS COMPLEX WARD 23 - HANDOVER PROGRAMME</b>		<b>741 – 743</b>
<b>C 333</b>	<b>KDM EASTER MONTH SPORTS ACTIVATION PROGRAMME</b>		<b>744 – 746</b>
<b>C 334</b>	<b>NONOTI SPORTSFIELD WARD 03 - HANDOVER PROGRAMME</b>		<b>747 – 749</b>
<b>C 335</b>	<b>ANNUAL POLICY REVIEW</b>		<b>750 – 1069</b>
<b>C 336</b>	<b>DRAFT RATES POLICY 2018/19</b>		<b>1070 – 1107</b>
<b>C 337</b>	<b>LACK OF BURIAL SPACE IN THE NORTHERN SECTION &amp; REROUTING OF BURIALS TO VLAKSPRUIT CEMETERY</b>		<b>1108 – 1109</b>
<b>C 338</b>	<b>URBAN LOW CARBON EMISSION DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY (LEDS) PHASE 11 – CONFIRMATION OF KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY SELECTION</b>		<b>1110 – 1120</b>
<b>C 339</b>	<b>DA PR REPLACEMENT</b>		<b>1121 – 1123</b>
<b>C 340</b>	<b>FINAL PROPOSED OPTIONS: MANAGEMENT OF PREPAID VENDING AT KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY</b>		<b>1124 – 1139</b>
<b>C 341</b>	<b>RELAXATION OF SCHEDULE 22- ORIGINAL BANK RATING LETTER</b>		<b>1140 – 1141</b>

[Type here]



**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY****FINANCE BUSINESS UNIT****File Ref. Draft Budget 2018/2019****C 343****COUNCIL: 28/03/2018**

---

**SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF THE DRAFT BUDGET– 2018/2019 MTREF****PURPOSE:**

To table, for formal consideration by Council the Draft Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) for 2018/2019 financial year as well as the indicative budget for 2019/2020 and 2020/2021 financial years in terms of Chapter 4, Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, no 56 of 2003.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- Draft Operational and Capital Budget for the 2018/2019 MTREF

**MAIN SUBMISSION:**

In terms of Chapter 4, section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, no 56 of 2003, the Operational and Capital Budgets for the 2018/2019 financial year and the subsequent two years are presented for the Council's consideration.

The submitted item will address the following salient matters contained within the attached budget submission:

- Operational Budget
- Capital Budget
- Amendments to the IDP
- Rating Structures
- Tariff Of Charges
- Proposed Tariff Structure
- Budget Related Policies
- Measurable Performance Indicators For Revenue
- Consultations
- Budget Recommendations/Resolutions

**OPERATIONAL BUDGET**

The detailed operational budget as outlined in the attached budget pack (Annexure A) contains the budget information for the upcoming budget year under consideration, i.e. 2018/2019 as well as the subsequent two financial years.

Consistent with the 2017/2018 budget, the 2018/2019 budget focuses on the priorities of Council as outlined in the IDP. There are listed below:

- Basic Service Delivery
- Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation
- Local Economic Development (LED)
- Municipal Financial Viability and Management
- Good Governance and Public Participation
- Safe and Secure Environment
- Spatial Analysis
- Environmental Management

The following pertinent issues are highlighted for Councils information:

- In order to negate the effects of various pricing increases the average consumer is faced with, the municipality has maintained a 6 % rebate on rates randages from the 2017/18 tariffs, with a 8% increase on the rates tariff.
- The main driver of service charges is the increases in the electricity tariffs. Electricity tariffs have increased by 6,84%. This percentage increase is informed by consultation papers issued by NERSA.
- Employment costs appear to be increasing at a faster rate than the growth rate of the municipal revenue base. There is a danger to the long term financial sustainability of the municipality should this trend continue.
- Depreciation and asset impairment is expected to increase as a result of the completion and commissioning of various completed capital projects.

### CAPITAL BUDGET

- The detailed draft capital budget amounts to R 263 233 556 for the 2018/2019 financial year. ( Annexure B)
- The table below is indicative of the capital spending per Directorate as per the different funding sources:-

SUMMARY DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET 2018 / 2019					
BUSINESS UNIT	TOTAL BUDGET	GRANTS / PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	COUNCIL	LOANS	% per dept.
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER	580,000	-	580,000	-	0.22%
CORPORATE SERVICES	3,650,000	-	3,650,000	-	1.39%
FINANCE	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EDP	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	0.38%
COMMUNITY SERVICES & PUBLIC AMENITIES	36,732,501	5,451,501	31,281,000	-	13.95%
COMMUNITY SAFETY	3,700,000	-	3,700,000	-	1.41%
CIVIL ENGINEERING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	87,431,750	50,881,750	36,550,000	-	33.21%
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	129,739,305	14,920,000	34,819,305	80,000,000	49.29%
YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	400,000	-	400,000	-	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>263,233,556</b>	<b>71,253,251</b>	<b>111,980,305</b>	<b>80,000,000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

- The capital budget relates to projects for which the Council will be securing the available funding sources either through borrowings, internal capital funds, grants or other sources:
  - Capital expenditure funded by means of a grant can only commence if written or gazetted allocations are in place.

### AMENDMENTS TO THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The amendments to the IDP have been considered in the draft completion of the 2018/2019 MTREF. A series of alignment sessions was undertaken between the various user Business Units, IDP and Budget Offices. A separate item dealing specifically with the IDP has been tabled for consideration.

## RATING STRUCTURES

### • Determination Of Rates

In terms of the Final Rates Policy 2018/19, the Municipality may levy different rates for different categories of properties. The rating structure for 2018/19 financial year is proposed as follows:

- 0.741 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of residential properties (including bed and breakfast establishments consisting of three bedrooms or less), and property categories not stated hereunder.
- 0.812 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of residential properties used for commercial purposes (including bed and breakfast establishments comprising more than 3 bedrooms, apartment and villa establishments, and guesthouses of up to six rooms).
- 0.186 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of agricultural properties and public service infrastructure properties.
- 2.292 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of industrial, business and commercial properties, vacant properties, public benefit organisations, properties owned by an organ of state and used for public service purposes, and properties used for worship.
- 2.074 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of guesthouses of more than 6 rooms.
- An additional 0.36 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of commercial properties situated within the Special Rating Area as designated by Council
- That, in respect of improved residential properties, in addition to the statutory reduction of R15 000, a further reduction of R85 000 is approved for property values exceeding R130 000. Persons owning improved residential property with a rateable value of R130 000 and below will be not be liable for the payment of rates.
- That improved residential property with a rateable value of R130 000 and below, owned by registered indigent beneficiaries be exempt from the calculation of rates.
- That the first R50 000 of all vacant residential properties owned by registered indigent beneficiaries be exempt from the calculation of rates
- The first 30% of all Public Service Infrastructure (PSI) properties be exempt from the calculation of rates.

## 1. Exemptions, rebates and reductions

That in terms of qualifying criteria set out in the rates policy of the Council, the 2018/19 rates be subject to the following exemptions, rebates and reductions:

- A general rebate, applicable in the 2018/19 financial year only, in respect of all categories of properties, excluding properties in receipt of developers' rebates: 6%

The following shall apply after deduction of the general rebate:

- Pensioners and Disability Grantees rebates:

Applicants under the age of 65 years - 25%

Applicants between 65 and 75 years - 30%

Applicants older than 75 years - 35%

- Agricultural properties: 50%
- Rebate: child headed households: 100%
- Excluded Services Rebate: 15%
- Places of worship: 100%
- Public benefit organizations: 100%
- Land reform beneficiaries: 100%
- State land: 100%

- Commercial Developers incentives:

100% rebate	-	Year 1
90% rebate	-	Year 2
80% rebate	-	Year 3
70% rebate	-	Year 4
60% rebate	-	Year 5
No Incentive	-	From year 6 onwards

Please note general rebate not applicable to commercial developers.

Residential Developers incentives, applicable only in respect of existing service level agreements:

100% rebate	-	Year 1
100% rebate	-	Year 2
90% rebate	-	Year 3
80% rebate	-	Year 4
70% rebate	-	Year 5
60% rebate	-	Year 6
50% rebate	-	Year 7
No Incentive	-	From year 8 onwards

Please note general rebate not applicable.

- 80% rebate in respect of the following PSI properties (phasing out of rates):



- national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
- water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer; and
- railway lines forming part of a national railway system.

## 2. Date of operation of determination of rates

That this determination comes into operation on 01 July 2018.

## 3. Final date for payment of rates:

- Annual payment of rates: That the final date for the payment of annual rates be fixed at 28 September 2018. Interest and administration charges will be raised in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges. Any capital rates outstanding as at 30 November 2018 will be subject to an administration charge of 10% as stipulated in Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges.
- Monthly rates payments: That rates may be paid in 11 (eleven) equal instalments with the first instalment payable on or before the last municipal working day of August 2018. Thereafter each monthly instalment must be paid on or before the last working day of each month and provided that interest will accrue at 15.5% per annum in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges if an instalment is not paid by the last working day of the month. Any capital rates outstanding as at 28 June 2019 will be subject to an administration charge of 10% as stipulated in Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges.
- Council will by special arrangement with individual property owners agree that rates be paid annually. Application to pay rates on an annual basis must be completed by 16 July 2018.

## 4. Tariff of charges

- That the Council approve and adopt the amendments to its Tariff of Charges (noting that the electricity tariffs are pending approval by NERSA) as depicted on the schedules annexed hereto, and that these tariffs come into operation on 1 July 2018.

- That Council note that all tariffs listed in the Tariff of Charges will be subject to the payment of value added tax, except for fines, refundable deposits, and interest charges, and where specifically indicated as inclusive of value added tax.

#### **Proposed tariff structure**

It is proposed that Council's tariff of charges be increased as follows and be advertised to the general public for implementation with effect from 1 July 2018:

- Refuse Removal charges - various as per tariff of charge with a maximum of 8%
- Electricity charges - various as per tariff of charge
- Miscellaneous tariffs - various (see tariff of charges document)

#### **TARIFF OF CHARGES**

Attached as Annexure C is the detailed draft tariff of charges.

#### **PROPOSED TARIFF STRUCTURE**

It is proposed that Council's tariff of charges be increased as follows and be advertised to the general public for implementation with effect from 1 July 2018:

- Refuse Removal charges - various as per tariff of charge with a maximum of 8%
- Electricity charges - various as per tariff of charge.
- Miscellaneous tariffs - various (see tariff of charges document)

#### **BUDGET RELATED POLICIES**

The following Budgeted Related Policies have been reviewed as part of the MTREF development :

- Annexure A Rates Policy

- Annexure B Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy
- Annexure C Indigent Policy
- Annexure D Tariff Policy
- Annexure E Investment & Cash Management Policy
- Annexure F Borrowing Framework Policy and Guidelines
- Annexure G Supply Chain Management Policy
- Annexure H Virement Policy
- Annexure I Budget Policy
- Annexure J Funding and Reserves Policy
- Annexure K Assets Management Policy
- Annexure L Long Term Financial Planning Policy
- Annexure M Infrastructure, Investments & Capital Projects

The above policies have been tabled as a separate item for Council's consideration.

#### MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR REVENUE

The following measurable performance indicators for revenue collections be set:

- Electricity income .....minimum collection rate of 90%
- Property rates income .....minimum collection rate of 90%
- Refuse income ..... minimum collection rate of 90%

#### CONSULTATIONS

His Worship, The Honourable Mayor, Cllr NR Mthembu  
All Business Units in the form of individual and consolidated meetings

Chief Financial Officer  
 The Municipal Manager  
 Provincial Treasury  
 Budget Steering Committee  
 Councillors

## RECOMMENDATIONS

### 1. DRAFT ESTIMATES OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE

THAT in terms of Section 16(1) and (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003:-

- (i) The Draft Annual Budget of the Municipality for the Financial year 2018/2019; and Indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2019/2020 and 2020/2021; and the multi – year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in Sections 1.4, 2.11 and 2.13 in the tabled document.

Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification) – (Table A2)

Budgeted Financial Performance ( Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote) – (Table A3)

Budgeted Financial Performance ( revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type) – (Table A4)

Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source ( Table A5).

- (ii) That the draft financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:

Budgeted Financial Position (Table A6)

Budgeted Cash Flows (Table A7)

Asset Management (Table A9)

Basic Service Delivery Measurements (Table A10)

### 2. DETERMINATION OF RATES

- 0.741 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of residential properties (including bed and breakfast establishments consisting of three bedrooms or less), and property categories not stated hereunder.
- 0.812 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of residential properties used for commercial purposes (including bed and breakfast establishments comprising more than 3 bedrooms, apartment and villa establishments, and guesthouses of up to six rooms).
- 0.186 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of agricultural properties and public service infrastructure properties.
- 2.292 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of industrial, business and commercial properties, vacant properties, public benefit organisations, properties owned by an organ of state and used for public service purposes, and properties used for worship.
- 2.074 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of guesthouses of more than 6 rooms.
- An additional 0.36 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of commercial properties situated within the Special Rating Area as designated by Council
- That, in respect of improved residential properties, in addition to the statutory reduction of R15 000, a further reduction of R85 000 is approved for property values exceeding R130 000. Persons owning improved residential property with a rateable value of R130 000 and below will be not be liable for the payment of rates.
- That improved residential property with a rateable value of R130 000 and below, owned by registered indigent beneficiaries be exempt from the calculation of rates.
- That the first R50 000 of all vacant residential properties owned by registered indigent beneficiaries be exempt from the calculation of rates
- The first 30% of all Public Service Infrastructure (PSI) properties be exempt from the calculation of rates.

In terms of the Draft Rates Policy 2018/19 (refer to Annexure A), the Municipality may levy different rates for different categories of properties. The rating structure for 2018/19 financial year is proposed as follows:

### 3. EXEMPTIONS, REBATES AND REDUCTIONS

That in terms of qualifying criteria set out in the rates policy of the Council, the 2018/19 rates be subject to the following exemptions, rebates and reductions:

- A general rebate, applicable in the 2018/19 financial year only, in respect of all categories of properties, excluding properties in receipt of developers' rebates: 6%

The following shall apply after deduction of the general rebate:

- Pensioners and Disability Grantees rebates:

Applicants under the age of 65 years - 25%

Applicants between 65 and 75 years - 30%

Applicants older than 75 years - 35%

- Agricultural properties: 50%
- Rebate: child headed households: 100%
  - Excluded Services Rebate: 15%
  - Places of worship: 100%
  - Public benefit organizations: 100%
  - Land reform beneficiaries: 100%
- State land: 100%
- Commercial Developers incentives:

100% rebate	-	Year 1
90% rebate	-	Year 2
80% rebate	-	Year 3
70% rebate	-	Year 4
60% rebate	-	Year 5
No Incentive	-	From year 6 onwards

Please note general rebate not applicable to commercial developers.

Residential Developers incentives, applicable only in respect of existing service level agreements:

100% rebate	-	Year 1
100% rebate	-	Year 2
90% rebate	-	Year 3
80% rebate	-	Year 4
70% rebate	-	Year 5
60% rebate	-	Year 6
50% rebate	-	Year 7
No Incentive	-	From year 8 onwards

Please note general rebate not applicable.

- 80% rebate in respect of the following PSI properties (phasing out of rates):
  - national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
  - water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer; and
  - railway lines forming part of a national railway system.

#### 4. Date of operation of determination of rates

That this determination comes into operation on 01 July 2018.

#### 5. Final date for payment of rates:

- Annual payment of rates: That the final date for the payment of annual rates be fixed at 28 September 2018. Interest and administration charges will be raised in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges. Any capital rates outstanding as at 30 November 2018 will be subject to an administration charge of 10% as stipulated in Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges.
- Monthly rates payments: That rates may be paid in 11 (eleven) equal instalments with the first instalment payable on or before the last municipal working day of August 2018. Thereafter each monthly instalment must be paid on or before the last working day of each month and provided that interest will accrue at 15.5% per annum in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges if an instalment is not paid by the last working day of the month. Any capital rates outstanding as at 28 June 2019 will be subject to an administration charge of 10% as stipulated in Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges.

- Council will by special arrangement with individual property owners agree that rates be paid annually. Application to pay rates on an annual basis must be completed by 16 July 2018.

#### 6. Tariff of charges

- That the Council approve and adopt the amendments to its Tariff of Charges (noting that the electricity tariffs are pending approval by NERSA) as depicted on the schedules annexed hereto, and that these tariffs come into operation on 1 July 2018.
- That Council note that all tariffs listed in the Tariff of Charges will be subject to the payment of value added tax, except for fines, refundable deposits, and interest charges, and where specifically indicated as inclusive of value added tax.

#### Proposed tariff structure

It is proposed that Council's tariff of charges be increased as follows and be advertised to the general public for implementation with effect from 1 July 2018:

- Refuse Removal charges - various as per tariff of charge with a maximum of 8%
- Electricity charges - various as per tariff of charge
- Miscellaneous tariffs - various (see tariff of charges document)

#### 7. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

THAT Council notes for consideration the draft policies with effect from 01 July 2018, the following Budget Related Policies as contained in Annexures A-M, tabled as a separate item:

- Annexure A Rates Policy
- Annexure B Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy
- Annexure C Indigent Policy
- Annexure D Tariff Policy
- Annexure E Investment & Cash Management Policy
- Annexure F Borrowing Framework Policy and Guidelines



- Annexure G Supply Chain Management Policy
- Annexure H Virement Policy
- Annexure I Budget Policy
- Annexure J Funding and Reserves Policy
- Annexure K Assets Management Policy
- Annexure L Long Term Financial Planning Policy
- Annexure M Infrastructure, Investments & Capital Projects

#### **8. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR REVENUE**

**THAT** the following measurable performance indicators for revenue collections be set:

- Electricity income ..... minimum collection rate of 90%
- Property rates income ..... minimum collection rate of 90%
- Refuse income ..... minimum collection rate of 90%

**9. THAT** it be noted that property rates are deemed zero rated in the treatment of Value Added Tax (VAT).

**10. THAT** it be noted that in respect of Capital Expenditure Estimates:

In those instances where information has been provided in terms of Section 19(2) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the approval of the capital budget constitutes project approval for the specific projects as reflected in the detailed capital budget.

Where information in terms of Section 19(2) (b) of the MFMA is not provided, specific project approval is to be sought from Council during the course of the year prior to any spending taking place on these projects during the year. It be noted that should any expenditure be incurred on any of these projects without compliance with Section 19(2) of the MFMA such expenditure may be deemed as irregular.

**11. THAT** any savings on the capital budget is to be retained and not transferred to any other vote.

12. **THAT** for projects which have multiple sources of funding, any savings on the project attributable to the outcome of the competitive bidding processes of the council shall be apportioned in the following order of priority:
  - Reduction in council contribution towards the project.
  - Reduction of the loan funding portion of the project.
13. **THAT** in terms of the priority in the execution of the capital budget, priority should first be given to all projects that have been rolled over of which are primarily grant funded. Upon completion of all rolled over projects can the Business Units commence with their new projects. The cash flow estimates of the municipality should be noted in this regard.
14. In terms of Section 62(1)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, it be noted that new projects for the 2018/2019 financial year can only proceed once full business and operating plans indicating efficient, effective and economical use of all assets to be acquired have been tabled and approved before council.
15. **THAT** in pursuance of the above and in terms of section 62(1) (c) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the Municipal Manager as well as all Executive Directors are to ensure that they develop and maintain efficient, effective and transparent systems of financial, risk management and internal control in terms of projects within their directorates that have been approved for execution.
16. **THAT** it be noted that should any roll-overs of grant funding persist into the 2018/2019 financial year , the respective Executive Director ensure the necessary detail motivations are completed for approval by National Treasury ,Provincial Treasury or the relevant transferring officer. This must be done within the timeframes and formats specified by the relevant regulating authority.  
 In the event that the National/Provincial Treasury refuses the roll-over of such funds or even a portion of the funds (Section 21 of DORA), then council will have to fund these projects out of internal funding and this will result in the reprioritisation of the approved capital budget for the 2018/2019 to 2020/2021 financial years in order to avoid cash flow and financial problems for the KwaDukuza Municipality. It is further noted that this motivation should be provided to the Finance directorate by 30 June 2018.
17. **THAT** in compliance with relevant sections of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Municipal Property Rates Act and the Municipal Systems Act, the budgets, rate and tariff determinations is published in the local press.

1231

**Contact Person** : SM Rajcoomar (CFO)

**Tel** : 032 – 437 5505

**Author** : A Nunkumar (Director: Budget and Compliance)

R D Singh (Director: Revenue)

S Cundasamy (Acting Manager: Budget)

S Ngidi (Budget Analyst)

**Approved/Comments**



S M Rajcoomar

Chief Financial Officer

(032) 437 5505

**Authorised/Comments**



NJ Mwakane

Municipal Manager

**Date:**

**ANNEXURE A**  
**2018/19 DRAFT**  
**OPERATIONAL BUDGET**

Segment Description	Total Budget/Adjusted Budget	Draft Budget 2018/19	2018 Draft Budget	2018 Draft Budget	Item Level	Function
10 NV Assessment Rates SRA Expenditure 010260972	10,763,081.00	10,000,000	11,000,000.00	11,000,000.00	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
10 Rates: General Internal - Recoveries (01000100)	(1,098,965.00)	(1,098,203)	(1,157,506)	(1,221,168.83)	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
10 Assessment Rates: Agricultural Property	(5,970,780.00)	(6,448,442)	(6,835,348.94)	(7,245,469.88)	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
10 Assessment Rates: Business Commercial Property	(119,337,564.00)	(128,884,569)	(136,617,643.27)	(144,814,701.86)	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
10 Assessment Rates: Land Assistance Act/Restitution of Land	(7,955,400.00)	(8,591,832)	(9,107,341.92)	(9,653,782.44)	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
10 Assessment Rates: Municipal Properties	(12,229,512.00)	(13,207,873)	(14,000,345.34)	(14,840,366.06)	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
10 Assessment Rates: National Monument Properties	(13,716.00)	(14,813)	(15,702.08)	(16,644.20)	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
10 Assessment Rates: Public Benefit Organisations	(3,504,132.00)	(3,784,463)	(4,011,530.31)	(4,252,222.13)	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
10 Assessment Rates: Public Service Infrastructure Properties	(2,701,824.00)	(2,917,970)	(3,093,048.12)	(3,278,631.00)	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
10 Assessment Rates: Residential Properties Vacant Land	(75,905,964.00)	(81,978,441)	(86,897,147.59)	(92,110,976.44)	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
10 Assessment Rates: Residential Properties Developed	(238,510,671.00)	(259,061,718)	(274,605,420.80)	(291,081,746.05)	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
10 Assessment Rates: Rev For Agricultural Prop 010260971	3,164,520.00	3,417,682	3,622,742.50	3,840,107.05	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
10 Assessment Rates: Rev For Bus Comm Prop 010260971	9,261,037.00	10,001,920	10,602,035.16	11,238,157.27	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
10 Assessment Rates: Rev For Municipal Properties 010260971	12,229,512.00	13,207,873	14,000,345.34	14,840,366.06	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
10 Assessment Rates: Rev For Nat Monument Prop 010260971	13,716.00	14,813	15,702.08	16,644.20	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
10 Assessment Rates: Rev For PR09010260971	3,504,132.00	3,784,463	4,011,530.31	4,252,222.13	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
10 Assessment Rates: Rev For Pub Serv Infra Prop 010260971	1,174,584.00	1,268,551	1,344,663.76	1,425,343.59	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
10 Assessment Rates: Rev For Res Prop Developed 010260971	33,903,744.00	36,616,044	38,813,006.13	41,141,786.50	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
10 Assessment Rates: Rev For Red Prop 010260971	7,955,400.00	8,591,832	9,107,341.92	9,653,782.44	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
10 Assessment Rates: Rev For Stated/Down Prop 010260971	372,648.00	402,460	426,607.43	452,203.88	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
10 Assessment Rates: Rev For Vacant Land 010260971	12,501,300.00	13,501,404	14,311,488.24	15,170,177.55	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
10 Assessment Rates: Special Rating Area	(10,763,081.00)	(10,000,000)	(11,000,000.00)	(12,000,000.00)	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
10 Assessment Rates: State Owned Properties	(6,210,852.00)	(6,707,720)	(7,110,183.37)	(7,536,794.37)	Revenue	Assessment Rates (Dept 010)
15 Beach Amenities Salaries 015200000	2,783,644.00	3,332,408	3,512,359	3,705,538.25	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 Building & Fences 015235010		200,000	210,800	222,394.00	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 Beach Amenities Pension Superannuation 015200140	603,380.00	598,539	630,860	665,557.05	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 Beach Amenities Overtime 015200060	645,708.00	537,991	567,043	598,229.85	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 Beach Amenities Medical Aid 015200110	418,964.00	418,600	441,205	465,470.96	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 Beach Amenities Sundry Oils Fuel 015260810	317,804.00	336,555	354,729	374,239.06	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 NV Beach Amenities Water Sanitation 015260740	269,760.00	310,224	326,976	344,959.78	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 Beach Amenities Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 015200010	96,444.00	242,890	256,006	270,085.93	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 Beach Amenities Electricity Rates 015260970	157,404.00	166,219	175,194	184,830.12	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 Beach Amenities Leave Pay 015200020	77,524.00	165,863	174,820	184,435.17	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 NV Beach Amenities Toilet Hire 015261190	153,500.00	200,000	210,800	222,394.00	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 Beach Amenities Protective Clothing 015261100	156,688.00	172,357	181,664	191,655.59	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 Beach Amenities Vehicles Plant 015235230	159,950.00	169,387	178,534	188,353.26	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 Beach Amenities Civic Works 015235020	100,000.00	150,000	158,100	166,795.50	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 NV Beach Amenities Cleansing Materials 015260200	128,944.00	136,551	143,925	151,840.62	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 Beach Amenities Blug Flag 015261845	126,725.00	133,672	140,890	148,639.25	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 Beach Amenities Travelling Allowance 015200180	13,128.00	92,566	97,565	102,930.78	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 Beach Amenities Workmen's Compensation 015200230	46,628.00	36,863	38,854	40,990.58	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 Beach Amenities Skills Development Levy 015200240	45,128.00	33,043	34,827	36,742.52	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 Beach Amenities Unemployment Insurance Fund 015200200	10,220.00	23,553	24,825	26,190.59	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 Beach Amenities Group Life 015200080	20,873.00	22,104	23,298	24,578.98	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 Beach Amenities Office Machinery Equip 015260070	18,700.00	19,691	20,754	21,895.91	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 Beach Amenities Tools Equipment 015235210	14,507.00	15,958	16,819	17,744.48	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 Beach Amenities Printing Stationery 015260100	3,332.00	3,311	3,489	3,681.36	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 Beach Amenities Industrial Council Levies 015200160	2,000.00	2,207	2,326	2,454.24	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
15 NV Beach Amenities Buildings Depreciation 015270001	2,450,112	2,524,386	2,660,703	2,807,042.04	Expenditure	Beach Amenities (Dept 015)
20 NV Council General Expenses Contrib to Cap Red 02020051	21,717,394	33,835,757	37,835,507	39,950,971.78	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 NV Council General Expenses Councilors Allowances 020200030	23,145,996.00	23,182,405	24,434,255	25,778,138.89	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 NV Council General Exp Retirement Recog 020260972	7,227,000.00	6,620,000	6,977,480	7,361,241.40	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 NV Council General Expenses Subscriptions 020260560	3,742,200.00	4,200,000	4,426,800	4,670,274.00	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 Council General Expenses Electricity Rates 020260970	3,432,444.00	3,624,661	3,820,393	4,030,514.14	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 NV Council General Expenses Industrial Audit Fees 020260035	3,399,438.00	3,503,404	3,692,588	3,895,680.46	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)

Signature Department	Total Budget (Approved Budget)	Draft Budget 2018/19	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	Item Description	Fundation
20 NV Council General Expenses Medical Aid NMMAF 020200110	2,830,116.00	3,226,695	3,400,937	3,587,988.04	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 NV Council General Expenses Bad Debts Written Off 020200130	1,485,000.00	1,463,705	1,542,745	1,627,596.05	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 NV Council General Expenses Water Sanitation 020200740	1,154,400.00	1,327,560	1,392,248	1,476,206.89	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 NV Council General Expenses Leave Provision 020200804	748,704	1,090,000	1,148,860	1,212,047.30	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 NV Council General Expenses Staff Bonus Provision 020200900	1,012,392	690,000	727,260	767,259.30	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 NV Council General Expenses Dry Fuel 020200810	435,424.00	458,501	483,261	509,839.88	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 NV Council General Expenses Insurance General 020200570	375,732.00	450,878	475,226	501,363.25	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 NV Council General Expenses Travelling Other 020200910	396,000.00	416,988	439,505	463,678.15	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 NV Council General Expenses Travel Subsidance 020200900	355,600.00	374,447	394,667	416,373.61	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 NV Council General Expenses Renat Displac Coun 020NEW	252,450.00	265,830	280,185	295,594.82	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 NV Council General Expenses Vehicles Plant 020235230	200,004.00	210,604	221,977	234,185.57	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 NV Council General Exps Conferences Workshops 020260160	232,695.00	174,521	183,945	194,062.39	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 NV Council General Expenses Excess on Insurance 020261060	130,404.00	195,606	206,169	217,508.00	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 NV Council General Expenses Refreshments 020260330	67,645.00	61,230	64,537	68,086.13	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 NV Council General Expen Office Machinery Equip 020260070	48,696.00	51,277	54,046	57,018.36	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 NV Council General Expenses Cactus Fund 020NEW	42,503.00	47,756	47,172	49,766.95	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 NV Council General Expenses Tracking Fees 020261530	14,957.00	16,154	17,026	17,962.27	Expenditure	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 NV Council General Exp Leased Assets Depreciation 020270001	795,480	863,853	863,853	911,364.79	Revenue	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 Council Gen Exp Less Charges to Other Dep 020280060	(3,454,700.00)	(3,648,329)	(3,845,339)	(4,056,832.51)	Revenue	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 Council General Exp Proceeds from Insurance 020000700	(110,004.00)	(330,059)	(297,053.28)	(267,347.95)	Revenue	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 Council General Expenses Council Assets 020000160	(130,380.00)	(130,380)	(137,421)	(144,978.65)	Revenue	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 Council General Expenses Debt Collection 020010885	(35,004.00)	(37,104)	(39,108)	(41,258.80)	Revenue	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 Council General Expenses Legal Fees Recovered 020060130	(200,004.00)	(212,004)	(223,452)	(235,742.35)	Revenue	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 Council General Expenses Miscellaneous Revenue 02060160	(45,000.00)	(47,700)	(50,276)	(53,040.97)	Revenue	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 Council General Expenses Sundries 020602500	(1,500.00)	(1,590)	(1,676)	(1,768.03)	Revenue	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 Council Reval offinvest prop 020000260	(2,000,000.00)	(2,500,000)	(2,635,000)	(2,779,925.00)	Revenue	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
20 Council General Expenses Equitable Share 020055095	(72,692,160.00)	(87,307,414)	(101,797,710.73)	(116,065,130.72)	Revenue	Council General Expenses (Dept 020)
21 Human Resources Salaries 021200000	4,687,556.00	4,218,634	4,446,440	4,690,993.95	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 Human Resources Training 021260880	2,045,484.00	2,200,000	2,318,800	2,446,334.00	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 Human Resources Rent of Property 021260650	2,438,544.00	2,160,420	2,277,083	2,402,322.23	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 Human Resources Bursary Fund Employ 021261764	594,000.00	625,482	659,258	695,517.22	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 Human Resources Artisan Development Prog 021NEW	297,500.00	313,268	330,184	348,344.06	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 Human Resources Medical Aid 021200110	374,748.00	265,084	279,398	294,765.02	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 NV Human Resources MFMP 021NEW	320,750.00	288,675	304,263	320,997.94	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 NV Human Resources Travelling Allowances 021200180	308,688.00	279,832	242,243	255,566.42	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 NV Human Resources EAP Workers Councillors 021261762	224,811.00	216,726	228,429	240,992.79	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 Human Resources Retirement Recog 021260972	118,800.00	118,800	125,215	132,102.04	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 Human Resources Recruit Selection 021265005	92,964.00	97,891	103,177	108,851.96	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 Human Resources Pension Superannuation 021200140	1,051,572.00	854,557	900,703	950,241.23	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 NV Human Resources Medical Examinations 021261330	68,297.00	68,917	72,638	76,633.35	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 NV Human Resources Job Evaluation 021261832	58,905.00	62,027	65,376	68,972.12	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 Human Resources Labour Relations 021261798	50,000.00	52,650	55,493	58,545.22	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 Human Resources Workers Month 021261761	44,900.00	47,280	49,833	52,573.61	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 Human Resources Travel Subsidance 021260900	50,490.00	50,490	53,216	56,143.37	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 NV Human Resources Corporate Performance 021261763	42,075.00	42,075	44,347	46,786.14	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 Human Resources Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 021200010	379,528.00	346,772	365,497	385,599.79	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 NV Human Resources Office Machinery Equip 021260070	33,534.00	35,311	37,218	39,265.11	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 NV Human Resources Housing Subsidy 021200090	34,668.00	28,504	30,043	31,695.59	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 NV Human Resources Telephone Allowance 021200190	20,796.00	26,823	28,272	29,826.47	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 Human Resources Conferences Workshops 021260160	29,877.00	23,408	23,618	24,916.75	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 Human Resources Sundry Oils Fuel 021260810	20,337.00	21,415	22,571	23,812.68	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 Human Resources Cleansing Materials 021260200	16,002.00	16,850	17,760	18,736.81	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 Human Resources Workmen's Compensation 021200230	56,796.00	50,403	53,125	56,046.93	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 Human Resources Vehicles Plant 021235230	7,625.00	8,238	8,682	9,159.99	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 Human Resources Skills Levy 021200240	56,184.00	49,944	52,641	55,536.01	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 Human Resources Group Life 021200080	34,632.00	32,699	34,464	36,359.88	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)
21 Human Resources UIF 021200200	33,684.00	26,311	27,732	29,257.36	Expenditure	Human Resources (Dept 021)





Segment Description	Total Budget (Adjusted Budget)	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	Item Level	Function
23 Internal Audit Unemployment Insurance Fund 023200200	15,252.00	11,822	12,460	Expenditure	Internal Audit (Dept 023)
23 Internal Audit Electricity Rates 023260970	7,668.00	8,097	8,535	Expenditure	Internal Audit (Dept 023)
23 Internal Audit Printing Stationery 023260100	6,957.00	7,653	8,066	Expenditure	Internal Audit (Dept 023)
23 Internal Audit Cleansing Materials 023260200	3,889.00	4,095	4,316	Expenditure	Internal Audit (Dept 023)
23 Internal Audit Sundry Oils Fuel 023260810	3,888.00	4,094	4,315	Expenditure	Internal Audit (Dept 023)
23 Internal Audit Tracking Fees 023261530	1,621.00	1,751	1,845	Expenditure	Internal Audit (Dept 023)
23 Internal Audit Industrial Council Levy 023200160	996.00	966	1,018	Expenditure	Internal Audit (Dept 023)
23 Internal Audit Buildings Depreciation 023270001	20,388	21,006	22,140	Expenditure	Internal Audit (Dept 023)
23 Internal Audit Less Charges to Other Dep 023280060	(542,160.00)	(570,894)	(601,723)	Revenue	Internal Audit (Dept 023)
23 Whistle blowing 023new1		182,200	192,039	Expenditure	Internal Audit (Dept 023)
23 Hot line branding 023new2		50,000	52,700	Expenditure	Internal Audit (Dept 023)
23 Risk Management software 023new3		150,000	158,100	Expenditure	Internal Audit (Dept 023)
24 Corporate Communications Salaries 024200000	2,195,376.00	2,485,171	2,619,371	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 Corporate Comms Public Affairs 024261771	2,574,442.00	2,474,442	2,608,062	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 Corporate Communications Advertising 024260030	1,570,000.00	1,470,000	1,549,380	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 Corp Comms KD Music Festival 024261669	1,800,000.00	1,000,000	1,054,000	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 NV Corporate Communications Events 024261774	847,004.00	399,004	420,550	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 Corporate Communications Pension 024200140	384,480.00	447,455	471,618	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 NV Corporate Communications Marketing 024260310	300,000.00	300,000	316,200	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 Corporate Communications Leave Bonus 024200010	177,948.00	207,098	218,281	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 Corporate Communications Medical Aid 024200110	153,564.00	189,774	200,022	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 NV Corporate Comm Corporate Planning 024261773	191,695.00	100,000	105,400	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 Corporate Communications Travelling Allowance 024200180	149,328.00	131,430	138,527	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 Corporate Communications Overtime 024200060	131,288.00	100,428	105,851	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 NV Corporate Communication State of Munic Address 024261776	69,800.00	84,147	88,691	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 Corporate Communications Travel Subsistence 024260900	60,000.00	70,499	74,306	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 NV Corporate Comm Diaries Year Planners 024261772	13,756.00	30,000	31,620	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 Corporate Communications Leave Pay 024200020	54,997.00	51,991	54,798	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 NV Corporate Communication Skills Levy 024261776	25,932.00	29,083	30,653	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 Corporate Communications Skills Levy 024200240	25,632.00	28,820	30,376	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 Corporate Communications Group Life 024200080	15,156.00	18,577	19,580	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 Corporate Communications Conferences Workshops 024260160	19,494.00	14,621	15,410	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 Corporate Communications Printing Stationery 024260100	14,460.00	15,579	16,421	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 Corporate Communications Electricity Rates 024260970	10,000.00	11,594	12,231.67	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 Corporate Communications Telephone Allowance 024200190	10,404.00	9,152	9,647	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 Corporate Communications Housing Subsidy 024200090	5,544.00	4,881	5,145	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 Corporate Communications Water Sanitation 024260740	3,456.00	3,974	4,189	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 Corporate Communications Industrial Council Le 0242000160	780.00	1,464	1,543	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
24 NV Corporate Comm Leased Assets Depreciation 024270001	131,269	135,248	142,552	Expenditure	Corporate Communications (Dept 024)
25 Administration General Salaries 025200000	9,999,712.00	12,291,470	12,955,136	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 NV Administration General Leave Bonus Salaries 025200010	1,300,604.00	2,150,311	2,266,428	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Standby Allowance 025200070	80,340.00	919,452	969,102	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Conveyancing Fees 025new1	1,226,796.00	868,844	915,762	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Medical Aid 025200110	517,808.00	316,200	333,591.00	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Buildings Fences 025235010	282,105.00	626,552	696,707.17	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Leave Pay 025200020	194,176.00	480,000	533,745.60	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Printing Stationery 025260100	382,900.00	421,863	444,644	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Travelling Allowance 025200180	368,292.00	421,190	443,934	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Admin General Postages 025NEW	233,569.00	342,791	361,502	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Workmen Compensation 025200740	72,312.00	200,000	210,800	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Skills Levy 025200240	127,568.00	150,574	158,705	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Group Life 025200200	73,296.00	99,529	104,903	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Group Life 025200080	51,684.00	82,334	86,780	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 NV Administration General Uniform 025200130	72,000.00	70,201	73,992	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)



Agency Description	Total Budget (Adjusted Budget)	Grant Budget 2018/19	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	Fund Level	Function
25 Administration General Office Machinery Equip 025260070	59,342.00	60,488	63,755	67,261.04	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Cleaning Materials 02560200	54,277.00	57,154	60,240	63,553.18	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Admin General Elect Water 025260970	48,204.00	50,903	53,652	56,603.08	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Insurance General 025260570	38,616.00	44,397	46,795	51,577.80	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Housing Subsidy 025200090	41,592.00	43,507	45,856	49,368.24	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Vehicles Plant 025235230	41,317.00	43,507	45,856	48,378.26	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Conferences Workshops 025260160	39,408.00	39,408	31,152	32,865.39	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Telephone Allowance 025200190	35,184.00	32,527	34,283	36,168.55	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Protective Clothing 025261100	28,059.00	30,865	32,532	34,320.84	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Sundry Oils Fuel 025260810	26,521.00	27,927	29,435	31,053.56	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Travel Subsidy 025260900	9,612.00	10,121	10,668	11,254.73	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Water Sanitation 025260740	8,096.00	9,310	9,813	10,352.89	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Industrial Council Levy 025200160	5,108.00	7,724	8,142	8,589.38	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Tracking Fees 025261530	4,875.00	5,265	5,549	5,854.52	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 NV Administration Gen Leased Assets Depreciation 025270001	264,021	272,025	286,714	302,483.33	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Leave Bonus Salaried St 025200010	492,732.00	-	-	-	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Overtime 025200060	122,196.00	-	-	-	Expenditure	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Admin General Less Charges to Other Dep 025280060	(1,116,480.00)	(1,175,653)	(1,239,139)	(1,307,291.36)	Revenue	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration General Rent 025020140	(58,716.00)	(61,828)	(65,167)	(68,750.82)	Revenue	Administration General (Dept 025)
25 Administration Gen Licence Application Fees 025045030	(21,624.00)	(22,770)	(24,000)	(25,319.64)	Revenue	Administration General (Dept 025)
26 Housing/Masakhane Salaries 026200000	7,125,996.00	6,434,080	6,781,521	7,154,504.45	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 NV Housing Accreditation Expenditure 026261802	3,999,996.00	4,211,996	4,439,444	4,683,672.96	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 NV Housing Subsidies Selling Schemes 026260800	3,151,992.00	3,900,000	4,110,600	4,336,683.00	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Pension 026200140	861,055.00	1,200,065	1,264,868	1,334,436.21	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Travelling Allowance 026200180	656,268.00	696,343	733,945	774,312.42	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Medical Aid 026200110	445,984.00	295,412	311,365	328,489.78	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 NV Housing/Masakhane Housing Sector Plan 026261752	471,720.00	50,721	53,460	56,400.41	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Electricity Rates 026260970	408,264.00	431,127	454,408	479,400.05	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 026200010	314,808.00	245,320	258,567	272,787.97	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Travel Subsidy 026260900	197,371.00	207,832	219,055	231,102.57	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Legal Fees 026260640	138,801.00	200,000	210,800	222,394.00	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Insurance General 026260570	155,040.00	186,048	196,095	206,879.79	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Consultants Outsourced 026250001	166,600.00	75,430	79,503	83,875.67	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Sundry Oils Fuel 026260810	131,461.00	138,428	145,904	153,928.26	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Leave Pay 026200020	299,052.00	80,216	84,547	89,197.53	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Workmen's Compensation 026200230	83,668.00	74,586	78,613	82,937.15	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Telephone Allowance 026200190	81,360.00	73,193	77,146	81,388.52	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Clearance 026 new (Land protection)	100,000.00	200,300	211,116	222,727.59	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Protective Clothing 026261100	94,056.00	103,462	109,049	115,046.20	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Inventory consumed: Materials & Supplies 026261779	100,000.00	100,000	105,400	111,197.00	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 NV Housing/Masakhane Water Sanitation 026260740	84,180.00	96,807	102,035	107,646.48	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Conferences Workshops 026260160	98,670.00	74,003	77,999	82,288.56	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Salaries 026200000	56,508.00	-	-	-	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Group Life 026200080	52,884.00	48,419	51,034	53,840.79	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Printing Stationery 026260100	59,400.00	65,340	68,868	72,656.12	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Body Corporate Levy 026260720	48,929.00	55,000	68,510	72,278.05	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Vehicles Plant 026235230	54,660.00	37,945	39,994	42,193.90	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Overtime 026200060	50,004.00	52,654	55,498	58,549.90	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Cleaning Materials 026260200	105,084.00	51,264	54,032	57,003.50	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 NV Housing/Masakhane Summit 026261778	14,856.00	20,955	22,086	23,807.00	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Tracking Fees 026261530	11,383.00	12,294	12,957	13,670.16	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 NV Housing Lease Office machines equi 026260070	11,179.00	11,771	12,407	13,089.54	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Housing Subsidy 026200090	9,708.00	6,304	6,644	7,009.54	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Bank Charges Housing Accreditation	4,500.00	6,000	6,324	6,671.82	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Industrial Council Levies 026200160	3,444.00	2,847	3,001	3,166.17	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)

Segment Description	Total Budget (Adjusted Budget)	Drift Budget 2018/19	2020 Drift Budget	2021 Drift Budget	Dept Level	Position
26 Bank Charges Housing Dube Village	2,300.00	3,500	3,689	3,891.90	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Bank Charges Housing Groutville	2,300.00	3,500	3,689	3,891.90	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Bank Charges Housing Operating	2,300.00	3,500	3,689	3,891.90	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Bank Charges Housing Projects	3,000.00	3,500	3,689	3,891.90	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Bank Charges Housing Steve Biko	4,500.00	3,500	3,689	3,891.90	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Bank Charges Shyamoya	2,300.00	3,500	3,689	3,891.90	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing Malasane Standby Allowance 026200070	3,000.00	-	-	-	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 NV Housing/Masakhane Leased Assets Depreciation 026270001	202,067	208,193	219,435	231,503.93	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Pension 026200140	45,000.00	-	-	-	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Pension 026200140	458,432.00	-	-	-	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Pension 026200140	7,261.00	-	-	-	Expenditure	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Interest on HAA 026065122	(7,697)	(7,697)	(8,112)	(8,558.46)	Revenue	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Recovery of Insurance 026060180	(540.00)	(572)	(603)	(636.49)	Revenue	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Transfer Costs DOHS 026055017	(402,912.00)	(450,000)	(474,300)	(500,386.50)	Revenue	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Protea Heights Int on Installment 026025085	(55,080.00)	(100,000)	(105,400)	(111,197.00)	Revenue	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
26 Housing/Masakhane Housing Accreditation Funding 026065121	(20,004.00)	(22,000)	(23,188)	(24,463.34)	Revenue	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
27 NV Youth Development Salaries 027200000	(7,125,996.00)	(7,126,000)	(7,126,000)	-	Revenue	Housing/Masakhane (Dept 026)
27 Youth Development SALGA Games	3,657,000.00	2,297,077	2,421,119	2,554,280.59	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Develop Bursary Fund 027261754	750,000.00	1,050,000	1,106,700	1,167,568.50	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 NV Youth Development Youth development 027	479,719.00	300,000	316,200	333,591.00	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development Pension Superannuation 027200140	210,088.00	600,000	632,400	667,182.00	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development Salaries 027200000	480,956.00	348,249	367,055	387,242.73	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Develop Sport Dev Mas Sp Mob 027261719	336,578.00	302,104	318,417	335,930.15	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 027200010	141,204.00	380,000	400,520	422,548.60	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Develop Sports Development 027260975	294,575.00	218,735	230,546	243,226.27	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Develop Beach Festival Support 027261781	150,000.00	350,000	368,900	389,189.50	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development Medical Aid 027200110	229,488.00	160,000	184,793	197,915.20	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development B2S Campaign 027261814	249,996.00	200,000	210,800	222,394.00	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Develop Sport Dev Recreat 027261721	249,996.00	263,246	277,461	292,721.42	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Develop Mass Skill Prog 027261765	243,831.00	250,000	263,500	277,992.50	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development Travelling Allowance 027200180	90,532.00	102,477	108,011	113,951.42	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development Overtime 027200060	215,547.00	175,057	184,510	194,658.27	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Develop Community Capacitation 027260350	74,541.00	100,000	105,400	111,197.00	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development KDM High School League 027261782	84,997.00	89,502	94,335	99,523.36	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development Leave Pay 027200020	44,196.00	43,304	45,642	48,152.67	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development Sundry Oils Fuel 027260810	54,739.00	57,640	60,753	64,094.14	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Develop Sports Dev Junior Sport 027261718	51,706.00	54,446	57,387	60,542.78	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development Wokmen's Compensation 027200230	20,832.00	29,920	31,535	33,269.68	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development Skills Levy 027200240	32,556.00	29,715	31,319	33,041.77	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development Travel Subsistence 027260900	47,506.00	50,024	52,725	55,624.98	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development Vehicles Plant 027235230	47,420.00	49,933	52,630	55,524.29	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development Youth Dev Artist Develop 027261714	45,000.00	47,385	49,944	52,690.70	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Develop Sport Council Support 027261780	42,503.00	44,756	47,172	49,766.95	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Develop Youth Dev Business Seminar 027261717	42,503.00	42,503	44,798	47,262.06	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Develop Sports Well Fit 027261720	29,753.00	31,330	33,022	34,837.92	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development UIF 027200200	15,420.00	16,719	17,621	18,590.53	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development Group Life 027200080	12,036.00	14,458	15,239	16,076.86	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development Telephone Allowance 027200190	17,748.00	13,804	14,549	15,349.62	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development Lease Office Mach Equip 027260070	22,287.00	23,468	24,735	26,095.95	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development Print & Stationery 027260100	14,856.00	16,342	17,224	18,171.37	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development Tracking Fees 027261530	11,173.00	12,067	12,718	13,417.96	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development Youth Incubator Prog 027261715	11,384.00	11,987	12,635	13,329.58	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development Protective Clothing 027261500	10,098.00	11,108	11,708	12,351.54	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development Cleansing Materials 027260200	9,900.00	10,425	10,988	11,591.95	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Develop Youth Dev Career Exhibition 027261716	8,497.00	8,497	8,956	9,448.41	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)
27 Youth Development Conferences Workshops 027260160	8,415.00	6,311	6,652	7,017.92	Expenditure	Youth Development (Dept 027)



SA Budget Description	Total Budget (Adjusted Budget)	Draft Budget - 2016/17	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	Function Level	Expenditure
30 NV Library Salaries 030200000	144,852.00	163,079	171,886	181,339.45	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Travelling Allowance 03020180	115,464.00	111,928	117,972	124,460.93	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Printing Stationery 030260100	79,300.00	87,230	91,940	96,997.14	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 NV Library Water Sanitation 030260740	75,764.00	87,179	91,834	96,884.39	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Buildings Fences 030235010	68,004.00	68,004	71,676	75,618.41	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Workmen's Compensation 030200230	60,624.00	69,576	73,334	77,366.92	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Skills Levy 030200240	75,396.00	69,360	73,106	77,126.41	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library UIF 030200200	49,632.00	51,199	53,963	56,931.49	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Cleansing Materials 030260200	49,500.00	52,421	55,252	58,290.58	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Group Life 030200080	24,820.00	47,111	49,655	52,386.16	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Office Machinery Equip 030260070	43,387.00	45,947	48,428	51,091.69	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Housing Allowance 030200090	29,112.00	31,048	32,725	34,524.82	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Conferences Workshops 030260160	29,800.00	22,350	23,557	24,852.53	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Protective Clothing 030261100	25,245.00	27,770	29,269	30,878.85	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Sundry Oils Fuel 030260810	23,693.00	25,091	26,446	27,900.44	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Travel Subsistence 030260900	20,703.00	21,924	23,108	24,378.83	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Vehicles Plant 030235230	19,822.00	20,992	22,126	23,342.47	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Book Purchases 030260110	12,628.00	13,891	14,641	15,446.15	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 NV Library Subscriptions 030260560	9,900.00	10,484	11,050	11,657.89	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Telephone Allowance 030200190	10,404.00	9,739	10,265	10,829.62	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Insurance General 030260570	7,776.00	9,331	9,835	10,376.01	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Refreshments 030260330	7,108.00	7,527	7,933	8,369.80	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Rodent Insect Pest Control 030260750	6,900.00	7,307	7,702	8,125.16	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Post Box Ballo BWC Darn 030260050	6,411.00	6,789	7,156	7,549.16	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Tracking Fees 030261530	4,944.00	5,236	5,519	5,822.27	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Industrial Council Levies 030200160	3,216.00	4,155	4,380	4,620.64	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Institute Membership Fees 030261120	3,568.00	3,779	3,983	4,202.13	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Stocktaking Pay to KZN DAC 030261823	1,980.00	2,097	2,210	2,331.80	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 NV Library Radio Licences TV 030260770	492.00	521	549	579.34	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Kitchenware 030235330	404.00	428	451	475.92	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 NV Library Buildings Depreciation 030270001	1,049,820	1,081,645	1,140,054	1,202,756.80	Expenditure	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Miscellaneous Revenue 030060160	(24,996.00)	(26,496)	(27,927)	(29,462.49)	Revenue	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Fees Library Subdistrict 030010130	(50,004.00)	(53,004)	(55,866)	(58,999.12)	Revenue	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Membership Cards 030065001	(1,500.00)	(1,589)	(1,675)	(1,766.92)	Revenue	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Photocopies 030010190	(60,000.00)	(63,540)	(66,971)	(70,654.57)	Revenue	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Fines 030040040	(8,352.00)	(8,845)	(9,323)	(9,835.37)	Revenue	Library (Dept 030)
30 Library Library Subsidiary 030065100	(3,045,000.00)	(3,206,000)	(3,366,000.00)	(3,531,000.00)	Revenue	Library (Dept 030)
30 NV Library Cyber Cadets 03065101	(564,000.00)	(591,000)	(606,000.00)	(631,000.00)	Revenue	Library (Dept 030)
31 Museum Salaries 031200000	376,908.00	419,672	442,334	466,662.20	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 Museum Pension Superannuation 031200140	183,000.00	203,763	214,765	226,578.32	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 Museum Medical Aid 031200110	99,984.00	111,493	117,514	123,977.07	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 Museum Museum 031NEW	97,428.00	78,852	83,111	87,681.59	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 Museum Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 031200010	50,490.00	53,166	56,037	59,118.96	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 Museum Marketing 031NEW	46,272.00	51,603	54,389	57,380.85	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 Museum Leave Pay 031200020	50,490.00	50,490	53,216	56,143.37	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 Museum Electricity Rates 031260970	30,180.00	19,816	20,886	22,034.25	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 NV Museum Museum Artifacts 031261663	16,476.00	17,399	18,338	19,346.78	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 Museum Skills Levy 031200240	8,415.00	8,861	9,339	9,853.16	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 Museum Workmen's Compensation 031200230	7,300.00	6,953	7,328	7,731.32	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 Museum TurnOffice Mach Equip 031235050	6,300.00	6,953	7,328	7,731.32	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 Museum Water Sanitation 031260740	4,896.00	5,630	5,934	6,260.84	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 Museum UIF 031200200	5,088.00	5,205	5,486	5,787.65	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 Museum Insurance General 031260570	4,284.00	5,141	5,418	5,716.42	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 NV Museum Buildings Fences 031235010	4,705.00	4,705	4,959	5,231.82	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 Museum Group Life 031200080	4,448.00	4,629	4,879	5,147.06	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 Museum Protective Clothing 031261100	3,631.00	3,994	4,210	4,441.32	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)

Segment Description	Total Budget (Adjusted Budget)	2020 Draft Budget 2016/17	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget
31 Museum Printing Stationery 031260100	2,976.00	3,274	3,450	3,640.14	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 Museum Cleansing Materials 031260200	2,887.00	3,040	3,204	3,380.40	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 Museum Rodent Insect Pest Control 031260750	1,265.00	1,290	1,360	1,434.44	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 Museum Overtime 031200060	13,872.00	553	583	615.23	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 Museum Conference Workshops 031260160	492.00	369	389	410.32	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 Museum Industrial Council Levies 031200160	336.00	403	425	448.35	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 Museum Kitchenware 031235330	300.00	306	323	340.26	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 NV Museum Buildings Depreciation 031270001	29,844	30,749	32,409	34,191.65	Expenditure	Museum (Dept 031)
31 Museum Museum Subsidy 031055010	(183,000.00)	(192,000)	(202,000.00)	Revenue	Revenue	Museum (Dept 031)
32 Economic Dev Planning Salaries 032200000	1,794,548.00	1,764,355	1,859,630	1,961,909.56	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Economic Dev Planning Salaries 032200000	5,594,869.00	4,494,869	4,737,592	4,998,159.48	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Economic Dev Planning Salaries 032200000	2,000,004.00	1,966,354	2,072,537	2,186,526.62	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Economic Dev Planning Salaries 032200000	724,688.00	791,482	834,222	880,104.18	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Eco Dev Plan SECO 032261817	264,894.00	350,000	368,900	389,189.50	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 NV Economic Programme 032new1	396,000.00	200,000	210,800	222,394.00	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 NV Eco Dev Plan LED Strategy 032new		400,000	421,600	444,788.00	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Emerging Manufacturers Support Programme 032new2		200,000	210,800	222,394.00	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Eco Dev Plan Tourism Development 032new	210,375.00	350,000	368,900	389,189.50	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Economic Dev Planning Leave Bonus Salaried 0322000010	343,092.00	324,817	342,357	361,187.12	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Economic Dev Planning Medical Aid 0322000110	357,260.00	318,028	335,201	353,637.31	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Eco Dev Plan Publicity 032260730	202,450.00	297,000	313,038	330,255.09	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Eco Dev Plan LED Start Up Project 032261826	280,082.00	280,000	295,120	311,351.60	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 KDM Markets Maintenance 032new3		250,000	263,500	277,992.50	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 NV Economic Dev Planning Salaries 032200000	234,508.00	230,562	243,013	256,378.48	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Economic Dev Planning Travelling Allowance 032200180	238,084.00	218,046	229,820	242,460.61	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Eco Dev Plan Tourism Event Support 032261803	181,866.00	191,505	201,846	212,947.70	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Eco Dev Plan Informal Trade Bus Supp 032260983	180,000.00	189,540	199,775	210,762.79	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Eco Dev Plan Comm Agric Dev 032260985	159,996.00	168,476	177,573	187,340.02	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Eco Dev Plan Chief Albert Luthuli Cele 032new	189,133.00	75,000	79,050	83,397.75	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Eco Dev Plan Tourism Heritage 032260984	159,996.00	160,000	168,640	177,915.20	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 NV Eco Dev Plan Hydroponics Organic Farms 032261725	135,997.00	100,000	105,400	111,196.82	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Eco Dev Plan KDM Small Bus Week 032261824	132,447.00	135,096	142,391	150,222.70	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Shakeshead Business Hive - Operations 032new4		125,000	131,750	138,996.25	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Economic Dev Planning Leave Pay 032200020	143,244.00	113,322	119,442	126,010.89	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Business License By-law 032new5		75,000	79,050	83,397.75	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Economic Dev Planning Overtime 032200060	99,453.00	93,032	98,055	103,448.44	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 NV Eco Dev Plan Informal Trader Stalls 032261723	84,150.00	88,610	93,395	98,531.61	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Economic Development Plan Sundry Oils Fuel 032260810	81,025.00	85,319	89,927	94,872.53	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Eco Dev Plan Emerging Contractors Dev Stipends 032new	76,500.00	80,555	84,904	89,574.19	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 NV Eco Dev Plan Trade Co-operative Dev 032261724	76,500.00	80,555	84,904	89,574.19	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Eco Dev Plan Eco Dev Growth 032260982	73,948.00	77,867	82,072	86,586.04	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Tourism and Investment Digital Promotions 032new6		50,000	52,700	55,598.50	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Eco Dev Plan Elect Water 032260970	61,464.00	64,906	68,411	71,713.51	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Eco Dev Plan SWIME Develop 032261825	52,553.00	55,338	58,327	61,534.54	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Eco Dev Plan Workman Comp 032200230	45,672.00	44,346	46,741	49,311.57	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Economic Dev Planning Skills Levy 032200240	45,396.00	43,910	46,281	48,826.65	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Economic Development PI Travel Subsidence 032260900	37,600.00	39,593	41,731	44,026.01	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Economic Dev Planning Telephone Allowance 032200190	41,568.00	34,594	36,462	38,467.27	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 LED Forum 032new7		15,000	15,810	16,679.55	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Economic Dev Planning Group Life 032200080	21,624.00	21,613	22,780	24,032.72	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Eco Dev Plan UIF 032200200	27,672.00	21,401	22,556	23,797.11	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 NV Eco Dev Plan Emerging Contractor Prot Clothing 032new	16,575.00	18,233	19,217	20,273.99	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Informal Traders Digital Registration and Cards 032new6		15,000	15,810	16,679.55	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Eco Dev Plan Vehicle Plant 032235230	14,000.00	14,742	15,538	16,392.66	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Economic Development Plan Insurance General 032260570	5,784.00	6,941	7,316	7,717.96	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Economic Development Protective Clothing 032261100	6,304.00	6,934	7,309	7,710.84	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Economic Dev Planning Housing Subsidy 032200090	5,772.00	5,028	5,299	5,590.88	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)



Segment Description	Total Budget (Alliances & Projects)	Dept Budget 2020/19	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	Item Label	Fundings
32 Printing Stationery 032260100		5,000	5,270	5,559.85	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Cleansing Materials 032260200		5,000	5,270	5,559.85	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Eco Dev Planning Tracking Fees 032261530	3,254.00	3,514	3,704	3,907.82	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Economic Dev Planning Industrial Council Lev 032260160	1,548.00	1,502	1,583	1,669.78	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 NV Econ Dev Plan Leased Assets Depreciation 032270001	825,579	847,515	893,281	942,411.55	Expenditure	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Eco Dev Plan Less Charges to Other Dep 032280060	(860,160.00)	(905,748)	(954,659)	(1,007,165.14)	Revenue	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Eco Dev Plan Emerging Contractors Dev 0322NEW	(109,500.00)	(115,304)	(121,530)	(128,714.03)	Revenue	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 NV EDP Mr Price Pro Income	(20,004.00)	(21,204)	(22,349)	(23,578.48)	Revenue	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 Economic Dev Plan Informal Trading Permits 032065096	(105,000.00)	(110,565)	(116,536)	(122,944.96)	Revenue	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
32 EDP Equitable Share 032055095	(2,000,004.00)	(1,966,354)	(2,072,537)	(2,186,526.62)	Revenue	Economic Development and Planning (Dept 032)
35 NV Law Enforcement Admin Salaries 035200000	3,748,714	4,811,208	5,075,824.69	5,737,806.54	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 NV Law Enforcement Admin Pension Superannuation 035200140	599,512.00	663,513	699,343	737,806.54	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 NV Law Enforcement Admin Medical Aid 035200110	315,868.00	380,259	400,793	422,837.11	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 NV Law Enforcement Admin Leave Bonus Salaried Sta 035200010	293,628.00	330,194	348,024	367,165.30	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 NV Law Enforcement Admin Travelling Allowance 035200180	212,148.00	302,873	319,228	336,786.03	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 Law Enforcement Admin Printing Stationery 035260100	153,000.00	168,300	177,388	187,144.55	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 NV Law Enforcement Admin Road Marking 035235320	155,000.00	163,215	172,029	181,490.18	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 NV Law Enforcement Admin Leave Pay 035200020	56,352.00	99,210	104,567	110,318.35	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 Law Enforcement Administat Sundry Oils Fuel 035260810	97,769.00	102,951	108,510	114,478.15	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 NV Law Enforcement Admin Workmen's Compensation 035200230	134,964.00	86,652	91,331	96,354.60	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 NV Law Enforcement Admin Skills Lev 035200240	43,392.00	51,133	53,894	56,858.07	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 NV Law Enforcement Admin Management Processing of Fines 035261370	43,972.00	50,527	53,255	56,184.50	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 NV Law Enforcement Admin Group Life 035200080	50,490.00	3,107	3,275	3,454.86	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 NV Law Enforcement Admin UIF 035200200	30,312.00	52,043	54,854	57,870.78	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 NV Law Enforcement Admin Telephone Allowance 035200190	28,836.00	29,136	30,709	32,398.32	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 NV Law Enforcement Admin Water Sanitation 035260740	21,492.00	28,772	30,273	31,937.86	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 NV Law Enforcement Admin Housing Subsidy 035200090	25,344.00	24,608	25,936	27,363.00	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 NV Law Enforcement Admin Tracking Fees 035261530	19,416.00	29,146	30,719	32,409.03	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 Law Enforcement Admin Electricity Rates 035260970	17,891.00	17,503	18,448	19,462.40	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 Law Enforcement Admin Protective Clothing 035261100	15,336.00	19,322	20,366	21,485.80	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 Law Enforcement Administat Cleansing Materials 035260200	9,900.00	16,195	17,069	18,008.15	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 Law Enforcement Administat Insurance General 035260570	2,520.00	15,650	16,495	17,402.00	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 NV Law Enforcement Admin Industrial Council Levy 035200160	1,668.00	10,425	10,988	11,591.95	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 NV Law Enforcement Admin Batteries 035260140	1,980.00	3,024	3,187	3,362.60	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 Law Enforcement Admin Travel Subsidies 035260900	756.00	2,080	2,193	2,313.32	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 NV Law Enforcement Admin Leased Assets Depreciation 035270001	3,732	2,085	2,198	2,318.39	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
35 NV Law Enforcement Admin Standby Allowance 035200070	2,736.00	796	839	885.20	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
40 Security Services Security Services 040260280	10,705,317.00	3,845	4,053	4,275.67	Expenditure	Law Enforcement Administration (Dept 035)
40 Security Services Pension Superannuation 040200140	252,972.00	13,900,000	14,650,600	15,456,383.00	Expenditure	Security Services (Dept 040)
40 Security Services Overtime 040200060	45,552.00	279,095	294,166	310,345.31	Expenditure	Security Services (Dept 040)
40 Security Services Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 040200010	33,824.00	50,251	52,965	55,877.67	Expenditure	Security Services (Dept 040)
40 NV Security Services Conference Workshops 040260160	21,084.00	23,810	25,096	26,476.09	Expenditure	Security Services (Dept 040)
40 Security Services Leave Pay 040200020	16,448.00	23,258	24,514	25,862.11	Expenditure	Security Services (Dept 040)
40 NV Security Services UIF 040200200	3,644.00	7,503	7,908	8,343.11	Expenditure	Security Services (Dept 040)
40 Security Services Skills Lev 040200240	4,644.00	8,931	9,413	9,931.05	Expenditure	Security Services (Dept 040)
40 NV Security Services Workmen's Compensation 040200230	3,144.00	3,134	3,303	3,484.58	Expenditure	Security Services (Dept 040)
40 NV Security Services Group Life 040200080	1,800.00	3,134	3,303	3,484.58	Expenditure	Security Services (Dept 040)
40 Security Services Industrial Council Levy 040200160	228.00	2,086	2,199	2,319.83	Expenditure	Security Services (Dept 040)
41 NV Law Enforcement Cont to Provision Fines 041200052	20,364,416.00	269	283	298.90	Expenditure	Security Services (Dept 040)
41 Law Enforcement Overtime 041200050	15,000,000.00	22,749,788	23,977,749	25,296,525.36	Expenditure	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41 Law Enforcement Pension Superannuation 041200140	7,822,712.00	26,900,000	28,352,600	29,911,993.00	Expenditure	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41 Law Enforcement Medical Aid 041200110	3,826,208.00	6,731,504	7,095,005	7,485,229.97	Expenditure	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41 Law Enforcement Travelling Allowance 041200180	2,415,012.00	4,988,534	4,741,455	5,002,235.38	Expenditure	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
	2,196,632.00	2,653,385	2,796,667	2,950,484.16	Expenditure	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
		2,481,637	2,615,645	2,759,505.73	Expenditure	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)

Segment Description		Total Budget (Adjusted Budget)	2020 Dept Budget	2021 Dept Budget	Fund Level	Function
41	NV Law Enforcement Leave Pay (Bonus) 041200010	1,285,852.00	1,813,987	1,911,942	2,017,098.58	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Accumulated Leave Pay 041200020	932,316.00	1,110,757	1,170,737	1,235,127.93	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	NV Law Enforcement Sundry Oils Fuel 041260810	1,053,168.00	1,008,986	1,063,471	1,121,962.06	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Protective Clothing 041261100	866,577.00	953,235	1,004,709	1,059,968.39	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Vehicles Plant 041235230	849,996.00	890,046	938,108	989,704.21	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	NV Law Enforcement Standby Allowance 041200070	1,978,980.00	381,893	402,516	424,654.04	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	NV Law Enforcement Travel Subsistence 041260900	400,260.00	421,474	444,233	468,666.20	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Workmen's Compensation 041200230	313,692.00	289,404	305,032	321,808.43	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Skills Levy 041200240	384,308.00	284,441	299,800	316,289.42	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Insurance General 041260570	245,760.00	294,912	310,837	327,933.30	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Book Purchases 041260110	217,253.00	238,978	251,883	265,736.70	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement UIF 041200200	183,316.00	184,266	194,216	204,897.87	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Group Life 041200080	100,600.00	161,733	170,467	179,842.53	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Telephone Allowance 041200190	132,384.00	113,974	120,128	126,735.14	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Plant Equipment 041235090	103,688.00	139,400	146,928	155,009.01	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Housing Subsidy 041200090	125,556.00	111,206	117,111	123,657.99	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	NV Law Enforcement Road Marking 041235320	99,996.00	132,210	139,350	147,014.07	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Community Police 041260270	99,000.00	80,000	84,320	88,957.36	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Ammunition 041261671	97,212.00	104,247	109,876	115,919.54	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement General Equipment Signs 041235060	95,156.00	102,364	107,892	113,825.96	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	NV Law Enforcement SPCA Pound 041261040	90,453.00	75,000	79,050	83,398.05	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	NV Law Enforcement Call of Equip 041261670	70,416.00	95,247	100,390	105,911.82	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Printing Stationery 041260100	59,400.00	65,340	68,868	72,556.12	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Community Road Safety Pro 041261314	49,500.00	30,000	31,619	33,358.54	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Travel Subsidy 041260900	48,590.00	51,323	54,095	57,062.88	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement CCTV Repairs Maintenance 041235640	45,700.00	51,165	53,928	56,894.25	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Schools Road Safe Pro 041261315	42,941.00	30,000	31,620	33,359.21	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	NV Law Enforcement Uniform Allowance 041200130	1,480.00	39,064	41,174	43,438.15	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Cleansing Materials 041260200	45,951.00	45,217	47,659	50,279.81	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Tracking Fees 041261530	37,403.00	40,395	42,577	44,918.30	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Water Sanitation 041260740	33,876.00	38,957	41,061	43,319.46	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Festive Season Road Safe 041261316	29,559.00	31,126	32,806	34,610.76	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Ward Crime Safety Awareness 041261311	29,772.00	29,772	31,380	33,105.57	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Lease Office Mach Equip 041260070	26,632.00	28,043	29,558	31,183.53	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	NV Law Enforcement Buildings Fences 041235010	24,676.00	24,676	26,009	27,438.97	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Road Marking 041235320	24,448.00	25,744	27,134	28,626.27	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Visible Police Anti Crime 041261312	18,996.00	20,003	21,083	22,242.50	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Radio Repairs 041235110	15,000.00	15,795	16,648	17,563.57	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Industrial Council Levies 041200160	14,463.00	15,230	16,052	16,934.79	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Refreshments 041260330	10,500.00	11,057	11,654	12,294.50	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Crime Prevention Strategy 041261313	9,384.00	9,881	10,415	10,987.77	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	NV Law Enforcement Tools Equipment 041235210	8,503.00	8,954	9,437	9,956.20	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Small Tools Workshop Materials 041260840	6,715.00	7,071	7,453	7,862.62	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	NV Law Enforcement First Aid Equipment 041260520	5,032.00	5,299	5,585	5,891.99	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Medical Examinations 041261330	2,530.00	2,664	2,808	2,962.39	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	NV Law Enforcement Buildings Depreciation 041270001	1,307,172	1,346,799	1,419,526	1,497,599.60	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Miscellaneous Revenue 041260160	(120,000.00)	(134,069)	(141,442.58)	(154,440.53)	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	NV Law Enforcement Parking Disk Weekly 041200091	(1,074,600.00)	(800,000)	(843,200)	(889,575.78)	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	Law Enforcement Fines Penalties 041040010	(21,500,004.00)	(30,000,000)	(31,620,000)	(33,359,100.00)	Law Enforcement (Dept 041)
41	NV Law Enforcement Bus Tax Rant Permits 04141038	12,527,068.00	13,885,782	14,635,615	15,440,573.53	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42	Fire Emergency Salaries 042200000	6,958,999.00	6,744,417	7,108,616	7,499,589.50	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42	Fire Emergency Overtime 042200060	1,748,592.00	2,603,488	2,744,076	2,895,000.60	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)

Segment Description	Total Budget (Actuals Budget)	Draft Budget 2016/17	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	Item 16(a)	Support
42 Fire Emergency Medical Aid 0422000110	1,556,040.00	1,869,711	1,970,675	2,079,062.34	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Vehicles Plant 042235230	1,620,004.00	1,602,864	1,692,581	1,785,672.83	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 042200010	1,032,372.00	1,156,848	1,219,317	1,286,379.77	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Protective Clothing 042261100	785,000.00	863,500	910,129	960,186.10	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Leave Pay 042200020	335,820.00	552,998	582,860	614,917.16	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Sundry Oils Fuel 042260810	501,768.00	528,362	556,893	587,522.36	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Travelling Allowance 042200180	260,436.00	436,013	459,558	484,833.51	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Standby Allowance 042200070	405,596.00	201,829	212,728	224,428.34	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Workmen's Compensation 042200230	145,752.00	164,128	172,991	182,505.16	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Skills Levy 042200240	270,164.00	163,256	172,072	181,535.49	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Insurance General 042260570	157,284.00	188,741	198,993	209,874.11	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Uf 042200200	124,604.00	134,516	141,780	149,578.04	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Electricity Rates 042260970	89,960.00	103,769	109,373	115,388.27	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Replacement of Hose 042235030	110,364.00	116,544	122,838	129,593.86	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Fire Extinguishers Hydrants 042235040	99,996.00	105,296	110,982	117,085.76	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 NV Fire Emergency Water Sanitation 042260740	79,996.00	60,000	63,240	66,717.96	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 NV Fire Emergency Buildings Fences 042235010	67,860.00	78,039	82,253	85,998.25	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Housing Subsidy 042200090	73,446.00	77,339	81,515	85,998.25	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Printing Stationery 042260100	54,586.00	40,000	42,160	44,478.86	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 NV Fire Emergency Fire Fighting Foam 042261689	44,668.00	46,093	48,582	51,254.27	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Travel Subsidence 042260900	39,600.00	43,560	45,912	48,437.41	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Telephone Allowance 042200190	39,400.00	41,488	43,729	46,133.63	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Lease Office Mach Equip 042260070	37,136.00	39,104	41,216	43,482.71	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Radio Repairs 042235110	24,380.00	33,056	34,841	36,757.07	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 NV Fire Emergency First Aid Equipment 042260520	36,453.00	38,385	40,458	42,682.98	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Tracking Fees 042261530	30,000.00	31,590	33,296	35,127.13	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 NV Fire Emergency Standby Meals 042261690	29,700.00	31,274	32,963	34,775.86	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Cleansing Materials 042260200	26,020.00	28,102	29,619	31,248.14	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency FurnOffice Mach Equip 042235050	23,418.00	24,659	25,991	27,420.24	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Emerg No Awareness 042261318	19,800.00	20,849	21,975	23,183.91	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Fore Safety Awareness 042261319	19,377.00	20,404	21,506	22,688.61	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emerg Occupational Safety Requirements 042235240	14,856.00	10,000	10,540	11,119.70	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Plant Equipmet 042235090	14,700.00	10,000	10,540	11,119.70	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 NV Fire Emergency Industrial Council Levies 0422000160	10,004.00	10,534	11,103	11,713.73	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 NV Fire Emergency Laundry 042260400	9,236.00	9,015	9,502	10,024.66	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Book Purchases 042260110	8,415.00	8,726	9,251	9,814.47	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Medical Examinations 042261330	8,851	8,861	9,339	9,853.16	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 NV Fire Emergency Hire of Plant Mach 042260490	7,052.00	7,757	8,176	8,625.77	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Bedding Linen 042261672	6,678.00	7,032	7,412	7,819.30	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 NV Fire Emergency Batteries 042260140	5,400.00	5,686	5,993	6,322.88	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Protection Transport Plant 042260930	5,000.00	5,265	5,549	5,854.52	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 NV Fire Emergency First Aid Trauma Bags 042261650	4,956.00	5,219	5,500	5,803.00	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Conferences Workshops 042260160	4,888.00	5,147	5,425	5,723.38	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 NV Fire Emergency Leased Assets Depreciation 042270001	4,590.00	4,833	5,094	5,374.45	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Fire Emergency Industrial Council Levies 042200160	4,420.00	4,654	4,906	5,175.40	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
42 Low Enforcement Fines: Fire protection 042040030	4,590.00	3,443	3,628	3,827.96	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
44 Disaster Management Salaries 044200000	964,116	993,343	1,046,983	1,104,567.52	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
44 Disaster Management Pension Superannuation 044200140	8,652.00	-	-	-	Expenditure	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
44 Disaster Management Indigent Support 044260980	(35,004.00)	(37,104)	(39,108)	(41,258.80)	Revenue	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
44 Disaster Management Liquid Licences 04245020	(9,504.00)	(10,074)	(10,618)	(11,202.25)	Revenue	Fire and Emergency (Dept 042)
44 Disaster Management Travelling Allowance 044200180	2,499,996.00	2,632,496	2,774,651	2,927,256.34	Expenditure	Disaster Management (Dept 044)
44 Disaster Management Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 044200010	588,335.00	1,552,535	1,636,372	1,726,372.39	Expenditure	Disaster Management (Dept 044)
44 Disaster Management Vehicles Plant 044235230	15,000.00	144,319	152,112	160,478.09	Expenditure	Disaster Management (Dept 044)
	49,000.00	129,378	136,364	143,864.37	Expenditure	Disaster Management (Dept 044)
	100,004.00	105,304	110,991	117,095.12	Expenditure	Disaster Management (Dept 044)



Program Description	Total Budget (Approved Budget)	Diff. Budget 2018/19	2019/20 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	Item Level	Expenditure
44 Disaster Management Medical Aid 044200110	52,454.00	99,214	104,572	110,323.09	Expenditure	Disaster Management (Dept 044)
44 Disaster Management Sundry Oils Fuel 044260810	42,900.00	45,182	47,622	50,241.17	Expenditure	Disaster Management (Dept 044)
44 Disaster Management Overtime 044200060	59,928.00	43,390	45,733	48,248.29	Expenditure	Disaster Management (Dept 044)
44 Disaster Management Workmen's Compensation 044200230	-	18,553	19,554	20,629.99	Expenditure	Disaster Management (Dept 044)
44 Disaster Management Skills Levy 044200240	7,564.00	18,264	19,250	20,309.03	Expenditure	Disaster Management (Dept 044)
44 Disaster Management Group Life 044200080	4,860.00	11,605	12,232	12,904.63	Expenditure	Disaster Management (Dept 044)
44 Disaster Management Printing Stationery 044260100	10,000.00	11,594	11,594	12,231.67	Expenditure	Disaster Management (Dept 044)
44 Disaster Management Telephone Allowance 044200190	-	10,080	10,624	11,208.66	Expenditure	Disaster Management (Dept 044)
44 Disaster Management Leave Pay 044200020	-	7,348	7,745	8,170.66	Expenditure	Disaster Management (Dept 044)
44 Disaster Management UIF 044200020	3,797.00	6,060	6,387	6,738.54	Expenditure	Disaster Management (Dept 044)
44 Disaster Management Industrial Council Levies 044200160	217.00	403	425	448.35	Expenditure	Disaster Management (Dept 044)
44 NV Disaster Management Leased Assets Depreciation 044270001	33,341	34,352	36,207	38,198.09	Expenditure	Disaster Management (Dept 044)
44 Disaster Management Equitable Share 044055095	(2,499,996.00)	(2,632,496)	(2,774,651)	(2,927,256.34)	Revenue	Disaster Management (Dept 044)
45 Marine Safety Salaries 045200000	6,002,772.00	5,811,934	6,125,779	6,462,696.42	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 NV Marine Safety Shark Control Expenditure 045260835	3,698,210.00	3,968,031	4,182,305	4,412,331.43	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety Overtime 045200060	3,092,187.00	2,669,231	2,813,370	2,968,104.84	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety Pension Superannuation 045200140	734,376.00	808,689	852,359	899,238.23	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety NIMMAF 045200110	637,548.00	711,648	750,077	791,331.23	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety Protective Clothing 045261100	436,444.00	480,088	506,013	533,843.90	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 045200010	453,852.00	354,521	373,666	394,217.21	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety Sundry Oils Fuel 045260810	272,364.00	286,799	302,286	318,912.21	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety Vehicles Plant 045235230	180,000.00	199,775	199,775	210,762.79	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety Leave Pay 045200020	95,056.00	136,136	143,488	151,379.41	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety Skills Levy 045200240	110,932.00	63,615	67,050	70,737.70	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety Workmen's Compensation 045200230	70,932.00	63,615	67,050	70,737.70	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety UIF 045200200	85,232.00	47,276	49,829	52,570.03	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety Insurance General 045260570	32,832.00	39,398	41,526	43,809.84	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety Group Life 045200080	40,680.00	31,801	33,518	35,361.28	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety General Equipment Signs 045235060	30,004.00	20,000	21,080	22,239.64	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety Radio Repairs 045235110	30,000.00	20,000	21,080	22,239.40	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety Cylinder refill 045260500	29,510.00	31,074	32,752	34,553.39	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 NV Marine Safety Emergency supplies 045260430	19,643.00	20,684	21,801	23,000.08	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 NV Marine Safety Cleansing materials 045260200	19,535.00	20,575	21,686	22,878.30	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety Tracking Fees 045261530	16,258.00	17,559	18,507	19,524.68	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 NV Marine Safety Salaries 045200000	15,000.00	14,523	15,307	16,149.28	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety Printing Stationery 045260100	9,900.00	10,890	11,478	12,109.35	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety Housing Allowance 045200090	12,480.00	10,712	11,290	11,911.07	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety Travelling Allowance 045200180	10,000.00	-	-	-	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety Buildings Fences 045235010	9,996.00	9,996	10,536	11,115.25	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety Telephone Allowance 045200190	16,632.00	6,048	6,375	6,725.19	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety Ind Council Levy 045200160	5,208.00	3,763	3,966	4,184.57	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety Leased Assets Depreciation 045270001	404,035	416,283	438,763	462,894.44	Expenditure	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
45 Marine Safety Beach Permits 045045060	(15,000.00)	(15,795)	(16,648)	(17,563.57)	Revenue	Marine Safety (Dept 045)
46 Vehicle Testing Salaries 046200000	2,098,052.00	2,327,901	2,453,608	2,588,556.58	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 NV Vehicle Testing Salaries 046200000	1,750,472.00	1,942,243	2,047,124	2,159,715.69	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing Pension Superannuation 046200140	838,516.00	947,273	998,426	1,053,339.55	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing Overtime 046200060	676,032.00	597,620	629,891	664,535.16	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing Medical Aid 046200110	494,124.00	408,692	434,761	454,452.91	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 046200010	348,960.00	354,861	374,024	394,595.04	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing Travelling Allowance 046200180	280,420.00	272,218	286,917	302,697.80	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing Leave Pay 046200020	227,064.00	180,620	190,373	200,843.87	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing Electricity Rates 046260970	106,716.00	112,692	118,777	125,310.23	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing Interest on External Loans 046271000	130,608.00	105,400	105,400	111,197.00	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing Printing Stationery 046260100	69,300.00	76,230	80,346	84,765.47	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 NV Vehicle Testing Water Sanitation 046260740	57,164.00	59,989	63,228	66,705.52	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 NV Vehicle Testing Workmen's Compensation 046200230	57,444.00	51,861	54,662	57,668.41	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 NV Vehicle Testing Skills Levy 046200240	56,604.00	51,317	54,088	57,063.01	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)

Segment Description	Total Budget (Indicates Budget)	Draft Budget 2019/20	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	Item Class	Function
46 Vehicle Testing Buildings Fences 046235010	50,004.00	40,000	42,160	44,479.04	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing Housing Subsidy 046200090	47,136.00	47,717	50,294	53,059.66	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing Group Life 046200080	42,576.00	40,926	43,136	45,508.45	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing UIF 046200200	46,776.00	36,043	37,990	40,079.01	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing Cleansing Materials 046260200	28,676.00	30,196	31,826	33,576.85	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing Protective Clothing 046261100	24,080.00	26,488	27,918	29,453.86	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing Lease Office Mech Equip 046260070	18,887.00	19,888	20,962	22,114.87	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing Standby Allowances 046200070	20,000.00	16,356	17,239	18,186.91	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing Telephone Allowance 046200190	16,632.00	15,116	15,932	16,808.76	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing Insurance General 046260570	12,732.00	15,278	16,103	16,989.12	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing General Equipment Signs 046235060	8,497.00	8,947	9,430	9,949.17	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 NV Vehicle Testing First Aid Equipment 046260520	8,415.00	8,861	9,339	9,853.16	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing Road Marking 046235320	6,900.00	7,266	7,658	8,079.24	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing Industrial Council Levies 046200160	3,216.00	2,645	2,788	2,941.53	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing Sundry Oils Fuel 046260810	1,764.00	1,857	1,958	2,065.48	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 NV Vehicle Testing Furn Equip Depreciation 046270001	417,831	430,497	453,744	478,700.23	Expenditure	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
46 Vehicle Testing Fess Testing 04645110	(5,000,004.00)	(5,265,004)	(5,549,314)	(5,854,526.73)	Revenue	Vehicle Testing (Dept 046)
47 Vehicle Licensing Salaries 047200000	2,006,676.00	1,914,772	2,018,170	2,123,169.09	Expenditure	Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)
47 Vehicle Licensing Pension Superannuation 047200140	397,776.00	368,326	388,216	409,567.82	Expenditure	Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)
47 Vehicle Licensing Medical Aid 047200110	290,136.00	302,863	319,218	336,774.61	Expenditure	Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)
47 Vehicle Licensing Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 047200010	169,644.00	159,564	168,181	177,430.76	Expenditure	Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)
47 Vehicle Licensing Electricity Rates 047260970	127,092.00	134,209	141,456	149,236.55	Expenditure	Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)
47 NV Vehicle Licensing Leave Pay 047200020	71,116.00	94,174	99,260	104,719.03	Expenditure	Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)
47 Vehicle Licensing Overtime 047200060	108,009.00	100,201	105,612	111,420.28	Expenditure	Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)
47 Vehicle Licensing Travel Allowance 047200180		64,069	67,528	71,242.49	Expenditure	Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)
47 Vehicle Licensing Workmen's Compensation 047200230	26,736.00	22,663	23,887	25,200.33	Expenditure	Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)
47 Vehicle Licensing Skills Levy 047200240	26,836.00	22,535	23,752	25,057.84	Expenditure	Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)
47 Vehicle Licensing Housing Subsidy 047200090	26,884.00	17,889	18,855	19,892.46	Expenditure	Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)
47 Vehicle Licensing UIF 047200200	23,400.00	17,071	17,993	18,982.89	Expenditure	Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)
47 NV Vehicle Licensing Group Life 047200080	13,528.00	15,809	16,662	17,578.79	Expenditure	Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)
47 NV Vehicle Licensing Travel Subsidy 047260900	9,683.00	10,196	10,515	11,037.87	Expenditure	Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)
47 NV Vehicle Licensing Lease Office Mach Equip 047260070	6,028.00	6,347	6,690	7,058.21	Expenditure	Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)
47 NV Vehicle Licensing Leased Assets Depreciation 047200160	1,448.00	1,296	1,366	1,441.48	Expenditure	Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)
47 Vehicle Licensing Fees Licensing 04745080	207,910	214,213	225,780	238,198.14	Expenditure	Vehicle Licensing (Dept 047)
47 Vehicle Licensing Salaries 056200000	(4,200,000.00)	(4,422,060)	(4,661,420)	(4,917,798.52)	Revenue	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Crematorium Diesel 056261160	1,890,660.00	1,801,064	1,898,321	2,002,728.94	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Pension Superannuation 056200140	587,031.00	621,665	655,235	691,272.83	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Consultants/Outsource 056250001	388,020.00	357,853	377,178	397,922.29	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Indigent Support 056260380	250,000.00	450,000	474,300	500,386.50	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 056200010	333,372.00	353,041	372,105	392,571.00	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Medical Aid 056200110	141,108.00	148,318	156,327	164,923.03	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Sundry Oils Fuel 056260810	126,948.00	140,976	148,589	156,761.36	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 NV Cemetery Macro Burn Cremator Casing 056161804	167,025.00	201,767	212,662	224,358.85	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Pauper Burials 056261290	167,025.00	176,879	186,430	196,684.14	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 NV Cemetery Water Sanitation 056260740	234,857.00	160,841	169,526	178,850.32	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Travel Allowance 056200180	113,616.00	135,010	142,301	150,127.07	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Standby Allowances 056200070	99,576.00	130,658	137,714	145,288.22	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Protective Clothing 056261100	51,012.00	70,004	73,784	77,841.95	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Grave Digging 056260390	49,500.00	55,275	58,260	61,464.37	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Vehicles Plant 056235230	54,500.00	80,000	84,320	88,557.60	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Buildings Fences 056235010	50,004.00	57,715	60,832	64,177.35	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Workmen's Compensation 056200230	21,720.00	52,954	55,814	58,883.26	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Skills Levy 056200240	26,720.00	21,411	22,568	23,808.75	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
		21,271	22,420	23,653.07	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)

Item Description	Total Budget (Adjusted Budget)	Draft Budget 2016/17	2016 Draft Budget	2017 Draft Budget	Item Level	Project
56 Cemetery UIF 055200200	24,720.00	17,215	18,144	19,142.30	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Group Life 056200080	15,816.00	15,149	15,967	16,844.73	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Telephone Allowance 056200190	5,268.00	13,430	14,155	14,933.25	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Cleansing Materials 056200200	17,183.00	18,197	19,180	20,234.52	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Electricity Rates 056200970	7,704.00	8,135	8,575	9,046.35	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Tracking Fees 056261530	3,300.00	3,564	3,756	3,953.06	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Tools Equipment 056235210	2,500.00	2,648	2,791	2,944.50	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Industrial Council Levies 056200160	2,220.00	1,615	1,702	1,795.77	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 NV Cemetery Leased Assets Depreciation 056270001	887,918	914,835	964,236	1,017,269.07	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Housing Subsidy 056200090	30,000.00	-	-	-	Expenditure	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Burial Fees 056060070	(500,004.00)	(529,504)	(558,097)	(588,792.56)	Revenue	Cemetery (Dept 056)
56 Cemetery Equitable Share 056055095	(463,368.00)	(372,105)	(392,105)	(392,571.00)	Revenue	Cemetery (Dept 056)
65 Executive Management Salaries 065200000	2,539,477.00	2,649,766	2,792,853	2,946,459.83	Expenditure	Executive Management (Dept 065)
65 Tools Equipment 065235210	433,584.00	20,000	21,080	22,239.40	Expenditure	Executive Management (Dept 065)
65 Executive Management Pension Superannuation 065200140	439,228.00	536,662	565,642	596,752.12	Expenditure	Executive Management (Dept 065)
65 Executive Management Travelling Allowance 065200180	325,920.00	500,989	528,042	557,084.48	Expenditure	Executive Management (Dept 065)
65 Executive Management Leave Bonus Sal Staff 065200010	107,554.00	242,604	255,705	269,768.26	Expenditure	Executive Management (Dept 065)
65 Executive Management Medical Aid 065200110	9,028.00	100,776	106,218	112,060.28	Expenditure	Executive Management (Dept 065)
65 Executive Management Leave Pay 065200020	33,588.00	56,006	59,030	62,276.77	Expenditure	Executive Management (Dept 065)
65 Executive Management Telephone Allowance 065200190	51,456.00	38,616	40,701	42,939.52	Expenditure	Executive Management (Dept 065)
65 Executive Management Workman Compensation 065200230	49,848.00	35,002	36,892	38,921.55	Expenditure	Executive Management (Dept 065)
65 Executive Management Skills Levy 065200240	28,490.00	34,000	35,836	37,807.38	Expenditure	Executive Management (Dept 065)
65 Executive Management Lease Off Mach. Equip 06520070	19,188.00	30,170	31,759	33,548.13	Expenditure	Executive Management (Dept 065)
65 Executive Management Insurance General 065260570	12,424.00	23,026	24,269	25,603.78	Expenditure	Executive Management (Dept 065)
65 Printing Stationery 065260100	2,340.00	17,000	17,918	18,903.49	Expenditure	Executive Management (Dept 065)
65 Executive Management Group Life 065200080	12,708.00	12,935	13,693	14,382.96	Expenditure	Executive Management (Dept 065)
65 Executive Management Housing Subsidy 065200090	12,628.00	11,912	12,555	13,245.30	Expenditure	Executive Management (Dept 065)
65 Executive Management Advertising 065260030	9,459.00	13,373	14,095	14,870.37	Expenditure	Executive Management (Dept 065)
65 Executive Management UIF 065200200	1,224.00	11,275	11,883	12,536.97	Expenditure	Executive Management (Dept 065)
65 NV Executive Management Industrial Council Levies 065200160	38,201.00	710	749	789.99	Expenditure	Executive Management (Dept 065)
65 Executive Management Overtime 065200060	(18,001.00)	-	-	-	Expenditure	Executive Management (Dept 065)
65 Executive Management Industrial Council Levies 065200160	12,245,688.00	12,968,184	13,668,466	14,420,231.56	Expenditure	Executive Management (Dept 065)
70 Parks & Gardens - PARKS MAINTENANCE 070235080	22,717,301.00	21,602,447	22,768,979	24,021,273.10	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks Garden Grass Cutting 070235340	11,076,036.00	15,295,293	16,121,239	17,007,906.96	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks Gardens Indigent Support 070260380	8,835,600.00	9,009,977	9,496,516	10,018,824.07	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks and Gardens Salaries Pension Superannuation 070200140	1,709,852.00	1,766,942	1,862,357	1,964,786.92	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks and Gardens Medical Aid 070200110	799,596.00	930,240	980,473	1,034,398.52	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 Parks Gardens Vehicles Plant 070235230	900,000.00	953,100	1,004,567	1,059,818.61	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks and Gardens Overtime 070200060	1,242,485.00	935,411	985,923	1,040,148.48	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks Garden Public Toilets 070235260	790,332.00	836,962	882,158	930,676.64	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks and Gardens Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 070200010	685,560.00	739,017	779,924	821,765.15	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 Parks Gardens Sundry Oils Fuel 070260810	767,899.00	813,205	857,118	904,259.56	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 Parks and Gardens Consultants Outsourced 070250001	335,568.00	450,000	474,300	500,386.50	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks and Gardens Leave Pay 070200020	228,000.00	368,389	388,282	409,637.21	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 Parks Gardens Protective Clothing 070261100	295,956.00	370,000	389,980	411,428.90	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks Gardens Water Sanitation 070260740	294,474.00	340,349	358,728	378,458.32	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 Parks Gardens Buildings Fences 070235010	206,868.00	259,756	273,783	288,840.88	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 Parks Stores materials 070261000	136,089.00	218,453	230,249	242,912.75	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 Parks Gardens Electricity Rates 070260970	101,868.00	141,535	151,901	160,256.00	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks Plants Seeds 070260700	121,628.00	101,739	107,233	113,130.80	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks Gardens Subscriptions 070260560	101,868.00	101,540	107,023	112,509.26	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks and Gardens Workmen's Compensation 070200230	118,320.00	99,614	104,993	110,767.73	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks and Gardens Skills Levy 070200240	102,690.00	108,749	114,621	120,925.63	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks and Gardens Travelling Allowance 070200180	115,676.00	93,372	98,414	103,826.39	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 Parks Gardens Parks Master Plan 070261570	115,676.00	93,372	98,414	103,826.39	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks and Gardens UIF 070200200	115,676.00	93,372	98,414	103,826.39	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)

Segment Description	Total Budget (Adjusted Budget)	Draft Budget 2018/19	2018 Draft Budget	2011 Draft Budget	Item Level	Function
70 NV Parks Garden Plot Clearing Expenses 070260480	92,717.00	98,188	103,490	109,182.11	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks and Gardens Group Life 070200080	73,092.00	71,137	74,978	79,102.04	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 Parks Gardens Tools Equipment 070235210	50,004.00	52,954	55,814	58,883.26	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 Parks and Gardens Printing Stationery 070260100		50,000	52,700	55,598.50	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 Parks Gardens Insurance General 070260570	36,108.00	43,330	45,669	48,181.22	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 Parks Gardens Tracking Fees 070261530	26,020.00	28,102	29,619	31,248.14	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 Parks Gardens Conferences Telephone Allowance 070260160	22,856.00	17,142	18,068	19,061.39	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks and Gardens Telephone Allowance 070200190	19,300.00	18,027	19,000	20,045.45	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks Gardens Chemicals of Fertilizer 070260820	19,136.00	20,265	21,359	22,534.07	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks and Gardens Housing Subsidy 070200090	19,416.00	9,515	10,029	10,580.28	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks and Gardens Industrial Council Levies 070200160	8,316.00	9,073	9,563	10,089.10	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 Parks Gardens Parks Maintenance 070235080	4,928.00	5,219	5,501	5,803.37	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 Parks Gardens Institute Membership Fees 070261120	1,683.00	1,782	1,878	1,981.53	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 Parks Gardens Travel Subsidy 070260900	1,683.00	1,782	1,878	1,981.53	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 Parks Garden Lease Office Mach Equip 070260070	744.00	788	831	876.23	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks Gardens Leased Assets Depreciation 070270001	422,256	435,057	458,550	483,769.86	Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 Parks Gardens Tools Allowance 070200260	3,636.00				Expenditure	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks Garden Gardens Public 070235220	1.00				Revenue	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 RECHARGED SALARIES 070280040	(12,245,688.00)	(12,968,184)	(13,668,466)	(14,420,231.56)	Revenue	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 NV Parks Gardens Fees Bush Clearing 070010030	(99,996.00)	(105,896)	(111,614)	(117,753.18)	Revenue	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
70 Parks Gardens Equitable Share 070055095	(11,076,036.00)	(15,295,293)	(16,121,239)	(17,007,906.96)	Revenue	Parks and Gardens (Dept 070)
75 Recreation Sport Salaries 075200000	482,776.00	541,090	570,309	601,675.69	Expenditure	Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)
75 NV Recreation Sport Water Sanitation 075260740	367,624.00	422,768	445,597	470,104.89	Expenditure	Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)
75 Recreation Sport Stadium Ground Main 075235102	369,326.00	381,116	401,696	423,789.56	Expenditure	Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)
75 NV Rec Sport RM Buildings 075235010	130,004.00	130,004	137,024	144,560.55	Expenditure	Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)
75 Recreation Sport Pension Superannuation 075200140	71,472.00	96,339	101,541	107,125.77	Expenditure	Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)
75 Recreation Sport Medical Aid 075200110	64,056.00	75,759	79,850	84,242.10	Expenditure	Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)
75 Recreation Sport Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 075200010	38,640.00	44,589	46,997	49,581.49	Expenditure	Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)
75 Recreation Sport Overtime 075200060	72,804.00	31,670	33,380	35,216.36	Expenditure	Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)
75 NV Recreation Sport Chemicals of Fertilizer 075260820	29,700.00	31,452	33,150	34,973.68	Expenditure	Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)
75 Recreation Sport Toilet Hire 075266190	29,700.00	31,452	33,150	34,973.68	Expenditure	Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)
75 Recreation Sport Creches Maintenance 075235650	25,500.00	17,005	17,923	18,909.05	Expenditure	Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)
75 Recreation Sport Leave Pay 075200020	14,832.00	17,122	18,047	19,039.29	Expenditure	Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)
75 Recreation Sport Skills Levy 075200240	6,208.00	6,008	6,332	6,680.46	Expenditure	Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)
75 Recreation Sport Workmen's Compensation 075200230	5,208.00	6,008	6,332	6,680.46	Expenditure	Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)
75 Recreation Sport Group Life 075200080	7,208.00	5,693	6,001	6,330.54	Expenditure	Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)
75 Recreation Sport Industrial Council Levies 075200160	4,956.00	5,248	5,531	5,835.62	Expenditure	Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)
75 NV Recreation Sport Leased Assets Depreciation 075270001	2,791,610	2,876,237	3,031,554	3,198,289.16	Expenditure	Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)
75 Recreation Sport Hire of Grounds 075200010	(65,004.00)	(68,904)	(72,625)	(76,619.45)	Revenue	Recreation and Sport (Dept 075)
80 Dolphin Park Part Rental 080020080	(600,000.00)	(669,712)	(706,545.74)	(766,195.50)	Revenue	Dolphin Park (Dept 080)
152 Environmental Management Salaries 152200000	969,552.00	1,029,934	1,085,551	1,145,255.80	Expenditure	Environmental Management (Dept 152)
152 Environmental Management Climate Change Prog 152261735	159,149.00	300,000	316,200	333,591.00	Expenditure	Environmental Management (Dept 152)
152 Environmental Management Travelling Allowance 152200180	375,412.00	297,494	313,559	330,804.85	Expenditure	Environmental Management (Dept 152)
152 Strategic Environment Assessment: 152new1		150,000	158,100	166,795.50	Expenditure	Environmental Management (Dept 152)
152 Community Resilience Project 152new2		200,000	210,800	222,394.00	Expenditure	Environmental Management (Dept 152)
152 Environmental Management Pension Superannuation 152200140	151,576.00	185,440	195,453	206,203.31	Expenditure	Environmental Management (Dept 152)
152 Environmental Management Professional Fees 152260540	118,575.00	118,575	124,978	131,851.84	Expenditure	Environmental Management (Dept 152)
152 Illegal Dumping Site Make-Over Project 152new3		100,000	105,400	111,197.00	Expenditure	Environmental Management (Dept 152)
152 Environmental Management Medical Aid 152000110	92,644.00	96,238	101,498	107,080.04	Expenditure	Environmental Management (Dept 152)
152 Environmental Management Leave Bonus Salaried 152200010	90,884.00	81,348	85,741	90,456.36	Expenditure	Environmental Management (Dept 152)
152 EMIT training 152new4		25,000	26,350	27,799.25	Expenditure	Environmental Management (Dept 152)
152 Environmental Manage Eco School Supp 152261821	17,677.00	18,614	19,619	20,698.08	Expenditure	Environmental Management (Dept 152)
152 Environmental Management Telephone Allowance 152200190	25,352.00	18,144	19,124	20,175.58	Expenditure	Environmental Management (Dept 152)
152 NV Enviro Manage Enviro Forum 152261822	18,784.00	16,906	17,819	18,798.52	Expenditure	Environmental Management (Dept 152)
152 NV Enviro Management Awareness Prog 152261820	8,457.00	15,000	15,810	16,679.55	Expenditure	Environmental Management (Dept 152)





Segment Description	Total Budget (Adjusted Budget)	Draft Budget 2018/19	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	1551 Level	Function
154 Town Planning Leave Pay 154200020	36,432.00	43,115	45,444	47,942.94	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 NV Town Planning KDM Aerial Photography 154261826	61,996.00	60,000	63,240	66,717.96	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 Town Planning Travel Subsidies 154260900	50,000.00	52,650	55,493	58,545.22	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 Town Planning Professional Subscriptions 154261786	46,442.00	50,000	52,700	55,598.50	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 NV Town Planning GIS Printing 154261738	39,300.00	45,000	47,430	50,038.65	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 Town Planning Workmen's Compensation 154200230	44,808.00	25,747	27,137	28,530.02	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 Town Planning Skills Levy 154200240	38,920.00	25,293	26,659	28,125.28	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 Town Planning Sundry Oils Feul 154260810	37,916.00	39,926	42,082	44,396.01	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 Town Planning Vehicles Plant 154235230	34,422.00	36,246	38,204	40,304.87	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 Town Planning Insurance General 154260570	28,872.00	34,646	36,517	38,525.76	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 Town Planning Cleansing Materials 154260200	24,503.00	30,000	31,620	33,359.10	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 Town Planning Telephone Allowance 154200190	27,832.00	16,165	17,037	17,974.45	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 Town Planning Group Life 154200080	14,420.00	14,893	15,697	16,560.75	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 Town Planning Awareness Prog 154261737	16,830.00	16,830	17,739	18,714.46	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 Town Planning Housing Subsidy 154200090	15,252.00	9,923	10,458	11,033.55	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 Town Planning Refreshments 154260330	14,168.00	9,882	10,416	10,983.84	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 Tools Equipment 154235210	13,500.00	15,000	15,810	16,679.55	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 Town Planning Buildings Fences 154235010	8,295.00	13,500	14,229	15,011.60	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 Town Planning Property Valuations 154261787	4,656.00	4,903	9,151	9,654.11	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 Town Planning Refreshments 154260330	12,352.00	4,723	4,978	5,251.88	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 Town Planning Tracking Fees 154261530	1,458.00	1,575	1,660	1,750.95	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 Town Planning Industrial Council Levies 154200160	1,440.00	912	961	1,013.94	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 NV Town Planning Transportation Planning 154NEW	500.00	527	555	585.45	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 NV Town Planning City Dev Strategy 154261680	55,000.00	-	-	-	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 NV Town Planning Spuma Application 154261827	136,992.00	-	-	-	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 NV Town Planning Depreciation 154270001	211,404	217,813	229,575	242,201.14	Expenditure	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 Town Planning GIS 154060370	(15,000.00)	(15,900)	(16,759)	(17,680.32)	Revenue	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 Town Planning Roads Master Plan 154060360	(260,004.00)	(275,604)	(290,487)	(306,463.65)	Revenue	Town Planning (Dept 154)
154 Town Planning Town Planning Appeals 154NEW	(50,004.00)	-	-	-	Revenue	Town Planning (Dept 154)
155 NV Building Control Salaries 155200000	5,494,000.00	6,165,324	6,498,251	6,855,654.94	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 NV Building Control Travelling Allowance 155200180	1,316,000.00	1,449,441	1,527,711	1,611,735.42	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 NV Building Control Pension Superannuation 155200140	1,111,236.00	1,263,973	1,332,228	1,405,500.15	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 NV Building Control Medical Aid 155200110	617,728.00	677,776	714,376	753,666.80	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 NV Building Control Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 155200010	469,512.00	541,844	571,104	602,514.40	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 Building Control Building Plans Digitalisation Project 155new1	400,134.00	200,000	210,800	222,394.00	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 NV Building Control Salaries 155200000	202,450.00	224,895	234,994	247,517.92	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 Building Control Building Plans Mngt Sys 155261827	139,116.00	300,000	316,200	333,591.00	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 Building Control EDP REGISTRY feasibility study 155new2	78,288.00	200,000	210,800	222,394.00	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 NV Building Control Workmen's Compensation 155200230	85,480.00	89,055	93,864	99,026.32	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 NV Building Control Skills Levy 155200240	62,648.00	86,156	90,808	95,802.85	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 NV Building Control Telephone Allowance 155200190	61,137.00	67,163	70,790	74,683.02	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 Building Control Advertising Outdoor 155261665	40,932.00	49,449	52,120	54,986.10	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 NV Building Control Group Life 155200080	45,454.00	49,999	52,699	55,597.83	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 Building Control Printing Stationery 155260100	46,276.00	46,953	49,488	52,210.31	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 NV Building Control UIF 155200200	21,473.00	45,000	47,430	50,038.65	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 BCO Convention 155new3	21,088.00	35,000	36,890	38,918.95	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 NV Building Control Protective Clothing 155261100	9,371.00	20,161	21,250	22,418.94	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 NV Building Control Housing Subsidy 155200090	8,415.00	9,868	10,401	10,977.55	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 Building Control Travel Subsidies 155260900	2,664.00	8,415	8,869	9,357.23	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 Building Control Awareness Programme 155261737	10,080.00	3,156	3,327	3,509.54	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 NV Building Control Industrial Council Levies 155200160	46,200	2,582	2,721	2,870.66	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 NV Building Control Overtime 155200060	(1,025,004.00)	47,601	50,171	52,930.37	Expenditure	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 Building Control Buildings Depreciation 155270001	(6,500,004.00)	(1,079,329)	(1,137,613)	(1,200,181.70)	Revenue	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 Building Control Advertising Application Fees 155060385	(6,500,004.00)	(6,844,504)	(7,214,107)	(7,610,883.35)	Revenue	Building Control (Dept 155)
155 Building Control Fees Building Plans 155010040						

Scheme Description	Total Budget (Adjusted Budget)	Grant Budget 2016/17	2016/17 Dept. Budget	2016/17 Dept. Budget	Function
155 Building Control. Sale of Maps. Plans 155010110	(65,004.00)	(68,904)	(72,625)	(76,619.45)	Revenue Building Control (Dept 155)
155 Building Control. Town Planning 15510260	(331,224.00)	(348,779)	(367,613)	(387,831.64)	Revenue Building Control (Dept 155)
156 NV Civil Works Admin. Salaries 156200000	2,473,201.00	2,653,955	2,797,269	2,953,118.44	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Salaries 156200000	1,824,903.00	1,938,276	2,064,023	2,177,544.36	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. EPWP Expenditure 156261815	1,565,004.00	1,540,000	1,623,160	1,712,433.80	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 NV Civil Works Admin. Professional Fees 156260540	1,373,979.00	1,346,800	1,419,527	1,497,601.07	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Pension Superannuation 156200140	765,592.00	848,581	894,405	943,596.82	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. EPWP Expenditure 156261815	650,004.00	-	-	-	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Travelling Allowance 156200180	471,032.00	505,208	532,489	561,776.36	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 156200010	418,716.00	399,593	421,171	444,335.21	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Medical Aid 156200110	216,508.00	250,805	264,348	278,887.43	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Sundry Oils. Fuel 156260810	174,111.00	183,339	193,739	203,867.34	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Vehicles Plant 156235230	145,004.00	152,689	160,934	169,785.82	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Insurance General 156260570	80,676.00	96,811	107,039	107,651.15	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Leave Pay 156200020	104,792.00	67,808	71,537.14	71,537.14	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Workmen's Compensation 156200230	55,532.00	56,628	59,686	62,968.97	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Skills Levy 156200240	63,492.00	55,618	58,621	61,845.42	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 NV Civil Works Admin. Water Sanitation 156260740	47,460.00	58,291	61,439	64,818.07	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Telephone Allowance 156200190	41,012.00	43,497	45,846	48,367.44	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Electricity Rates 156260970	47,460.00	50,118	52,824	55,729.45	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Conferences Workshops 156260160	39,600.00	41,899	43,951	46,367.81	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Travel Subsistence 156260900	36,635.00	38,577	40,660	42,896.08	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Cleansing Materials 156260200	26,872.00	25,855	27,251	28,749.89	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. URF 156200200	29,700.00	32,670	34,434	36,328.06	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Group Life (156200080)	33,845.00	24,523	25,847	27,268.30	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Lease Office Mach. Equip 156260070	26,044.00	27,424	28,905	30,495.03	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Housing Subsidy 156200090	12,480.00	10,495	11,062	11,670.06	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Institute Membership Fees 156261120	9,900.00	9,900	10,435	11,008.50	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Tracking Fees 156261530	8,244.00	8,904	9,384	9,900.45	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Standby Allowance 156200070	2,532.00	6,239	6,576	6,937.89	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Overtime 156200060	46,665.00	7,932	8,360	8,819.97	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Industrial Council Levies 156200160	2,328.00	1,769	1,866.56	1,966.56	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 NV Civil Works Admin. Buildings Depreciation 156270001	625,704	644,672	679,484	716,855.98	Expenditure Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. Municipal Infrastructure Grant 156065105	(154,895.00)	(2,533,250)	(2,584,200.00)	(2,725,050.00)	Revenue Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
156 Civil Works Admin. EPWP 15665116	(1,565,004.00)	(1,540,000)	-	-	Revenue Civic Works Administration (Dept 156)
160 Civil Building. Salaries 160200000	2,368,668.00	2,169,701	2,286,865	2,412,642.77	Expenditure Civic Building (Dept 160)
160 Civil Building. Protective Clothing 160261100	654,480.00	719,928	758,804	800,538.34	Expenditure Civic Building (Dept 160)
160 Civil Building. Pension Superannuation 160200140	351,116.00	436,016	459,561	484,836.70	Expenditure Civic Building (Dept 160)
160 Civil Building. Overtime 160200060	614,825.00	389,906	410,961	433,563.33	Expenditure Civic Building (Dept 160)
160 Civil Building. Water. Sanitation 160260740	194,268.00	223,408	235,472	248,473.22	Expenditure Civic Building (Dept 160)
160 Civil Building. Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 160200010	187,968.00	179,561	189,258	199,666.74	Expenditure Civic Building (Dept 160)
160 Civil Building. Medical Aid 160200110	107,184.00	140,059	147,622	155,741.12	Expenditure Civic Building (Dept 160)
160 Civil Building. Buildings. Fences 160235010	148,307.00	148,307	156,316	164,912.93	Expenditure Civic Building (Dept 160)
160 Civil Building. Leave Pay 160200020	29,244.00	123,045	129,689	136,821.92	Expenditure Civic Building (Dept 160)
160 Civil Building. Standby Allowance 160200070	103,284.00	114,242	120,411	127,033.95	Expenditure Civic Building (Dept 160)
160 Civil Building. Travelling Allowance 160200180	74,044.00	68,257	71,943	75,900.17	Expenditure Civic Building (Dept 160)
160 Civil Building. Vehicles. Plant 1602625230	72,625.00	76,474	80,604	85,036.93	Expenditure Civic Building (Dept 160)
160 Civil Building. Sundry Oils. Fuel 160260810	53,592.00	56,432	59,480	62,751.11	Expenditure Civic Building (Dept 160)
160 Civil Building. Workmen's Compensation 160200230	29,268.00	26,883	28,335	29,893.47	Expenditure Civic Building (Dept 160)
160 Civil Building. Skills Levy 160200240	37,112.00	26,747	28,191	29,741.67	Expenditure Civic Building (Dept 160)
160 Civil Building. Insurance General 160260570	22,500.00	19,162	20,196	21,307.15	Expenditure Civic Building (Dept 160)
160 Civil Building. Group Life 160200080	16,416.00	19,699	20,763	21,904.92	Expenditure Civic Building (Dept 160)
160 Civil Building. Telephone Allowance 160200190	13,716.00	16,107	16,976	17,910.11	Expenditure Civic Building (Dept 160)
160 Civil Building. Housing Subsidy 160200090	15,672.00	13,529	14,260	15,044.24	Expenditure Civic Building (Dept 160)
160 Civil Building. Tool Allowance 160200260	7,284.00	12,480.00	12,582	13,273.54	Expenditure Civic Building (Dept 160)
		6,920	7,294	7,693.19	Expenditure Civic Building (Dept 160)

Segment Description	Total Budget (Adjusted Budget)	Draft Budget 2016/17	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	Item Level	Function
160 Civic Building, Tracking Fees 160261530	6,600.00	7,128	7,513	7,926.12	Expenditure	Civic Building (Dept 160)
160 Civic Building, Industrial Council Levies 160200160	1,548.00	1,556	1,641	1,730.75	Expenditure	Civic Building (Dept 160)
160 NV Civic Building, Buildings Depreciation 160270001	999,907	1,030,219	1,085,851	1,145,572.52	Expenditure	Civic Building (Dept 160)
160 Civic Building, Rental Garages 160200170	(168.00)	(178)	(188)	(198.02)	Revenue	Civic Building (Dept 160)
165 Community Halls Salaries 165200000	1,174,204.00	1,266,456	1,334,845	1,408,261.36	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls Buildings Fences 165235015	800,004.00	827,204	871,873	919,826.03	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls Pension Superannuation 165200140	250,016.00	327,327	345,002	363,977.56	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 NV Community Halls Salaries 165200000	300,000.00	323,570	341,042	359,799.84	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls Standby Allowance 165200070	237,232.00	274,514	289,337	305,250.80	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 NV Community Halls Water Sanitation 165260740	170,208.00	195,739	206,209	217,656.12	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 165200010	136,464.00	130,423	137,465	145,026.04	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls Electricity Rates 165260970	112,704.00	119,015	125,442	132,341.58	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls Medical Aid 165200010	84,132.00	78,269	82,495	87,032.75	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls Cleansing Materials 165260200	79,000.00	83,661	88,179	93,028.52	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls Leave Pay 165200020	54,668.00	61,564	64,888	68,456.83	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls Thusing Ser Centre 165NEW	49,500.00	52,421	55,252	58,290.58	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Administration General, Protective Clothing 165261100	29,458.00	31,196	32,881	34,689.02	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls Skills Levy 165200240	21,980.00	20,515	21,623	22,812.52	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls Workmen's Compensation 165200230	21,480.00	20,515	21,623	22,812.52	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls UIF 165200200	20,980.00	19,543	20,598	21,730.80	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls Group Life 165200080	16,272.00	15,521	16,359	17,258.36	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls Overtime 165200060	43,248.00	17,789	18,750	19,780.79	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls Insurance General 165260570	13,119.00	13,893	14,643	15,448.60	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 NV Community Halls Radio Licences 165261410	8,415.00	8,911	9,392	9,908.76	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls Rodent Insect Pest Control 165260750	4,213.00	4,461	4,702	4,960.50	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls Housing Subsidy 165200090	2,772.00	2,862	2,905	2,937.03	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls Telephone Allowance 165200190	2,640.00	2,167	2,285	2,410.18	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls Printing, Stationery 165260100	1,980.00	2,178	2,296	2,421.87	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls Industrial Council Levies 165200160	1,776.00	1,825	1,924	2,029.62	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls FurnOffice Mach Equip 165235050	1,278.00	1,354	1,427	1,505.61	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls Kitchenware 165235330	504.00	534	563	593.79	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 NV Community Halls Buildings Depreciation 165270001	4,023.602	4,145,576	4,369,438	4,609,756.61	Expenditure	Community Halls (Dept 165)
165 Community Halls Hire Fees 16520000	(300,000.00)	(317,700)	(334,856)	(353,272.87)	Revenue	Community Halls (Dept 165)
170 Roads Storm Salaries 170200000	9,926,344.00	10,301,974	10,858,281	11,455,486.21	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 NV Roads Stormwater Roads Storm Depreciation 170270001	30,165,002	31,079,446	32,757,736	34,559,411.52	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 NV Roads Storm Drains Int 170NEW	7,499,996.00	7,797,496	8,218,561	8,670,581.39	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 Roads Stormwater Interest on External Loans 170271000	7,797,460.00	7,492,427	7,897,018	8,331,354.15	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 ROADS AND STORMWATER DRAINS -INT 170NEW / POTHOLES REPAIRS and gra	6,800,004.00	7,684,276	8,095,227	8,544,684.30	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 NV Roads Storm Pothole Repairs 170NEW	4,661,135.00	4,808,175	5,067,817	5,346,546.53	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 Roads Storm Pension 170200140	1,964,380.00	1,940,358	2,045,137	2,157,619.46	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 Roads Stormwater Professional Fees 170260540	935,457.00	1,000,000	1,054,000	1,111,970.00	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 Roads Storm Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 170200010	655,632.00	849,091	894,942	944,163.46	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 Roads Stormwater Vehicles Plant 170235230	930,004.00	969,294	1,021,636	1,077,826.08	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 NV Roads Storm Grading of Roads 170235345	899,996.00	932,696	983,061	1,037,129.74	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 Roads Storm Medical Aid 170200110	758,856.00	794,931	837,857	883,939.19	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 Roads Stormwater Sundry Oils Fuel 170260810	605,556.00	627,650	661,544	697,928.49	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 NV Roads and Stormwater Travelling Allowance 170200112	379,292.00	541,588	570,834	602,229.86	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 Roads Storm Grading of Roads 170235345	497,504.00	-	-	-	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 Roads Storm Leave Pay 170200020	369,276.00	441,299	465,129	490,711.49	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 Roads Storm Overtime 170200060	821,773.00	386,203	407,058	429,446.02	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 Roads Stormwater Machinery Hire 170235616	276,163.00	280,800	295,963	312,240.77	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 Roads Stormwater Insurance General 170260570	195,600.00	234,720	247,395	261,001.60	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 Roads Storm Standby Allowance 170200070	121,404.00	161,918	170,661	180,047.41	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 Roads and Stormwater Workmen's Compensation 170200230	138,144.00	123,107	129,754	136,890.83	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 Roads and Stormwater Skills Levy 170200240	117,608.00	122,023	128,613	135,686.37	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 Roads and Stormwater UIF 170200200	51,059.00	104,148	109,772	115,809.83	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 Roads Storm Group Life 170200080	76,163	76,163	80,276	84,691.46	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)



Segment Description	Total Budget (Approved Budget)	Drift Budget 2018/19	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	Item Level	Section
170 Roads Stormwater Tools Equipment 170235210	59,105.00	62,238	65,598	69,206.31	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 Roads Stormwater Tracking Fees 170261530	35,770.00	38,632	40,718	42,957.18	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 NV Roads Storm Telephone Allowance 170200190	8,880.00	23,030	24,273	25,608.18	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 NV Roads Storm Housing Subsidy 170200090	21,504.00	18,447	19,443	20,512.28	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 Roads Storm Tools Allowance 170200260	18,920.00	10,033	10,575	11,156.93	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 NV Roads Storm Industrial Council Levies 170200160	8,880.00	9,374	9,880	10,423.43	Expenditure	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
170 RECHARGED SALARIES 170280040	(6,800,004.00)	(7,684,276)	(8,099,227)	(8,544,684.30)	Revenue	Roads and Stormwater (Dept 170)
171 STREET LIGHTS - MAINTENANCE 171235180	4,740,053.00	4,991,276	5,260,805	5,550,148.96	Expenditure	Street Lights (Dept 171)
171 Street lights - Consumption (1712608050)	4,740,053.00	4,991,276	5,260,805	5,550,148.96	Expenditure	Street Lights (Dept 171)
171 Street lights Traffic lights 171235185	4,162,888.00	4,283,521	4,514,831	4,763,146.92	Expenditure	Street Lights (Dept 171)
171 RECHARGED SALARIES 171280040	199,784.00	210,373	221,733	233,927.97	Revenue	Street Lights (Dept 171)
172 NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Salaries 172200000	(4,740,053.00)	(4,991,276)	(5,260,805)	(5,550,148.96)	Revenue	Health - Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)
172 NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Pension Superannuation 172200140	4,245,412.00	5,041,911	5,314,175	5,606,454.24	Expenditure	Health - Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)
172 NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Overtime 172200060	837,528.00	897,757	946,236	998,279.10	Expenditure	Health - Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)
172 NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Medical Aid 172200110	928,601.00	846,576	892,291	941,366.58	Expenditure	Health - Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)
172 NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Leave Bonus Salaried 172200010	398,184.00	429,815	453,025	477,941.70	Expenditure	Health - Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)
172 NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Tools Equipment 172235210	364,320.00	393,126	414,355	437,144.19	Expenditure	Health - Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)
172 NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Leave Pay 172200020	170,616.00	248,181	261,582	275,969.34	Expenditure	Health - Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)
172 NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Skills Levy 172200240	65,004.00	68,839	72,556	76,546.90	Expenditure	Health - Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)
172 NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Workmen's Compensation 172200230	74,404.00	53,941	56,854	59,980.56	Expenditure	Health - Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)
172 NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Housing Subsidy 172200090	64,404.00	53,941	56,854	59,980.56	Expenditure	Health - Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)
172 NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Industrial Council Le 172200160	49,404.00	53,941	56,854	59,980.56	Expenditure	Health - Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)
172 NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Group Life 172200080	31,044.00	35,263	37,168	39,211.83	Expenditure	Health - Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)
172 NV Street Sweeping Cleaning Insurance General 180260570	5,208.00	6,206	6,541	6,900.73	Expenditure	Health - Street Sweeping & Cleaning (Dept 172)
180 Staff Housing Estates Buildings Depreciation 180270001	2,772.00	17,842	18,805	19,839.32	Expenditure	Staff Housing and Estates (Dept 180)
180 Staff Housing Estates Rent 180202140	1,872	1,929	2,033	2,144.71	Expenditure	Staff Housing and Estates (Dept 180)
210 Information Technology Salaries 210200000	(12,504.00)	(13,254)	(13,970)	(14,738.32)	Revenue	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Software Support 210260920	1,690,224.00	1,860,039	1,960,482	2,068,308.12	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Pension Superannuation 210260190	3,552,959.00	1,289,898	1,359,553	1,434,328.41	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Microsoft Enterprise Agreement 210261749	2,928,407.00	2,983,613	3,144,728	3,317,687.67	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Pension Superannuation 210200140	1,443,340.00	1,417,731	1,494,288	1,576,474.36	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Travel Allowance 210200180	305,416.00	350,228	369,141	389,443.54	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Leave Bonus Salaried St 210200010	158,916.00	154,556	162,902	171,861.52	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Medical Aid 210200110	133,236.00	165,335	174,263	183,847.12	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Info Technology Computer Cabling Repairs 210260080	148,744.00	137,372	144,737	152,697.77	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Printing Stationery 210260100	111,500.00	117,410	123,750	130,555.84	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Leave Pay 210200020	67,000.00	73,700	77,680	81,952.19	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Insurance General 210260570	34,752.00	38,135	40,195	42,405.48	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Electricity Rates 210260970	40,404.00	48,485	51,103	53,913.64	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Sundry Oils Fuel 210260810	39,396.00	41,602	43,849	46,260.37	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Workmen's Compensation 210200230	35,916.00	37,820	39,862	42,054.20	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Skills Levy 210200240	24,180.00	22,427	23,639	24,938.68	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Vehicles Plant 210235230	23,904.00	22,097	23,290	24,570.98	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Group Life 210200080	30,004.00	31,594	33,300	35,131.82	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Conferences Workshops 210260160	17,520.00	16,044	16,911	17,840.88	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Housing Subsidy 210200090	17,388.00	18,492	19,491	20,562.55	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Hardware Support 210235450	12,480.00	12,245	12,906	13,616.09	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Telephone Allowance 210200190	11,334.00	11,935	12,579	13,271.03	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 NV Information Technology Water Sanitation 210260740	10,404.00	6,013	6,338	6,686.32	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Overtime 210200060	5,380.00	6,187	6,521	6,879.76	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Tracking Fees 210261530	13,644.00	4,689	4,943	5,214.52	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Industrial Council Levy 210200160	1,644.00	1,776	1,871	1,974.32	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Travel Subsidence 210260900	1,224.00	882	930	980.66	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Information Technology Buildings Depreciation 210270001	60.00	63	67	70.25	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Info Technology Less Charges to Other Dep 210280060	1,009,752	1,040,362	1,096,542	1,156,851.74	Expenditure	Information Technology (Dept 210)
	(763,812.00)	(804,294)	(847,726)	(894,350.84)	Revenue	Information Technology (Dept 210)

Account Description	Total Budget / Approved Budget	Draft Budget 2019/19	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	Account
210 36		972,385	1,024,894	1,081,262.95	Information Technology (Dept 210)
210 Data Lines / Rental		1,190,676	1,254,972	1,323,995.45	Information Technology (Dept 210)
215 Town Treasurer General Salaries 215200000	16,569,012.00	17,824,074	18,786,574	19,819,833.83	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV Town Treasurer Gen Bad Debt Provision 215220050	9,000,000.00	9,377,000	9,883,358	10,426,942.69	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer Gen Valuation Val Rolls 215260940	1,000,000.00	4,000,000	4,447,880.00	4,447,880.00	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Pension Superannuation 215200140	3,306,412.00	3,705,873	3,903,990	4,120,813.67	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Data Cleansing 215new1		1,800,000	1,897,200	2,001,546.00	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Bank Charges 215260090	2,247,921.00	2,419,194	2,549,830	2,690,070.71	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Travelling Allowance 215200180	1,746,604.00	1,831,867	1,930,787	2,036,980.69	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Leave Bonus Salaries 215200010	1,394,028.00	1,503,711	1,584,911	1,672,081.54	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Medical Aid 215200110	1,371,660.00	1,474,211	1,553,818	1,639,278.34	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General ConsultantsOutsourced 215250001	1,287,189.00	855,410	901,602	951,190.28	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer mSCOA 215261849	923,620.00	750,000	790,500	833,977.50	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV Town Treasurer General ConsultantsOutsourced 215250001	876,380.00	800,000	843,200	889,576.00	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Leave Pay 215200020	319,168.00	520,724	548,843	579,029.18	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Correct Reading of Meters 215new2		300,000	316,200	333,591.00	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer Printing Stationery 215260100	376,700.00	414,370	436,746	460,767.01	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Overtime 215200060	576,413.00	402,457	424,190	447,520.60	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV Town Treasurer VAT 215NEW	480,000.00	-	-	-	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV Town Treasurer Gen MAP Expense 215261811	281,160.00	284,004	299,340	315,803.93	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Indigent Verification New Vote	500,000.00	175,000	184,450	194,594.75	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Indigent Verification New Vote		175,000	184,450	194,594.75	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Workmen's Compensation 215200230	215,304.00	217,844	229,607	242,235.80	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Skills Levy 215200240	222,616.00	214,180	225,746	238,161.84	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV Town Treasurer Gen Masakhane Campaign 215261812	180,000.00	130,000	137,020	144,556.10	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV Town Treasurer General Electricity Rates 215260970	169,140.00	178,612	188,257	198,611.01	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Group Life 215200080	137,712.00	146,549	154,463	162,958.06	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Telephone Allowance 215200190	123,576.00	140,395	147,976	156,114.81	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer Lease Office Mach Equip 215260070	137,064.00	144,328	152,122	160,488.84	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General UIF 215200200	134,124.00	122,180	128,777	135,860.06	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV Town Treasurer General Buildings Fences 215235010	120,000.00	120,000	126,480	133,436.40	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV Town Treasurer Gen Deeds Office Returns 215260420	115,602.00	120,000	126,480	133,436.40	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Housing Subsidy 215200090	115,080.00	104,502	110,146	116,203.55	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer Insurance General 215260570	97,944.00	117,533	123,880	130,692.95	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV Town Treasurer Gen Rent of PropOffHouse 215260650	90,000.00	-	-	-	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Travel Subsistence 215260900	74,300.00	78,238	82,463	86,998.20	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Postage 215260710	74,603.00	74,603	78,632	82,956.30	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Cleansing Materials 215260200	52,576.00	55,363	58,352	61,561.47	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Protective Clothing 215261100	41,613.00	45,774	48,246	50,899.65	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Conferences Workshops 215260160	48,564.00	36,423	38,390	40,501.28	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Health Safety Reg 215235642	39,539.00	41,635	43,883	46,296.39	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Sundry Oils Fuel 2152600810	21,480.00	22,618	23,840	25,151.03	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV Town Treasurer Gen SMS Service 215261632	21,043.00	21,043	21,179	23,399.18	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Vehicles Plant 215235230	19,041.00	20,050	21,133	22,295.19	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Tracking Fees 215261530	14,637.00	15,808	16,662	17,577.98	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General FurnOffice Mach Equip 215235050	14,710.00	15,490	16,326	17,224.00	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Industrial Council Lev 215200160	8,652.00	8,811	9,287	9,797.99	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Refreshments 215260330	9,348.00	9,843	10,375	10,945.61	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer Fire Extinguishers Hydrants 215235040	4,253.00	4,478	4,720	4,979.86	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV Town Treasurer General Water Sanitation 215260740	3,792.00	4,361	4,596	4,849.08	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Kitchenware 215235330	3,883.00	4,089	4,310	4,546.62	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Bank Charges Fines	3,000.00	3,200	3,373	3,558.30	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Bank Charges Grants	2,640.00	3,000	3,162	3,335.91	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 ABSA Liquidity 1	1,400.00	1,600	1,686	1,779.15	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV Town Treasurer Gen Medicines 215260170	996.00	1,049	1,105	1,166.22	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Bank Charges ABSA 93 2106 3433	700.00	800	843	889.58	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Bank Charges ABSA 9323556 707	700.00	800	843	889.58	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)

Segment Description	Total Budget (Adjusted Budget)	Draft Budget 2018/19	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	Rem. Levy	Function
215 Bank Charges IFA Grant Beach Node	700.00	800	843	889.58	Expenditure	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Bank Charges Investment ABSA IFA Beach Node	700.00	800	843	889.58	Expenditure	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 ABSA Liquidity 2	600.00	700	738	778.38	Expenditure	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Bank Charges Investment Dube Village	600.00	700	738	778.38	Expenditure	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Bank Charges Investment Grootvlei Priority	600.00	700	738	778.38	Expenditure	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Bank Charges Investment Housing Project	600.00	700	738	778.38	Expenditure	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Bank Charges Investment Shyamoya	600.00	700	738	778.38	Expenditure	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Bank Charges Investment Steve Biko	600.00	700	738	778.38	Expenditure	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer General Book Purchases 215260110	492.00	541	570	601.80	Expenditure	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Town Treasurer Gen Cashier Shortage 215260151	492.00	518	546	576.08	Expenditure	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Bank Charges Electricity Account	220.00	250	264	277.99	Expenditure	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Bank Charges Electricity Reserve	220.00	250	264	277.99	Expenditure	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 Bank Charges FNB 62363519251	860.628	886.718	934.600	986.003.49	Expenditure	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV Town Treasurer Gen Buildings Depreciation 215270001	(8,565,420.00)	(9,019,387)	(9,506,434)	(10,029,288.05)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 INTEREST INCOME FNB 62363519251	1.00	1	1	1.11	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME ABSA 20731166734	(1,127,259.00)	(1,181,979)	(945,582.92)	(661,908.04)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME ABSA 9321063433	(156,181.00)	(170,683)	(136,546.01)	(95,582.21)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME ABSA LIQUIDITY 1	(3,938,831.00)	(3,900,000)	(3,120,000.00)	(2,184,000.00)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME ABSA LIQUIDITY 2	(5,755,102.00)	(2,176,561)	(1,741,293.07)	(1,218,874.35)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT	(14,477.00)	(15,851)	(12,680.65)	(8,876.46)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME ELECTRICITY RESERVE	(29,192.00)	(31,781)	(25,424.52)	(17,797.16)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME FINES BANK ACCOUNT	(60,000.00)	-	(673,227.89)	(471,259.52)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME FNB 62363519251	(765,673.00)	(841,535)	-	-	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME GRANTS BANK ACCOUNT	(705,000.00)	-	-	-	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME HOUSING ACCREDITATION	(37,444.00)	-	-	-	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME HOUSING OPERATING ACCOUNT	(20,878.00)	-	-	-	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME HOUSING PROJECTS	(362,913.00)	-	(181,675.45)	(127,172.81)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTEC 1100-482666-452	(537,021.00)	-	-	-	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTEC 1100-482666-453	(1,093,231.00)	-	-	-	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT GROOTVLEI PRIORITY	(13,120.00)	(15,378)	(12,302.61)	(8,611.83)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT ABSA 93 2688 5911	(323,377.00)	(351,058)	(280,846.04)	(196,592.23)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT ABSA 93235556707	(669,477.00)	(724,341)	(579,472.63)	(405,630.84)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT ABSA 9330462759 ELECTRICITY	(127,608.00)	(143,681)	(114,944.56)	(80,461.19)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT DUBE VILLAGE	(12,778.00)	(13,430)	(10,743.87)	(7,520.71)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT FNB 71039219855	(5,453.00)	(1,696,988)	(1,357,590.01)	(950,313.00)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT FNB 71186421337	(1,570,557.00)	-	-	-	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT HOUSING PROJECTS	(206,607.00)	(227,094)	(181,675.45)	(127,172.81)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT IFA BEACH NODE 9323	(225,586.00)	-	-	-	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT NEDBANK 1100-482666-456	(2,015,406.00)	(2,017,213)	(1,613,770.61)	(1,129,639.43)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT NEDBANK 9996 19832841	(6,062.00)	(4,923)	(3,938.09)	(2,756.66)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT NEDBANK 9997 19832841	(12,820.00)	(8,672)	(6,937.32)	(4,856.12)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT SHAYAMOYA	(40,197.00)	(44,572)	(35,657.68)	(24,960.38)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT STANDARD BANK 058756442-084	(955,608.00)	(1,038,029)	(830,423.04)	(581,296.13)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME INVESTMENT STEVE BIKO	(45,715.00)	(49,540)	(39,632.18)	(27,742.53)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME NEDBANK 31337173-9969	(1,321,469.00)	(1,438,155)	(1,150,523.66)	(805,366.56)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME NEDBANK 31337173-9975	(520,363.00)	(402,594)	(322,074.88)	(225,452.41)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME NEDBANK 41299507-9992	(1,013,285.00)	(1,087,744)	(870,194.85)	(609,136.39)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV INTEREST INCOME STANDARD BANK 05 8756442083	(556,392.00)	-	-	-	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV Town Treasurer S78 Reviews 215065099	(2,004.00)	(2,000)	(5,000.00)	(2,000.00)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV Town Treasurer Search Fees 215010090	(1,500.00)	(5,000)	(5,000.00)	(5,000.00)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV Town Treasurer Sundry Debtor Interest 215030030	(750,000.00)	(1,000,000)	(1,500,000.00)	(2,000,000.00)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV Town Treasurer Gen Interest on Arrears 21530010	(1,200,000.00)	(1,200,000)	-	-	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV Town Treasurer Gen Interest on Bank Account 215025015	(2,740,716.00)	(3,856,288)	(4,241,916.36)	(4,666,108.00)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV Town Treasurer General Sundries 215602500	(100,000.00)	(150,000)	(200,000.00)	(250,000.00)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV Town Treasurer General Admin Charges 215060001	(5,000,004.00)	-	-	-	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215 NV Town Treasurer General Interest on Arrears 215030010	(5,000,004.00)	(5,000,004)	(5,270,004)	(5,559,854.45)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)

Signature	Description	Total Budget (Approved Budget)	Draft Budget 2018/19	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	2022 Draft Budget	Function
215	NV Town Treasurer General Rates Certificates 21500040	548,996.00	(550,000)	(550,000.00)	(550,000.00)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215	NV Town Treasurer General Sale of Valuation Rolls 215010125	(5,004.00)	(5,000)	(5,000.00)	(5,000.00)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215	Town Treasurer General MAP Grant 21555001	(284,004.00)	(284,004)	(299,340)	(315,803.93)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215	NV Town Treasurer Gen Finance Management Grant 215055031	(1,800,000.00)	(1,800,000)	(1,800,000.00)	(1,800,000.00)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant Schedule 5B Receipts					Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215	NV Town Treasurer General Collection Charges 21500080	(3,800,004.00)	(4,000,000)	(4,000,000.00)	(4,000,000.00)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215	NV Town Treasurer General Rates Penalties 21500090	(11,300,000.00)	(13,000,000)	(14,000,000.00)	(15,000,000.00)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215	ABSA KDM Ballito Junction-933252727		(338,127)			Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215	Dube Village 40 8889 3306 Interest		(2,500)	(2,500.00)	(2,500.00)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215	Grootville Priority one 40 889 1427 Interest		(2,500)	(2,500.00)	(2,500.00)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215	Housing Accreditation Funds 40 8889 0536 Interest		(120,000)	(120,000.00)	(120,000.00)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215	Housing Operation Account 40 8889 0196 Interest		(60,000)	(60,000.00)	(60,000.00)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215	Housing Project Account 40 8888 9105 Interest		(1,000,000)	(1,000,000.00)	(1,000,000.00)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215	Shayamoya 40 8889 3047 Interest		(10,000)	(10,000.00)	(10,000.00)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
215	Steve Biko 40 8889 2732 Interest		(4,000)	(4,000.00)	(4,000.00)	Revenue	Town Treasurer General (Dept 215)
220	NV Stores Salaries 220200000	2,093,988.00	2,277,907	2,400,914	2,532,964.30	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	NV Stores Salaries 220200000	1,183,908.00	1,287,893	1,357,439	1,432,098.32	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	NV Stores Pension Superannuation 220200140	839,604	839,604	884,943	933,614.73	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procurement Advertising 220260030	594,000.00	594,000	626,076	660,510.18	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	NV Stores Medical Aid 220200110	302,288.00	335,180	353,280	372,710.28	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	NV Stores Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 220200010	274,332.00	296,800	312,827	330,032.70	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	NV Stores Travelling Allowance 220200180	249,240.00	241,597	254,644	268,649.11	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	NV Stores Leave Pay 220200020	75,456.00	197,360	208,017	219,458.10	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procurement Printing Stationery 220260100	108,435.00	119,268	125,708	132,621.88	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Overtime 220200060	108,681.00	88,728	93,519	98,662.34	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procurement Water Sanitation 220260740	74,388.00	85,546	90,166	95,124.81	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	NV Stores Workmen's Compensation 220200230	43,728.00	44,313	46,706	49,274.58	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	NV Stores Skills Levy 220200240	43,234.00	43,830	46,196	48,737.28	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	NV Stores Housing Subsidy 220200090	38,820.00	42,847	45,160	47,644.27	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procurement Electricity Rates 220260970	38,352.00	40,500	42,687	45,034.46	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	NV Stores Standby Allowance 220200070	32,108.00	35,335	37,243	39,291.87	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	NV Stores Group Life 220200080	29,040.00	30,480	32,126	33,893.11	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Store Procure Lease Office Mach Equip 220260070	27,033.00	28,466	30,003	31,653.06	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	NV Stores UIF 220200200	32,076.00	27,308	28,783	30,365.98	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	NV Stores Telephone Allowance 220200190	26,064.00	25,267	26,632	28,096.37	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procurement Vehicles Plant 220235230	20,004.00	21,064	22,202	23,422.77	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	13,938.00	14,677	15,469	16,320.07	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procurement Cleansing Materials 220260200	10,896.00	11,473	12,093	12,758.17	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procurement Protective Clothing 220261100	7,428.00	8,171	8,612	9,085.68	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procurement Insurance General 220260570	5,100.00	6,120	6,450	6,805.26	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procurement FurnOffice Mach Equip 220235050	4,862.00	5,120	5,396	5,692.94	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procurement Yard Maintenance 220235001	4,253.00	4,478	4,720	4,979.86	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procurement Buildings Fences 220235010	3,000.00	3,000	3,162	3,335.91	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procurement Travel Subsistence 220260900	2,800.00	2,948	3,108	3,278.53	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procurement Tools Equipment 220235210	1,878.00	1,978	2,084	2,198.96	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	NV Stores Industrial Council Levies 220200160	1,992.00	1,882	1,983	2,092.28	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procure Fire Extinguishers Hydrants 220235040	1,703.00	1,793	1,890	1,994.05	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procurement Tracking Fees 220261530	1,644.00	1,776	1,871	1,974.32	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procure First Aid Equipment 220260520	996.00	1,049	1,105	1,166.22	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procurement Refreshments 220260330	696.00	733	772	814.95	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procurement Kitchenware 220235330	300.00	316	333	351.27	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	NV Stores Procurement Buildings Depreciation 220270001	285,960	294,629	310,539	327,618.39	Expenditure	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procure Sale of Redundant Stock 22065030	(300,000.00)	(315,900)	(332,959)	(351,271.32)	Revenue	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procurement Admin Charges 220060001	(1,299,996.00)	(1,368,896)	(1,442,816)	(1,522,171.05)	Revenue	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procurement Bid/Tender Documents 220060120	(489,996.00)	(515,966)	(543,828)	(573,738.48)	Revenue	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
220	Stores Procurement Discount on Purchases 220060110	(3,996.00)	(4,236)	(4,464)	(4,710.04)	Revenue	Stores and Procurement (Dept 220)
255	Refuse Service Salaries 255200000	4,744,100.00	5,025,514	5,296,891	5,588,220.47	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)



Section	Sub-Section	Total Budget (Adjusted Budget)	Draft Budget 2018/19	2018/19 Draft Budget	2018/19 Draft Budget	Item Level	Function
255	Refuse Services Consultants Outsourced 255250001	24,431,000.00	25,772,429	27,164,140	28,658,167.88	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Dump Charges 255260260	14,915,377.00	15,695,385	16,542,936	17,452,797.26	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Refuse Bags/Contract 255261030	3,276,957.00	3,370,298	3,552,294	3,747,670.27	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Indefinite Support 255260380	2,721,341.00	1,881,900	1,983,523	2,092,616.34	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Vehicles Plant 255235230	1,894,647.00	1,904,346	2,007,181	2,117,575.62	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Provision for Landfill Site 255220055	1,800,000	1,806,200	1,903,735	2,008,440.21	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Sundry Oils Fuel 255260810	1,377,069.00	1,358,316	1,431,665	1,510,406.64	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Bad Debt Provision 255220050	1,149,996.00	1,117,846	1,178,710	1,243,011.22	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Overtime 255200060	1,277,738.00	1,054,198	1,111,124	1,172,236.28	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Pension Superannuation 255200140	956,908.00	954,609	1,006,158	1,061,496.38	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Food for Waste 255261972	853,287.00	903,631	952,427	1,004,810.56	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service PPP Study 255261850	810,000.00	837,790	883,031	931,592.35	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Medical Aid 255200110	379,648.00	431,676	454,986	480,010.30	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 255200010	332,616.00	413,614	435,949	459,926.37	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Street Cleansing 255261686	367,316.00	388,988	409,993	432,542.99	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Protective Clothing 255261100	247,500.00	262,103	276,257	291,450.67	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Leave Pay 255200020	163,508.00	201,733	212,626	224,320.58	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Travelling Allowance 255200180	107,736.00	102,366	107,894	113,828.13	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Workmen's Compensation 255200230	58,632.00	57,324	60,419	63,742.03	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Skills Levy 255200240	72,368.00	57,119	60,203	63,514.37	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Buildings Fences 255235010	55,837.00	55,837	58,852	62,089.07	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service UIF 255200200	59,924.00	50,722	53,461	56,401.62	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Bad Debts Written Off 255260130	44,556.00	47,185	49,733	52,468.30	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Group Life 255200080	27,884.00	37,101	39,105	41,255.40	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Refuse Receipts 255235420	33,997.00	36,002	37,946	40,033.14	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Refuse Receipts 255235420	-	36,002	37,946	40,033.14	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Tracking Fees 255261530	21,318.00	23,023	24,267	25,601.37	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Insurance General 255260570	13,608.00	14,411	15,189	16,024.60	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Telephone Allowance 255200190	13,032.00	11,683	12,314	12,991.55	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Industrial Council Levies 255200160	4,656.00	4,723	4,978	5,251.91	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Travel Subsidance 255260900	3,834.00	4,037	4,255	4,489.25	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Refuse Dump Maintenance 255235290	3,184.00	3,372	3,554	3,749.56	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Refuse Dump Maintenance 255235290	-	3,372	3,554	3,749.56	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Housing Subsidy 255200090	2,480.00	2,486	2,620	2,764.16	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Brach Refuse Bags 255261685	1,980.00	2,097	2,210	2,331.80	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Leased Assets Depreciation 255270001	1,529,964	1,576,344	1,661,467	1,752,847.74	Expenditure	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refusee Internal - Recoveries (255010070)	(319,989.00)	(337,908)	(356,155)	(375,743.99)	Revenue	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Free Basic Services 255260385	14,606,796.00	15,465,015	16,300,126	17,196,632.73	Revenue	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Fee Refuse Removal 255010070	(64,428,471.00)	(69,244,840)	(72,187,076.00)	(76,373,927.00)	Revenue	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
255	Refuse Service Equitable Share 220050095	(18,562,800.00)	(17,346,915)	(18,283,648)	(19,289,249.07)	Revenue	Refuse Service (Dept 255)
260	Public Participation Ward Committee Members 260261728	1,536,388.00	1,677,160	1,767,727	1,864,952.09	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
260	Public Participation Pension Superannuation 260200140	3,445,200.00	4,176,000	4,401,504	4,643,586.72	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
260	Public Participation Ward Comm Training 260261729	397,500.00	250,000	263,500	277,992.50	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
260	Public Participation Overtime 260200060	578,474.00	347,084	365,827	385,947.44	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
260	Public Part IDPMayoral Road Shows 260261794	310,314.00	237,548	250,375	264,145.72	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
260	Public Participation Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 260200010	195,000.00	195,000	205,530	216,834.15	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
260	Public Participation Medical Aid 260200110	127,409.00	139,763	147,311	155,412.67	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
260	Public Participation Travelling Allowance 260200180	7,000.00	89,704	143,998	151,917.48	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
260	Public Participation Sundry Oils Fuel 260260810	91,783.00	96,647	101,866	107,469.12	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
260	Public Participation Vehicles Plant 260235230	80,004.00	84,244	88,793	93,677.04	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
260	Public Participation Leave Pay 260200020	43,560.00	65,180	68,700	72,478.02	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
260	Public Part Community Based Planning 260261851	29,875.00	31,458	33,157	34,980.77	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
260	Public Participation Workmen's Compensation 260200230	15,307.00	19,912	20,987	22,141.42	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
260	Public Participation Skills Levy 260200240	23,312.00	19,732	20,798	21,941.93	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
260	Public Participation Printing Stationery 260260100	22,221.00	24,443	25,763	27,179.99	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)

Segment Description	Total Budget Indicated Budget	Draft Budget 2018/19	2019 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	Post-Lays	Function
260 Public Participation Stationery Ward Comm 260261730	21,800.00	23,980	25,275	26,665.04	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
260 Public Participation Conferences Workshops 260260160	19,305.00	14,479	15,261	16,099.94	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
260 Public Participation Group Life 260200080	9,672.00	12,537	13,214	13,940.52	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
260 Public Participation UIF 260200200	11,009.00	11,341	11,953	12,610.77	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
260 Public Participation Tracking Fees 260261530	8,129.00	8,779	9,253	9,762.34	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
260 NV Public Participation Telephone Allowance 260200190	2,635.00	6,844	7,214	7,610.74	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
260 Public Participation Industrial Council Levies 260200160	755.00	749	789	832.42	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
260 NV Public Participation Vehicles Depreciation 260270001	81,336	83,802	88,327	93,184.95	Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
260 NV Public Participation Uniform Allowance 260200130	300.00				Expenditure	Public Participation (Dept 260)
355 NV Vehicle Distribution Vehicle Plant 355235230	1,804,275.00	1,799,902	1,897,096	2,001,436.55	Expenditure	Vehicle Distribution (Dept 355)
355 NV Vehicle Distribution Sundry Oils Fuels 355260810	1,168,853.00	1,130,802	1,191,866	1,257,418.13	Expenditure	Vehicle Distribution (Dept 355)
355 NV Vehicle Distribution Insurance General 355260570	374,643.00	327,830	345,533	364,537.57	Expenditure	Vehicle Distribution (Dept 355)
355 NV Vehicle Distribution Recharged Salaries 355280040	(2,134,884.00)	(2,248,033)	(2,369,427)	(2,499,745.09)	Expenditure	Vehicle Distribution (Dept 355)
360 Mechanical Workshop Salaries 360200000	2,129,116.00	2,265,885	2,388,243	2,519,595.86	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Pension Superannuation 360200140	423,156.00	466,446	466,446	492,100.02	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Overtime 360200060	444,072.00	383,288	403,985	426,204.22	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Medical Aid 360200110	277,160.00	263,641	277,877	293,160.54	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Leave Bonus Salaried Staff 3602000010	167,184.00	187,478	197,602	208,469.91	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 NV Mechanical Workshop Water Sanitation 360260740	161,857.00	186,136	196,187	206,977.15	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Travelling Allowance 360200180	57,996.00	132,787	139,957	147,654.81	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Sundry Oils Fuel 360260810	132,283.00	139,294	146,816	154,890.75	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Vehicles Plant 360235230	123,126.00	129,652	136,653	144,168.78	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Leave Pay 360200020	60,316.00	81,434	85,831	90,551.93	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Standby Allowance 360200070	64,700.00	44,672	47,083	49,674.35	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Protective Clothing 360261100	42,762.00	47,038	49,578	52,305.07	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Cleansing Materials 360260200	38,616.00	40,663	42,858	45,215.64	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Electricity Rates 360260970	38,352.00	40,500	42,687	45,034.46	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Workmen's Compensation 360200230	23,688.00	27,373	28,851	30,437.89	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Skills Levy 360200240	26,718.00	27,107	28,571	30,142.58	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Tools Equipment 360235210	27,168.00	28,608	30,153	31,811.13	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Buildings Fences 360235010	26,718.00	26,718	28,161	29,709.61	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop UIF 360200200	24,188.00	20,005	21,085	22,244.64	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Group Life 360200080	14,244.00	16,817	17,725	18,698.75	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Telephone Allowance 360200190	18,680.00	16,330	17,211	18,158.05	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Printing Stationery 360260100	17,631.00	20,526	21,634	22,824.32	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 NV Workshop Stores and Materials 360261000	15,336.00	18,565	19,568	20,844.22	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Insurance General 360260570	7,284.00	5,974	6,296	6,647.63	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Tool Allowance 360200260	6,803.00	7,164	7,550	7,965.66	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop FurnOffice Mach Equip 360235050	4,875.00	5,265	5,549	5,854.52	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Workshop First Aid Equipment 360260520	4,631.00	4,876	5,140	5,422.46	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Travel Subsidence 360260900	3,825.00	4,028	4,245	4,478.71	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Occupational Safety Req 360235420	3,366.00	3,544	3,736	3,941.26	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Workshop Welding Material 360260960	2,772.00	2,967	3,179	3,391.26	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Housing Subsidy 360200090	1,776.00	1,654	1,743	1,838.79	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Industrial Council Levies 360200160	1,500.00	1,580	1,665	1,756.36	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Plant Equipment 360235090	888.00	935	986	1,039.76	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 Mechanical Workshop Kitchenware 360235530	276.00	291	306	323.17	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 NV Mechanical Workshop Leased Assets Depreciation 360270001	846,631	872,296	919,400	969,967.42	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
360 NV Workshop Recharge salaries 360280040	(534,996.00)	(563,351)	(593,772)	(626,429.18)	Expenditure	Mechanical Workshop (Dept 360)
400 Electricity Administration Salaries 400200000	7,648,848.00	8,343,280	8,793,817	9,277,476.51	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Admin Bulk Purchases Eskom 400245001	590,846,504.00	643,794,194	680,049,760	714,684,989.54	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Admin Departmental Charges 400260215	17,205,072.00	18,116,941	19,095,256	20,145,494.68	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Admin Commission on Collection 400225001	5,522,586.00	5,700,000	6,007,800	6,338,229.00	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin Security Services 400260280	4,655,434.00	4,802,172	5,061,489	5,339,871.20	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin Bad Debt Provision 400220050	4,500,000.00	4,638,500	4,888,979	5,157,872.85	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)

Segment Description	Total Budget (Adjusted Budget)	Draft Budget 2019/20	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	Account Type	Project
400 Electricity Admin. Retirement Recognition 400260972	4,950,000.00	4,445,000	4,685,030	4,942,706.65	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Admin. Revenue Protection Prog 400261750	2,612,406.00	2,500,000	2,635,000	2,779,925.00	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Administration External Audit Fees 400260035	2,767,704.00	2,833,766	2,986,790	3,151,063.05	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Admin. Electricity Rates 400260970	2,455,908.00	2,593,439	2,733,485	2,883,826.20	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Admin. Bad Debts Written Off 400260130	1,980,000.00	1,980,940	2,092,127	2,207,193.73	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration Pension Superannuat 400200140	1,246,940.00	1,615,090	1,702,305	1,795,931.57	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Administration Bank Charges 400260090	1,552,028.00	1,756,953	1,851,839	1,953,689.92	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin. Interest on External Loans 400271000	18,423,893.00	1,642,154	1,730,830	1,826,025.87	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration Overtime 400200060	1,637,849.00	1,458,521	1,537,281	1,621,831.73	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin. Professional Fees 400260540	2,383,930.00	1,400,000	1,475,600	1,556,758.00	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin. Replacement of Faulty Meters 400261620	893,140.00	1,064,300	1,121,772	1,183,469.66	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration Travelling Allowance 400200180	1,176,118.00	1,203,416	1,268,400	1,338,162.49	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration Insurance General 400260570	361,615.00	1,000,000	1,054,000	1,111,970.00	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin. Meter Reading 400260660	787,000.00	818,711	862,921	910,382.07	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Admin. Non Standard Serv Conn 400260830	736,128.00	705,141	743,219	784,096.06	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration Leave Bonus Salarie 400200010	673,608.00	678,942	715,605	754,962.79	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration Medical Aid 400200110	739,579.00	770,777	812,399	857,080.55	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Admin. Standby Meals 400261690	663,472.00	750,000	790,500	833,977.50	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration Postages 400260710	630,483.00	653,899	689,209	727,115.63	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration Planned Maintenance 400235410	729,984	475,000	500,650	528,185.75	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin. Leave Provision 400220080	343,379.00	350,000	368,900	389,189.50	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin. Printing Stationery 400260100	210,152.00	261,151	251,567	279,734.75	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Admin. Smart Meter Investigation 400261811	246,500.00	159,565	168,181	177,430.94	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Administration Protective Clothing 400261100	229,496.00	252,446	266,078	280,711.93	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin. Recover Cons Call Out 400261215	183,316.00	193,032	203,455	214,645.51	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Administration Sundry Oils Fuel 400260810	161,963.00	170,547	179,757	189,643.19	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin. Staff Bonus Provision 400220090	114,996	156,000	164,424	173,467.32	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration Vehicles Plant 400235230	123,165.00	129,693	136,686	144,214.44	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration Meters Signs 400235070	122,991.00	129,503	136,503	144,010.70	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration Telephone Allowance 400200230	114,492.00	106,800	112,568	118,758.95	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration Skills Levy 400200240	122,008.00	104,672	110,324	116,392.01	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration Telephone Allowance 400200190	99,216.00	99,628	105,008	110,783.44	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Admin. Standby Allowances 400200070	252,084.00	95,543	100,702	106,241.01	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Administration Tracking Fees 400261530	80,589.00	100,749	105,662	111,473.61	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Admin. Buildings Fences 400235010	81,683.00	87,036	91,736	96,781.55	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration Group Life 400200080	51,064.00	67,407	71,047	74,954.96	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Admin. Tools Equipment 400235210	57,806.00	60,870	64,157	67,685.30	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration Radio Repairs 400235110	56,379.00	59,367	62,573	66,014.42	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration Water Sanitation 400260740	50,688.00	58,291	61,439	64,818.07	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Admin. Insurance Claims Impair 400261695	41,239.00	58,219	61,363	64,738.00	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin. UIF 400200200	51,196.00	48,665	51,293	54,114.39	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Administration Excess on Insurance 400261060	34,451.00	51,677	54,467	57,462.72	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Administration Cleansing Materials 400260200	48,516.00	51,087	53,846	56,807.60	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration Housing Subsidy 400200090	51,072.00	43,719	46,080	48,614.54	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin. DisconnectConnect 400260220	29,288.00	50,000	52,700	55,598.50	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration Subscriptions 400260560	35,343.00	35,343	37,252	39,300.36	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin. Lease Office Mach. Equip 400260070	33,421.00	35,192	37,093	39,132.80	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Admin. IBT Awareness 400261812	25,075.00	30,000	31,620	33,359.10	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration HWLMS Southern Sec. 400235475	22,953.00	24,170	25,475	26,875.77	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin. Installation Inspections 400260590	19,346.00	20,371	21,471	22,652.32	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Admin. Tool Allowance 400200260	17,556.00	16,678	17,578	18,544.88	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin. Travel Subsidence 400260900	16,260.00	17,122	18,046	19,038.91	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin. Max Demand Meter Conv 400260610	12,628.00	13,297	14,015	14,786.18	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration Tools Small Items 400235120	12,506.00	13,169	13,880	14,643.33	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)

Segment Description	Total Budget (Addressed Budget)	Draft Budget 2020/21	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	Percentage	Function
400 NV Electricity Admin Institute Membership Fees 400261120	13,149.00	13,149	13,859	14,621.29	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Admin FurnOffice Mach Equip 400235050	10,245.00	10,788	11,371	11,995.92	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin Conferences Workshops 400260160	11,441.00	8,581	9,044	9,541.54	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Administration Batteries 400260140	6,106.00	6,430	6,777	7,149.54	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration Vehicles Plant 400235330	5,564.00	5,859	6,175	6,514.91	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Administration Radio Licences 400261410	5,049.00	5,317	5,604	5,911.90	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin Meter Testing 400260680	4,794.00	5,048	5,321	5,613.32	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Adm Fire Extinguishers Hydrants 400235040	4,572.00	4,920	5,185	5,470.47	Expenditure	Electricity Administration (Dept 400)



Segment/Department	Category	Actual Budget (Adjusted Budget)	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	Fiscal Year
400 Electricity Administration	Test Equipment 400235200	4,672.00	4,920	5,185	Expenditure Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration	Industrial Council 400200160	3,552.00	3,918	4,130	Expenditure Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin	Literature Publications 400260630	3,366.00	3,703	3,903	Expenditure Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration	Kitchenware 400235330	2,389.00	2,516	2,651	Expenditure Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration	Plant Equipment 400235090	2,377.00	2,503	2,638	Expenditure Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin	First Aid Equip 400260520	1,683.00	1,772	1,868	Expenditure Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin	Welding Material Gas 400260960	1,091.00	1,149	1,211	Expenditure Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Admin	Stores Shortages 400260561	1,010.00	1,064	1,121	Expenditure Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin	Buildings Depreciation 400270001	28,430.863	29,292.737	30,874.545	Expenditure Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Recoveries (400010320)		(6,639,762.00)	(7,011,589)	(7,390,214)	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Admin	Contour Electricity Vendors 40065099	(113,828,712.00)	(121,614,598)	(128,181,786)	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Admin	Elect Dep Private 400010320	(11,000,004.00)	(11,583,004)	(12,208,486)	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Admin	Proceeds from Insurance 40000700	(161,655,542.00)	(167,837,992)	(176,901,244)	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Admin	Tampering Fees 400030020	(405,004.00)	(215,847)	(194,262.48)	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration	Commercial Conventional 3Pha	(330,000.00)	(1,000,000)	(1,054,000)	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration	Commercial Conventional Singl	(38,181,204.00)	(40,792,803)	(42,995,614)	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration	Domestic Low Conventional	(1,909,716.00)	(2,040,339)	(2,150,517)	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration	Domestic Low Domestic Indigent	(157,385,092.00)	(157,385,094)	(165,883,889)	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration	Industrial 400 11000	(11,719,176.00)	(12,520,763)	(13,196,884)	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration	Meter Reading Fees	(3,433,540.00)	(3,668,393)	(3,866,487)	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration	Sports GroundChurchHoliday	(896.00)	(1,058)	(1,113)	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration	Street Lighting	(628,032.00)	(670,984)	(707,217)	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration	Sundry Income 40060250	(1,213,308.00)	(1,296,300)	(1,366,301)	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration	Time of Use Traffic	(12,000.00)	(12,720)	(13,407)	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Sales	Domestic High Conventional	(54,516,084.00)	(58,244,989)	(61,390,218)	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin	Basic Charges 40010290	(31,564,096.00)	(33,723,075)	(35,544,122)	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin	Disconnect/Reconnect Fee 40010190	(15,285,876.00)	(17,213,425)	(18,180,054.19)	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin	Free Basic Services 400260385	(2,017,752.00)	(1,300,000)	(1,370,200)	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin	Service Connection Standard 40010180	14,589,636.00	16,150,000	17,022,100	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Administration	Fees Call Out 40010010	(84,996.00)	-	-	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 NV Electricity Admin	Electricity Availability 40010300	(429,996.00)	-	-	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Prepaid Electricity Sales	Internal Sales 400060290	(2,792,712.00)	(2,983,735)	(3,144,856)	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
400 Electricity Administration	Equitable Share 40055095	(3,199,500.00)	(3,418,343)	(3,602,933)	Revenue Electricity Administration (Dept 400)
420 NV Urban South	Mains Repairs 420235480	(17,589,636.00)	(18,650,000)	(19,657,100)	Expenditure Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)
420 NV Urban South	Mains Maintenance 420235490	5,721,436.00	5,924,672	6,244,604	Expenditure Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)
420 Urban South	Call Outto Con Complaints 420260150	1,682,138.00	1,671,291	1,761,541	Expenditure Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)
420 NV Urban South	Transformers Repairs 420235500	860,316.00	905,913	954,832	Expenditure Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)
420 NV Urban South	Switchgear Repairs 420235520	230,637.00	242,861	255,975	Expenditure Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)
420 NV Urban South	Substation Building Fence Repair 420235550	168,052.00	166,959	175,975	Expenditure Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)
420 NV Urban South	Substation Building Fence Main 420235540	163,169.00	171,817	181,095	Expenditure Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)
420 NV Urban South	Transformers Maintenance 420235510	134,205.00	141,318	148,949	Expenditure Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)
420 NV Urban South	Pole Replacement Street Lighting 420235647	119,350.00	125,076	132,462	Expenditure Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)
420 Urban South	Line Clearing 420235580	112,924.00	118,909	125,330	Expenditure Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)
420 NV Urban South	Substation Maintenance 420235560	100,011.00	105,312	110,998	Expenditure Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)
420 NV Urban South	Substation Repairs 420235590	97,812.00	102,996	108,558	Expenditure Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)
420 NV Urban South	Pole Replacement Southern Sect 420235646	82,130.00	86,483	91,153	Expenditure Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)
420 NV Urban South	Switchgear Maintenance 420260660	78,724.00	82,896	87,373	Expenditure Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)
420 Urban South	Circuit Breakers Changes 420260210	77,030.00	81,113	85,493	Expenditure Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)
420 NV Urban South	Meter Reading 420260660	48,521.00	51,093	53,852	Expenditure Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)
420 Urban South	Elect Sales Street Lights 42010090	35,639.00	37,528	39,554	Expenditure Electricity - Urban South (Dept 420)
420 NV Rural North	Mains Repairs 430235480	10,945.00	11,525	12,147	Expenditure Electricity - Rural North (Dept 430)
420 NV Rural North	Mains Maintenance 430235490	3,366.00	3,544	3,736	Expenditure Electricity - Rural North (Dept 430)
420 NV Rural North	Mains Maintenance 430235580	(6,755,988.00)	(7,218,101)	(7,607,878)	Revenue Electricity - Rural North (Dept 430)
430 NV Rural North	Mains Repairs 430235480	7,267,936.00	7,553,137	7,961,006	Expenditure Electricity - Rural North (Dept 430)
430 NV Rural North	Mains Maintenance 430235490	4,940,000.00	5,101,820	5,377,318	Expenditure Electricity - Rural North (Dept 430)
430 NV Rural North	Mains Maintenance 430235580	204,233.00	215,057	226,670	Expenditure Electricity - Rural North (Dept 430)
430 NV Rural North	Mains Maintenance 430235580	167,535.00	176,414	185,941	Expenditure Electricity - Rural North (Dept 430)

Segment	Subsegment	Total Budget (Adj. US\$)	Draft Budget 2018/19	2020 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	Non-Dept	Payroll
430	NV Rural North Transformers Maintenance 430235510	150,685.00	158,672	167,241	176,438.90	Expenditure	Electricity - Rural North (Dept 430)
430	NV Rural North Transformers Repairs 430235500	88,414.00	99,100	98,127	103,524.34	Expenditure	Electricity - Rural North (Dept 430)
430	NV Rural North Switchgear Repairs 430235520	37,924.00	39,934	42,090	44,405.38	Expenditure	Electricity - Rural North (Dept 430)
430	NV Rural North Switchgear Maintenance 430235530	30,048.00	31,641	33,349	35,183.34	Expenditure	Electricity - Rural North (Dept 430)
430	NV Rural North Disconnection 430260220	13,950.00	14,689	15,483	16,334.12	Expenditure	Electricity - Rural North (Dept 430)
430	NV Rural North Substation Building Fence Main 430235540	6,059.00	7,297	7,691	8,114.37	Expenditure	Electricity - Rural North (Dept 430)
430	NV Rural North Substation Building Fence Repair 430235550	6,059.00	6,380	6,725	7,094.51	Expenditure	Electricity - Rural North (Dept 430)
440	NV SAPP Main Repairs 440235480	446,784.00	470,464	495,869	523,141.36	Expenditure	Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)
440	NV SAPP Mains Maintenance 440235490	229,152.00	241,297	254,327	268,315.09	Expenditure	Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)
440	NV SAPP 3311 Point of Supply Maintenance 440235560	211,762.00	222,985	235,027	247,953.06	Expenditure	Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)
440	NV SAPP Transformers Maintenance 440235510	192,290.00	202,481	213,415	225,153.21	Expenditure	Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)
440	NV SAPP Switchgear Maintenance 440235550	115,280.00	121,390	127,945	134,981.86	Expenditure	Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)
440	NV SAPP Transformers Repairs 440235500	65,402.00	65,868	69,425	73,243.58	Expenditure	Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)
440	NV SAPP Substation Maintenance 440235600	43,024.00	45,304	47,751	50,376.99	Expenditure	Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)
440	NV SAPP Line Clearing 440235580	33,109.00	34,864	36,746	38,767.47	Expenditure	Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)
440	NV SAPP Substation Building Fence Main 440235540	14,587.00	15,360	16,190	17,079.98	Expenditure	Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)
440	NV SAPP Switchgear Repairs 440235520	12,403.00	13,060	13,766	14,522.73	Expenditure	Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)
440	NV SAPP Substation Building Fence Repair 440235550	8,672.00	9,132	9,625	10,154.08	Expenditure	Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)
440	NV SAPP Substation Repairs 440235590	6,824.00	7,186	7,574	7,990.25	Expenditure	Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)
440	SAPP Sale	3,274.00	3,448	3,634	3,833.54	Expenditure	Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)
450	NV Urban North Mains Repairs 450235480	(131,524,416.00)	(140,520,688)	(148,108,806)	(156,254,789.91)	Revenue	Electricity - SAPP (Dept 440)
450	Urban North Call Out to Cons Complaints 450260150	4,273,240.00	4,399,722	4,637,307	4,892,358.56	Expenditure	Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)
450	Urban North Mains Maintenance 450235490	1,777,000.00	1,777,181	1,866,825	1,969,500.14	Expenditure	Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)
450	NV Urban North Switchgear Repairs 450235520	647,840.00	672,176	708,473	747,439.01	Expenditure	Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)
450	NV Urban North Switchgear Maintenance 450235530	183,781.00	193,521	203,972	215,189.98	Expenditure	Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)
450	NV Urban North Substation Maintenance 450235560	182,609.00	192,287	202,671	213,817.68	Expenditure	Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)
450	NV Urban North Disconnect/Reconnect 450260220	160,660.00	169,175	178,310	188,117.50	Expenditure	Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)
450	NV Urban North Transformers Repairs 450235500	138,853.00	146,212	154,108	162,583.59	Expenditure	Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)
450	NV Urban North Transformers Maintenance 450235510	116,059.00	122,210	128,809	135,893.99	Expenditure	Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)
450	NV Urban North Substation Building Fence Main 450235540	112,461.00	118,421	124,816	131,681.08	Expenditure	Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)
450	NV Urban North Line Clearing 450235580	56,789.00	59,799	63,028	66,494.49	Expenditure	Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)
450	NV Urban North 3311 Point of Supply Maintenance 450235560	52,091.00	54,852	57,814	60,993.58	Expenditure	Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)
450	NV Urban North Substation Building Fence Repair 450235550	32,701.00	34,434	36,294	38,289.75	Expenditure	Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)
450	NV Urban North 3311 Point of Supply Repairs 450235570	21,389.00	22,523	23,739	25,044.47	Expenditure	Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)
450	Urban North Insurance General 450260570	10,220.00	10,762	11,343	11,966.64	Expenditure	Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)
450	Urban North Circuit Breaker Changes 450260210	6,692.00	5,904	6,223	6,565.07	Expenditure	Electricity - Urban North (Dept 450)
490	NV Rural South Mains Repairs 490235480	2,530.00	2,664	2,808	2,962.39	Expenditure	Electricity - Rural South (Dept 490)
490	NV Rural South Mains Repairs 490235490	3,233,952.00	3,305,351	3,483,840	3,675,451.66	Expenditure	Electricity - Rural South (Dept 490)
490	NV Rural South Call Out to Cons Complaints 490260150	1,826,556.00	1,823,363	1,921,825	2,027,525.48	Expenditure	Electricity - Rural South (Dept 490)
490	NV Rural South Mains Maintenance 490235490	1,253,352.00	1,215,780	1,285,648	1,356,358.38	Expenditure	Electricity - Rural South (Dept 490)
490	NV Rural South Transformers Repairs 490235500	78,724.00	82,896	87,373	92,178.28	Expenditure	Electricity - Rural South (Dept 490)
490	NV Rural South Line Clearing 490235580	75,092.00	79,072	83,342	87,925.55	Expenditure	Electricity - Rural South (Dept 490)
490	NV Rural South Substation Repairs 490235590	30,284.00	31,889	33,611	35,459.67	Expenditure	Electricity - Rural South (Dept 490)
490	NV Rural South Transformers Maintenance 490235510	25,439.00	26,787	28,234	29,786.64	Expenditure	Electricity - Rural South (Dept 490)
490	NV Rural South Switchgear Repairs 490235520	11,169.00	11,761	12,396	13,077.83	Expenditure	Electricity - Rural South (Dept 490)
582	NV Electricity Salaries Dist Salaries 582200000	11,824,860.00	13,136,792	13,846,179	14,607,719.02	Expenditure	Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)
582	NV Electricity Salaries Dist Overtime 582200060	7,523,920.00	7,277,448	7,670,430	8,092,303.32	Expenditure	Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)
582	NV Electricity Salaries Dist Pension Superannuat 582200140	2,318,624.00	2,584,437	2,724,060	2,873,882.88	Expenditure	Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)
582	NV Electricity Salaries Dist Medical Aid 582200110	1,475,048.00	1,694,485	1,785,987	1,884,216.20	Expenditure	Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)
582	NV Electricity Salaries Dist Leave Bonus Salaries 582200010	1,089,372.00	1,088,208	1,146,972	1,210,055.16	Expenditure	Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)
582	Salary Distribution Standby 582200070	896,720.00	999,778	1,053,766	1,111,722.96	Expenditure	Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)
582	NV Electricity Salaries Dist Leave Pay 582200020	293,764.00	629,316	663,299	699,780.66	Expenditure	Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)
582	NV Electricity Salaries Dist Skills Levy 582200240	255,876.00	161,725	170,459	179,833.90	Expenditure	Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)
582	NV Electricity Salaries Dist Workmen's Compensation 582200230	165,876.00	161,725	170,459	179,833.90	Expenditure	Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)
582	NV Electricity Salaries Dist UIF 582200200	137,750.00	133,254	140,450	148,174.37	Expenditure	Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)
582	Salary Distribution Protective Clothing 582261100	148,452.00	163,297	172,115	181,581.59	Expenditure	Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)
582	NV Electricity Salaries Dist Group Life 582200080	88,084.00	109,586	115,503	121,855.87	Expenditure	Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)

Segment Description	Total Budget (Adjusted Budget)	Draft Budget 2018/19	2018 Draft Budget	2021 Draft Budget	Item Type	Function
582 NV Electricity Salaries Dist Telephone Allowance 582200190	97,368.00	109,085	114,976	121,299.48	Expenditure	Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)
582 NV Electricity Salaries Dist Housing Allowance 582200290	111,232.00	93,605	98,659	104,085.40	Expenditure	Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)
582 Salary Distribution Tool Allowance 582200260	77,348.00	84,471	89,032	93,928.74	Expenditure	Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)
582 NV Electricity Salaries Dist Industrial Council L 582200160	8,644.00	10,752	11,333	11,955.83	Expenditure	Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)
582 Electricity Salaries Dist Travelling Allowance 582200180	10,000.00	8,179	8,620	9,094.35	Expenditure	Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)
582 NV Salary Distribution Recharge 582280040	(28,974,696.00)	(30,510,355)	(32,157,914)	(33,926,599.32)	Expenditure	Electricity - Salaries Distribution (Dept 582)
		0	(0)	(0)		
	(2,085,322.00)					

1263

**ANNEXURE B**  
**2018/19 DRAFT CAPITAL**  
**BUDGET**

CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET															
					DRAFT BUDGET 2018.2019			INDICATIVE BUDGET 2019.2020			INDICATIVE BUDGET 2020.2021				
WARD	Vote No.	Vote Description		Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total
		Depmnt : 679 Public Participation													
Whole	422733	Sedan - Public Participation	\$		180,000		180,000								
Whole	NEW	Double cab 4 x 2	\$		400,000		400,000								
		SUB TOTAL		-	580,000	-	580,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		TOTAL		-	580,000	-	580,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							580,000								

CORPORATE SERVICES BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET															
				DRAFT BUDGET 2019, 2019				INDICATIVE BUDGET 2019, 2020				INDICATIVE BUDGET 2020, 2021			
WARD	Vote No.	Vote Description		Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total
		Depmnt : 617 Human Resources													
Whole	419516	Elec Staff Attendance Register	\$		500,000		500,000				-				
		SUB TOTAL		-	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Depmnt : 640 Administration													
Whole	400013	Office Furniture & Equipment	\$		800,000		800,000		1,000,000		1,000,000		400,000		400,000
Whole	422718	Returbishment of Civic Building	\$		600,000		600,000		-		-		-		-
		SUB TOTAL		-	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	400,000	-	400,000
		Depmnt : 643 Information Technology													
Whole	413022	Disaster Recovery Site	\$		600,000		600,000		-		-		-		-
Whole	414504	PC and Printer Upgrades	\$		850,000		850,000		400,000		400,000		400,000		400,000
Whole	422026	Network Upgrade	\$		300,000		300,000		-		-		-		-
	NEW	Implementation of IT Governance	\$				-		400,000		400,000				
		SUB TOTAL		-	1,750,000	-	1,750,000	-	800,000	-	800,000	-	400,000	-	400,000
		TOTAL		-	3,650,000	-	3,650,000	-	1,800,000	-	1,800,000	-	800,000	-	800,000
							3,650,000				1,800,000				800,000
							-				-				-

[illegible]

1267

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET												
WARD	Vote No.	Vote Description	DRAFT BUDGET 2018,2019				INDICATIVE BUDGET 2019,2020				INDICATIVE BUDGET 2020,2021	
			Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Loans
		Depmnt : 615 Town Planning										
Whole	422644	Street Naming Signage	S			-		250,000		250,000		
Ward 19	422700	Land Purchase Intermodal	S	200,000		200,000				-		
Whole	422701	Bulk Filers	S	250,000		250,000				-		
All Wards	422702	Gis Implementation Equipment	S	75,000		75,000		50,000		50,000		
		SUB TOTAL		525,000	-	525,000	-	300,000	-	300,000	-	250,000
		Depmnt : 616 Museum										
All Wards	452102	Museum Artifacts	S		-	-		100,000		100,000		
		SUB TOTAL		-	-	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	
		Depmnt : 647 Local Development										
All Wards	423193	Informal Trading Stalls	S	250,000		250,000		500,000		500,000		
Whole	NEW	LDV With Canopy	S	225,000		225,000				-		
		SUB TOTAL		475,000	-	475,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000
		TOTAL		1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	900,000	-	900,000	-	750,000
						1,000,000				900,000		750,000
						-				-		



**COMMUNITY SERVICES & PUBLIC AMENITIES BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET**

INDICATIVE BUDGET 2020/2021														
		DRAFT BUDGET 2016/2019					INDICATIVE BUDGET 2019/2020							
WARD	Vote No.	Vote Description	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total
		Depmnt : 633 Community Hall												
All Wards	422527	Fencing	S	600,000		600,000								
All Wards	422706	Halls Furniture	S	200,000		200,000								
All Wards	452103	Security Gates	S	150,000		150,000								
All Wards	NEW	Aircon for Halls	S	200,000		200,000		200,000		200,000				200,000
All Wards	NEW	Tools & Equipment	S	20,000		20,000								
		SUB TOTAL		1,170,000	-	1,170,000		200,000	-	200,000				
		Depmnt : 641 Library												
All Wards	422017	Tools and Equipment	S	15,000		15,000								
All Wards	422711	Library Furniture	S	100,000		100,000								
All Wards	NEW	Library Security Upgrade	S			-		200,000		200,000				
All Wards	NEW	Library Dropbox	S			-		200,000		200,000				
		SUB TOTAL		115,000	-	115,000		500,000	-	500,000				
		Depmnt : 644 Parks and Gardens												
All Wards	415027	Benches	S	20,000		20,000								
All Wards	422540	Street Litter Bins	S	30,000		30,000								
All Wards	422546	Parks Equipment	S	150,000		150,000								
All Wards	452105	Park Plant & Equipment	S	30,000		30,000								
Ward 19	NEW	OK Building Public Ablution Rehab.	S	800,000		800,000								
Ward 28	NEW	Shakaskraal Public Ablution Rehab.	S	400,000		400,000								
Ward 22	NEW	Umhlali Public Ablution Rehab.	S	400,000		400,000								
		SUB TOTAL		1,830,000	-	1,830,000		80,000	-	80,000				
		Depmnt : 652 Cemetery												
Ward 7	440050	Vlakspruit Cemetery	M	3,250,000		3,250,000								
Ward 19	NEW	Fencing of old KDM Cemetery	S	130,000		130,000								
Whole	NEW	Investigation for New Cemetery Northern Section	S			-		6,500,000		6,500,000				
Ward 12	NEW	Fencing of Thembeni Cemetery	S	500,000		500,000								
Ward 12	NEW	Thembeni Cemetery Stormwater Management	S	500,000		500,000								
Ward 8	NEW	Nkibongo Cemetery Stormwater Management	S	400,000		400,000								

**11269**

COMMUNITY SERVICES & PUBLIC AMENITIES BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET

[illegible]

COMMUNITY SERVICES & PUBLIC AMENITIES BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET

		DRAFT BUDGET 2018.2019				INDICATIVE BUDGET 2019.2020				INDICATIVE BUDGET 2020.2021					
	Vote No.	Vote Description		Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total
WARD															
All Wards	422683	Crèches (Cluster)	M		300,000		300,000		2,500,000		2,500,000		2,500,000		2,500,000
Ward 16	422723	Ward 16 Crèche	M		1,500,000		1,500,000				-				-
							-				-		2,500,000		2,500,000
		SUB TOTAL			1,800,000	-	1,800,000		2,500,000		2,500,000				
		TOTAL		5,451,501	31,281,000	-	36,732,501		29,330,000		29,330,000		15,800,000		15,800,000

36,732,501

29,330,000

15,800,000

1271

COMMUNITY SAFETY BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET											
WARD	Vote No.	Vote Description	DRAFT BUDGET 2018/2019			INDICATIVE BUDGET 2019/2020			INDICATIVE BUDGET 2020/2021		
			Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Total
		Depmnt : 651 Marine Safety									
All Wards	418519	Marine Safety Equipment	S	200,000		200,000		200,000		200,000	200,000
All Wards	NEW	4x4 Rescue Vehicle	S	350,000		350,000					
		SUB TOTAL		550,000		550,000		200,000		200,000	200,000
		Depmnt : 655 Fire and Emergency									
All Wards	420509	Emergency Equipment	S	550,000		550,000		200,000		200,000	200,000
All Wards	NEW	2 x Industrial Washing Machine		50,000		50,000					
		SUB TOTAL		600,000		600,000		200,000		200,000	200,000
		Depmnt : 656 Traffic & Crime Prevention									
All Wards	428085	Firearms	S								
All Wards	428026	Bullet Proof Vests	S								
All Wards	428163	Portable Radios	S								
All Wards	NEW	Construction of a New Community Safety Centre	M								
All Wards	NEW	Law Enforcement Equipment	S	50,000		50,000		4,000,000		4,000,000	4,000,000
All Wards	NEW	Speed Camera	S	200,000		200,000		100,000		100,000	100,000
All Wards	NEW	2 x Patrol Vehicles		500,000		500,000					
All Wards	NEW	2 x Motor Cycles		150,000		150,000					
		SUB TOTAL		900,000		900,000		4,100,000		4,100,000	600,000
		Depmnt : 664 Disaster Management									
All Wards	422716	4x4 Vehicle		350,000		350,000					
		SUB TOTAL		350,000		350,000					
		Depmnt : 674 Testing Station									
All Wards	428095	Ext. of CCTV System	S								
Ward 19	428141	Motor Licensing & Testing Centre	M	1,120,000		1,120,000		400,000		400,000	
Whole	428181	Air conditioners	S	50,000		50,000					
Whole	428185	Motor Licensing Equipment		100,000		100,000					
Whole	NEW	Upgrade to Ablution Facilities		30,000		30,000					
		SUB TOTAL		1,300,000		1,300,000		400,000		400,000	
		TOTAL		3,700,000		3,700,000		4,900,000		4,900,000	1,000,000



CIVIL ENGINEERING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET														
		DRAFT BUDGET 2018/2019				INDICATIVE BUDGET 2019/2020				INDICATIVE BUDGET 2020/2021				
WARD	Vote No.	Vote Description	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total
		Depmnt : 632 Housing												
Whole	NEW	Office Space / Park Home	M	2,500,000		2,500,000		2,500,000		2,500,000				
Whole	NEW	Retaining of Walls, Road Access and Stormwater	M			-		5,000,000		5,000,000		5,000,000		5,000,000
Ward 18	NEW	Removals of Compounds	S	2,000,000		2,000,000				-				-
		SUB TOTAL		4,500,000	-	4,500,000		7,500,000	-	7,500,000		5,000,000	-	5,000,000
		Depmnt : 646 Civil Engineering Admin												
All Wards	461865	Engineering Equipment	S	450,000		450,000		150,000		150,000		150,000		150,000
		SUB TOTAL		450,000	-	450,000		150,000	-	150,000		150,000	-	150,000
		Depmnt : 646 Roads Infrastructure												
All Wards	461426	Wooden Bridges (27 Wards)	M			500,000		1,500,000		1,500,000		1,500,000		1,500,000
All Wards	461528	Traffic calming measures	M			2,000,000				-				-
Ward	452118	Commuter Shelters	S					250,000		250,000				
Ward 27	NEW	Kolishi Wooden Bridge	S			250,000				-				-
Ward 27	NEW	Ngoje Wooden Bridge	S			250,000				-				-
Ward 9	NEW	Mnyundwini Wooden Bridge	S			250,000				-				-
Ward 9	NEW	Malende Wooden Bridge	S			250,000				-				-
Ward 20	NEW	Khalafukwe Wooden Bridge	S			250,000				-				-
Ward 7	NEW	Elele Wooden Bridge	S			250,000				-				-
Ward 15	NEW	Nishawini Wooden Bridge				250,000				-				-
		SUB TOTAL		4,000,000	-	4,000,000		1,750,000	-	1,750,000		1,500,000	-	1,500,000
		Depmnt : 646 Roads Master Plan Projects												
Ward 19	452118	Chief Albert Luthuli Road Rehab.	M	3,500,000		3,500,000		9,100,000		9,100,000				
Ward 16/17	NEW	Manor Drive and Greyridge Roads Improvements	M	2,500,000		2,500,000				-				-
Ward 6	NEW	Ballito Business Park Road Upgrade	M	6,000,000		6,000,000				-				-
Ward 19	NEW	Rehabilitation of Blaine Street	M	1,800,000		1,800,000		2,700,000		2,700,000				
Ward 19/13	NEW	Rehabilitation of Townview Road	M	1,800,000		1,800,000		1,000,000		1,000,000				
Ward 19	NEW	Rehabilitation of Russel Street	M					3,000,000		3,000,000				
Ward 16	NEW	Construction of Nyonyamanzi Access Road	M	1,800,000		1,800,000				3,000,000				

CIVIL ENGINEERING & HUIMAN SETTLEMENTS BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET														
		DRAFT BUDGET 2018/2019			INDICATIVE BUDGET 2019/2020			INDICATIVE BUDGET 2020/2021						
WARD	Vote No.	Vote Description	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total
Ward 19	NEW	Rehabilitation of Parking Area in King Shaka Street	M			-		1,000,000		1,000,000		1,000,000		1,000,000
Ward 19	NEW	Rehabilitation of Parking Area in Huellette Street	M			-		1,000,000		1,000,000		1,000,000		1,000,000
Ward 22	NEW	Rehab. Of Main Road Shakas Rock	M	1,000,000		1,000,000		3,000,000		3,000,000				-
Ward 16	NEW	Stanger Heights -Hill view link	M	500,000		500,000		1,500,000		1,500,000				-
Ward 19	NEW	Peterson road rehab	S			-		1,500,000		1,500,000				-
Ward 19	NEW	R 102- Townview link road	M	1,200,000		1,200,000		4,000,000		4,000,000		4,000,000		4,000,000
Ward 19	NEW	Rocky Park link to Testing Station	M			-		3,000,000		3,000,000				3,000,000
Ward 19	NEW	Construction of Mahatma Gandhi Sidewalk	M			-				-		4,000,000		4,000,000
Ward 16	NEW	Upgrade of Solly Street	M			-				-		5,000,000		5,000,000
Ward 16	NEW	Upgrade of Goodwill Rise	M			-				-		5,000,000		5,000,000
Ward 16	NEW	Upgrade of Valley Road	M			-				-		3,000,000		3,000,000
Ward 17	NEW	Upgrade of Daffodil Street	M			-				-		3,000,000		3,000,000
Ward 16	NEW	Bauhunia Road Rehab.	M			-				-		3,000,000		3,000,000
Ward 14	NEW	Intersection at Lloyd	M	2,500,000		2,500,000				-		4,500,000		4,500,000
		SUB TOTAL		6,000,000	16,600,000	22,600,000	-	33,800,000	-	33,800,000	4,000,000	34,500,000	-	38,500,000
		Depmnt : 646 Civic Buildings												
	NEW	Lavioptierre Building Extension	M	1,500,000		1,500,000				-				1,500,000
		SUB TOTAL		-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
		Depmnt : 646 Ablutions												
Ward 22	461941	Mhilali Taxi Rank	M	500,000		500,000		2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000
		SUB TOTAL		-	500,000	500,000	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
		Depmnt : 646 Storm-water Projects												
Wards 15,10,19	461893	Storm water Infrastructure Improvements	M	1,600,000		1,600,000				-				3,875,950
Ward 8	NEW	Nkobongo Storm Water Improvement	S	1,400,000		1,400,000				-				-
		SUB TOTAL		-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	3,875,950	-	-	3,875,950
		Depmnt : 646 Sports Fields												
Ward 19	461509	Rocky Park Sportfield	S	500,000		500,000				-				-

CIVIL ENGINEERING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET														
			DRAFT BUDGET 2018/2019				INDICATIVE BUDGET 2019/2020				INDICATIVE BUDGET 2020/2021			
WARD	Vote No.	Vote Description	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total
Ward 15	461916	Chris Hani Sport field	M			2,000,000	2,000,000			2,000,000				
		SUB TOTAL			-	2,500,000	2,000,000		-	2,000,000			-	
		Depmnt : 646 Community Halls												
Ward 22	461900	Mellow Wood Community Hall	S			-								
Ward 15	461938	Gledhow Community Hall	S			-								
Ward 15	461939	Mdiebeni Community Hall	M			2,000,000								
Ward 24	NEW	Melville Hall	S			500,000								
		SUB TOTAL			-	2,500,000			-	14,500,000			-	
		Depmnt : 646 Civil Engineering MKG Roads												
		Projects 2015/16												
Ward 7	461902	Elete Internal Roads	M			5,010,514	4,000,000							
Ward 4	461920	Ward 4 Internal Roads	M			5,000,000	5,000,000	2,000,000						7,000,000
Ward 5	461921	Lindelani Roads Upgrading	M			-								
Ward 10	461922	Grootville Surface Roads & Stormwater	M			5,000,000	5,000,000	2,000,000						7,000,000
Ward 15	461924	Gledhow South Link	S			-								4,000,000
ward 3	461942	Nyathikazi Bridge	M			2,500,000	2,500,000	4,000,000						2,500,000
		Projects 2019/20												
Ward 16	NEW	Gizenga Street	M			4,500,000	3,000,000							4,500,000
All Wards	NEW	Side walk project	M			2,000,000	3,000,000							3,900,000
Ward 29	NEW	Upgrading of Roads and stormwater in Dube Village	M			2,000,000	153,614	4,846,386						10,000,000
Ward 29	NEW	Trembeni Roads upgrade	M			-	3,000,000	2,000,000						3,000,000
Ward 14/26	NEW	Waterworks road upgrade to Blacktop	M			500,000	2,000,000							4,000,000
Ward 15	NEW	Rehabilitation of Gledhow roads	M			2,000,000	2,000,000							2,000,000
Ward 2	NEW	Ward 2 Internal roads	M			3,000,000	4,000,000							
Ward 24	NEW	Maphithiza road upgrade	M			500,000	3,000,000	2,000,000						4,500,000
Ward 13/26	NEW	P553 link to ward 13	M			2,621,236	3,000,000	6,000,000						6,000,000
10	NEW	Grootville Internal roads	M			3,000,000		5,000,000						
20	NEW	Khalafukwe internal roads	M			1,000,000								
23	NEW	Shayamoya road upgrade to blacktop	M			2,000,000	522,200	1,477,800						2,000,000
18	NEW	Rehabilitation of Mfemle and Nengwe street	M			1,250,000								
26	NEW	Zone 5 - Roads and Stormwater	M			1,000,000	2,000,000							2,000,000
21	NEW	Gravel road upgrade to Blacktop	M			-	223,986	4,776,014						5,000,000
1	NEW	Upgrade of internal roads to blacktop	M											



CIVIL ENGINEERING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET															
				DRAFT BUDGET 2018/2019				INDICATIVE BUDGET 2019/2020				INDICATIVE BUDGET 2020/2021			
WARD	Vote No.	Vote Description	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	
		Depmnt : 646 Crèches				-				-		2,700,000		2,700,000	
Ward 24	461935	Merville Crèche				-	2,700,000			2,700,000					
Ward 15	461936	Nishawini Crèche													
		SUB TOTAL	40,381,750	5,500,000	-	45,881,750	45,099,800	34,100,200	-	79,200,000	43,900,000	8,700,000	-	52,600,000	
		TOTAL	50,881,750	36,550,000	-	87,431,750	49,099,800	94,800,200	-	143,900,000	51,775,950	51,850,000	-	103,625,950	
						87,431,750				143,900,000				103,625,950	

1277

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET												
WARD	Vote No.	Vote Description	DRAFT BUDGET 2018.2019				INDICATIVE BUDGET 2020.2021				INDICATIVE BUDGET 2020.2021	
			Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Loans
All Wards		Depmnt : 658 Mechanical Engineering										
	400027	Tools And Equipment	S	10,000		10,000		20,000		20,000		
		SUB TOTAL		10,000	-	10,000	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	-
		Depmnt : 659 Electrical Admin										
All Wards	400027	Tools And Equipment	S	50,000		50,000		84,700		84,700		
All Wards	422723	Electrical Recording Equipment	S					242,000		242,000		
All Wards	461472	Safety Equip Fas Ppe Portable	S	80,000		80,000		108,900		108,900		
All Wards	NEW	Network Master Planning (Reticulation)	S	500,000		500,000						
		SUB TOTAL		630,000	-	630,000	-	435,600	-	435,600	-	-
1, 2, 3, 25 13, 19, 27 14, 15, 24, 26 9, 10, 11, 12 7, 8, 20, 23 4, 6, 21, 22 5, 16, 17, 18		Depmnt : 660 Street Lighting-LED New										
	452122	Streelights(Cluster A) 100S/L	M	346,500		346,500		847,000		847,000		
	452123	Streelights (Cluster B) 37S/L	M	128,205		128,205		313,390		313,390		
	452124	Streelights (Cluster C)100S/L	M	346,500		346,500		847,000		847,000		
	452125	Streelights (Cluster D)100S/L	M	415,800		415,800		1,016,400		1,016,400		
	452126	Streelights (Cluster E)100S/L	M	346,500		346,500		847,000		847,000		
	452127	Streelights (Cluster F)50 S/L	M	242,550		242,550		592,900		592,900		
	452128	Streelights (Cluster G)50 S/L	M	173,250		173,250		423,500		423,500		
		SUB TOTAL		1,999,305	-	1,999,305	-	4,887,190	-	4,887,190	-	-
		Depmnt : 660 Upgrade LT Mains - North New										
	423958	Townview Low Voltage Upgrade Phase 2	S	350,000		350,000		400,000		400,000		
Ward 19	423959	Newtown underground low voltage phase 3	S	200,000		200,000		250,000		250,000		
		SUB TOTAL		550,000	-	550,000	-	650,000	-	650,000	-	-
Ward 21 Ward 4		Depmnt : 660 Upgrade LT Mains - South New										
	452130	Sandra Road Phase 5	M	250,000		250,000		280,000		280,000		
	452131	Shakastad Network upgrade	M	1,600,000		1,600,000						
		SUB TOTAL		1,850,000	-	1,850,000	-	280,000	-	280,000	-	-

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING BUSINESS UNIT - CAPITAL BUDGET									
WARD	Vote No.	Vote Description	DRAFT BUDGET 2018-2019			INDICATIVE BUDGET 2020-2021			Total
			Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	
		<b>Dapmnt : 660 Upgrade MV Network - North New</b>							
	NEW	Doesberg/Lindelan Feeder P6		250,000			336,000		336,000
	NEW	Princes Grant Main 4 way Ring Main unit		250,000			350,000		350,000
	NEW	Blythedale Main 4 way Ring Main unit		250,000			350,000		350,000
	NEW	Dordelhu Phase 6		260,000			336,000		336,000
	NEW	Dordelhu Phase 3		260,000			336,000		336,000
	NEW	Groville Charlidale Phase 2		260,000			-		-
	NEW	Townview 500 KVA		260,000			-		-
	NEW	High Street Oceanview 500 kVA Mini Sub		260,000			-		-
	NEW	Oceanview 500 kVA Mini Sub		260,000			-		-
	NEW	No.1 Transformer Switch Gear 33 kV		260,000			-		-
	NEW	Malende		260,000			-		-
	NEW	Kearsney Hospital Phase 2		260,000			336,000		336,000
	NEW	Groville Hangoes Phase 3		260,000			336,000		336,000
	NEW	Groville Dube Village Phase 2		260,000			336,000		336,000
		<b>SUB TOTAL</b>		<b>3,610,000</b>			<b>2,716,000</b>		<b>2,716,000</b>
		<b>Dapmnt : 660 Upgrade MV Network - South New</b>							
	NEW	Tinley Manor 11KV OHL Phase 6		280,000			280,000		280,000
	NEW	Glendale Alexa Farm Phase 3		280,000			336,000		336,000
	NEW	Compensation Phase 7		280,000			336,000		336,000
	NEW	Compensation Phase 8		600,000			336,000		336,000
	NEW	Milions Feeder Underground Cable		1,720,000			1,344,000		1,344,000
		<b>SUB TOTAL</b>		<b>1,720,000</b>			<b>1,344,000</b>		<b>1,344,000</b>
		<b>Dapmnt : 660 Upgrade of Substations - North</b>							
	423037	Upgrade of Substation Yard		200,000			200,000		200,000
	452146	Repl Grid Prot Relays 11K P3		800,000			2,400,000		2,400,000
	452147	Upgrade 11KV Cable From Hydrangea to Blakes Switchroom		1,400,000			2,600,000		2,600,000
	Wards 16, 17	Lot 14 Switch room Replaces 11KV Switchgear [6] (Retiroff) and Rela		2,400,000			-		-
		<b>SUB TOTAL</b>		<b>2,400,000</b>			<b>2,600,000</b>		<b>2,600,000</b>
		<b>Dapmnt : 660 Upgrade of Substations - South</b>							

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

		DRAFT BUDGET 2018,2019				INDICATIVE BUDGET 2020,2021				INDICATIVE BUDGET 2020,2021				
WARD	Vote No.	Vote Description	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total	Grants/ Public Contributions	Council	Loans	Total
Whole	423038	Upgrade of Substation Yard	S		200,000	200,000		200,000		200,000				-
Ward 6	462148	Fire Station 11 KV Switch gear	M		1,400,000	1,400,000		2,300,000		2,300,000				-
Ward 20	452149	Upgrade 33kv Circuit Breaker Shakaskraal	S			1,000,000								-
	NEW	Chakas Rock SS (RMU& Feeder Reconfiguration ) (200m)	S	1,000,000		1,000,000		1,000,000		1,000,000				-
	NEW	Chakas Rock Substation 11KV Panels; Replace Relays	M		450,000	450,000								-
		SUB TOTAL		1,000,000	2,050,000	3,050,000		3,500,000		3,500,000				-
Ward 29	423981	Gizenga Substation	M											-
Wards 16, 19	452151	Replace 33KV Cable between Lavopiere and Industrial Sub	M		20,000,000	20,000,000		20,000,000		20,000,000				-
	NEW	Replace 33KV Cable between Lavopiere and Industrial Sub Phase 2	S	2,500,000		2,500,000								-
		SUB TOTAL		2,500,000	20,000,000	22,500,000		20,000,000		20,000,000				-
Ward 28	452153	New Dukuza 132/33/11Kv 80Mva Bulk	M		80,000,000	80,000,000			40,000,000	40,000,000				-
		SUB TOTAL			80,000,000	80,000,000			40,000,000	40,000,000				-
		Depmnt : 660 Electrification Projects												-
Ward 11	423922	Grootville Priority 2 238 Units	S											-
1, 3, 21, 25, 27	423933	W1 3,21,25,27	M			1,920,000		6,500,000		6,500,000		5,500,000		5,500,000
	NEW	KwaDukuza Inrills 2017/18	M	1,920,000		1,920,000						2,500,000		2,500,000
	NEW	Steve Biko Phase 2	M	2,500,000		2,500,000		2,500,000		2,500,000				-
	NEW	Lindelani Phase 2	S			2,500,000				2,500,000		2,500,000		2,500,000
	NEW	Sakhankhanya Housing Project Electrification	M	2,500,000		2,500,000		2,500,000		2,500,000		2,500,000		2,500,000
	NEW	Driefontein Phase 1	M	2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000
	NEW	Etele Phase 4	M									15,000,000		15,000,000
		SUB TOTAL		11,420,000		11,420,000		16,000,000		16,000,000		15,000,000		15,000,000
		TOTAL		14,920,000	34,819,305	129,735,305		36,432,790	40,000,000	92,432,790		15,000,000		15,000,000

## SUMMARY DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET 2018 / 2019

	TOTAL BUDGET	GRANTS / PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	COUNCIL	LOANS	% per dept.
BUSINESS UNIT	580,000	-	580,000	-	0.22%
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER					
CORPORATE SERVICES	3,650,000	-	3,650,000	-	1.39%
FINANCE	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EDP	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	0.38%
COMMUNITY SERVICES & PUBLIC AMENITIES	36,732,501	5,451,501	31,281,000	-	13.95%
COMMUNITY SAFETY	3,700,000	-	3,700,000	-	1.41%
CIVIL ENGINEERING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	87,431,750	50,881,750	36,550,000	-	33.21%
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	129,739,305	14,920,000	34,819,305	80,000,000	49.29%
YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	400,000	-	400,000	-	
TOTAL	263,233,556	71,253,251	111,980,305	80,000,000	100.00%

## GRANTS BREAK DOWN

5,451,501

## Community Services

MIG	3,250,000
IFA Contribution	2,201,501

50,881,750

Civil  
Ballito Junction  
MIG

Civil	6,000,000
Ballito Junction	44,881,750

Electrical  
INEP  
EEDSM

14,920,000

9,920,000
5,000,000

71,253,251

## SUMMARY CAPITAL BUDGET 2019 / 2020

	TOTAL BUDGET	GRANTS / PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	COUNCIL	LOANS	% per dept.
BUSINESS UNIT	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER	-	-	-	-	0.66%
CORPORATE SERVICES	1,800,000	-	1,800,000	-	0.00%
FINANCE	-	-	-	-	0.33%
EDP	900,000	-	900,000	-	10.73%
COMMUNITY SERVICES & PUBLIC AMENITIES	29,330,000	-	29,330,000	-	1.79%
COMMUNITY SAFETY	4,900,000	-	4,900,000	-	52.66%
CIVIL ENGINEERING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	143,900,000	49,099,800	94,800,200	-	33.83%
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	92,432,790	16,000,000	36,432,790	40,000,000	
YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL	273,262,790	65,099,800	168,162,990	40,000,000	100.00%

## GRANTS BREAK DOWN

## Community Services

MIG

-

49,099,800

Civil

MIG

49,099,800

16,000,000

Electrical

INEP

EEDSM

10,000,000  
6,000,000

65,099,800



# SUMMARY CAPITAL BUDGET 2020 / 2021

	TOTAL BUDGET	GRANTS / PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	COUNCIL	LOANS	% per dept.
<b>BUSINESS UNIT</b>					
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER	-	-	-	-	0.00%
CORPORATE SERVICES	800,000	-	800,000	-	0.58%
FINANCE	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EDP	750,000	-	750,000	-	0.55%
COMMUNITY SERVICES & PUBLIC AMENITIES	15,800,000	-	15,800,000	-	11.53%
COMMUNITY SAFETY	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	0.73%
CIVIL ENGINEERING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	103,625,950	51,775,950	51,850,000	-	75.65%
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	-	10.95%
YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>136,975,950</b>	<b>66,775,950</b>	<b>70,200,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

## GRANTS BREAK DOWN

### Community Services

MIG

-

Civil

MIG

51,775,950

51,775,950

### Electrical

INEP

EEDSM

9,000,000  
6,000,000

15,000,000

66,775,950

# DRAFT MID-TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

## ABBREVIATIONS & ACRONYMS

AFS	Annual Financial Statements
AMC	Asset Management Committee
BSC	Budget Steering Committee
BTO	Budget & Treasury Office (Finance Business Unit)
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
DORA	Division of Revenue Act
DORB	Division of Revenue Bill
COGTA	Co-operative Governance & Traditional Affairs
EXCO	Executive Committee
FMG	Financial Management Grant
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
HIV/AIDS	Human Immune Deficiency Virus / Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
IBTs	Inclining Block Tariff Structures

IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IT	Information Technology
KDM	KwaDukuza Municipality
kWh	Kilo Watt Hours
MANCO	Management Committee
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003)
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MM	Municipal Manager (Accounting Officer)
MPCCs	Multi-Purpose Community Centres
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004)
MSA	Municipal Systems Act 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)
MSIG	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
MTREF	Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecast
MV	Market Value
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant
NERSA	National Energy Regulator of South Africa
NT	National Treasury
PPP	Public-Private Partnerships
PSI	Public Service Infrastructure
PT	Provincial Treasury
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan
VAT	Value-Added Tax

## **CONTENTS**

### **PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET**

- 1.1 MAYORS REPORT
- 1.2 RESOLUTIONS
- 1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
- 1.4 DRAFT BUDGET TABLES

### **PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

- 2.1 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS
- 2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTERGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN
- 2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS
- 2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES (Policies included as Annexures A – M)
- 2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS
- 2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING
- 2.7 EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES
- 2.8 ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY
- 2.9 COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
- 2.10 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW
- 2.11 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS – INTERNAL BUSINESS UNITS
  - 2.11.1 DETAILED OPERATING BUDGET
  - 2.11.2 DEPARTMENTAL SDBIPs
- 2.12 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS
- 2.13 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS
- 2.14 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS
- 2.15 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
- 2.16 MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

## **1.1 MAYORS REPORT**

# INSERT MAYORS REPORT

## **1.2 RESOLUTIONS**



## **1. DRAFT ESTIMATES OF INCOME & EXPENDITURE**

THAT in terms of Section 16(1) and (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003:-

- (ii) The Draft Annual Budget of the Municipality for the Financial year 2018/2019; and

Indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2019/2020 and 2020/2021; and the multi – year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in **Sections 1.4, 2.11 and 2.13** in the tabled document.

Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification) – **(Table A2)**

Budgeted Financial Performance ( Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote) – **(Table A3)**

Budgeted Financial Performance ( revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type) – **(Table A4)**

Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source **( Table A5).**

- (ii) That the draft financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:

Budgeted Financial Position **(Table A6)**

Budgeted Cash Flows **(Table A7)**

Asset Management **(Table A9)**

Basic Service Delivery Measurements **(Table A10)**

## **2. DETERMINATION OF RATES**

- 0.741 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of residential properties (including bed and breakfast establishments consisting of three bedrooms or less), and property categories not stated hereunder.
- 0.812 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of residential properties used for commercial purposes (including bed and breakfast establishments comprising more than 3 bedrooms, apartment and villa establishments, and guesthouses of up to six rooms).
- 0.186 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of agricultural properties and public service infrastructure properties.

- 2.292 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of industrial, business and commercial properties, vacant properties, public benefit organisations, properties owned by an organ of state and used for public service purposes, and properties used for worship.
- 2.074 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of guesthouses of more than 6 rooms.
- An additional 0.36 cents in the Rand on the market value in respect of commercial properties situated within the Special Rating Area as designated by Council
- That, in respect of improved residential properties, in addition to the statutory reduction of R15 000, a further reduction of R85 000 is approved for property values exceeding R130 000. Persons owning improved residential property with a rateable value of R130 000 and below will be not be liable for the payment of rates.
- That improved residential property with a rateable value of R130 000 and below, owned by registered indigent beneficiaries be exempt from the calculation of rates.
- That the first R50 000 of all vacant residential properties owned by registered indigent beneficiaries be exempt from the calculation of rates
- The first 30% of all Public Service Infrastructure (PSI) properties be exempt from the calculation of rates.

In terms of the Draft Rates Policy 2018/19 (refer to **Annexure A Budget Policy Item**), the Municipality may levy different rates for different categories of properties. The rating structure for 2018/19 financial year is proposed as follows:

### **3. EXEMPTIONS, REBATES AND REDUCTIONS**

That in terms of qualifying criteria set out in the rates policy of the Council, the 2018/19 rates be subject to the following exemptions, rebates and reductions:

- A general rebate, applicable in the 2018/19 financial year only, in respect of all categories of properties, excluding properties in receipt of developers' rebates: 6%

The following shall apply after deduction of the general rebate:

- Pensioners and Disability Grantees rebates:

Applicants under the age of 65 years - 25%

Applicants between 65 and 75 years - 30%

Applicants older than 75 years - 35%

- Agricultural properties: 50%
- Rebate: child headed households: 100%
  - Excluded Services Rebate: 15%
  - Places of worship: 100%
  - Public benefit organizations: 100%
  - Land reform beneficiaries: 100%
- State land: 100%
- Commercial Developers incentives:

100% rebate	-	Year 1
90% rebate	-	Year 2
80% rebate	-	Year 3
70% rebate	-	Year 4
60% rebate	-	Year 5
No Incentive	-	From year 6 onwards

Please note general rebate not applicable to commercial developers.

Residential Developers incentives, applicable only in respect of existing service level agreements:

100% rebate	-	Year 1
100% rebate	-	Year 2
90% rebate	-	Year 3
80% rebate	-	Year 4
70% rebate	-	Year 5
60% rebate	-	Year 6
50% rebate	-	Year 7
No Incentive	-	From year 8 onwards

Please note general rebate not applicable.

- 80% rebate in respect of the following PSI properties (phasing out of rates):

- national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
- water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer; and
- railway lines forming part of a national railway system.

#### **4. Date of operation of determination of rates**

That this determination comes into operation on 01 July 2018.

#### **5. Final date for payment of rates:**

- Annual payment of rates: That the final date for the payment of annual rates be fixed at 28 September 2018. Interest and administration charges will be raised in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges. Any capital rates outstanding as at 30 November 2018 will be subject to an administration charge of 10% as stipulated in Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges.
- Monthly rates payments: That rates may be paid in 11 (eleven) equal instalments with the first instalment payable on or before the last municipal working day of August 2018. Thereafter each monthly instalment must be paid on or before the last working day of each month and provided that interest will accrue at 15.5% per annum in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges if an instalment is not paid by the last working day of the month. Any capital rates outstanding as at 28 June 2019 will be subject to an administration charge of 10% as stipulated in Council's Credit Control Policy and Tariff of Charges.
- Council will by special arrangement with individual property owners agree that rates be paid annually. Application to pay rates on an annual basis must be completed by 16 July 2018.

#### **6. Tariff of charges**

- That the Council approve and adopt the amendments to its Tariff of Charges (noting that the electricity tariffs are pending approval by NERSA) as depicted on the schedules annexed hereto, and that these tariffs come into operation on 1 July 2018.
- That Council note that all tariffs listed in the Tariff of Charges will be subject to the payment of value added tax, except for fines, refundable deposits, and interest charges, and where specifically indicated as inclusive of value added tax.

#### **Proposed tariff structure**

( i )

It is proposed that Council's tariff of charges be increased as follows and be advertised to the general public for implementation with effect from 1 July 2018:

- Refuse Removal charges - various as per tariff of charge with a maximum of 8%
- Electricity charges - various as per tariff of charge
- Miscellaneous tariffs - various (see tariff of charges document)

## **7. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES**

**THAT** Council notes for consideration the draft policies with effect from 01 July 2018, the following Budget Related Policies as contained in **Annexures A-M, tabled as a separate item:**

- Annexure A Rates Policy
- Annexure B Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy
- Annexure C Indigent Policy
- Annexure D Tariff Policy
- Annexure E Investment & Cash Management Policy
- Annexure F Borrowing Framework Policy and Guidelines
- Annexure G Supply Chain Management Policy
- Annexure H Virement Policy
- Annexure I Budget Policy
- Annexure J Funding and Reserves Policy
- Annexure K Assets Management Policy
- Annexure L Long Term Financial Planning Policy
- Annexure M Infrastructure, Investments & Capital Projects

## 8. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR REVENUE

**THAT** the following measurable performance indicators for revenue collections be set:

- Electricity income ..... minimum collection rate of 90%
- Property rates income ..... minimum collection rate of 90%
- Refuse income ..... minimum collection rate of 90%

9. **THAT** it be noted that property rates are deemed zero rated in the treatment of Value Added Tax (VAT).

10. **THAT** it be noted that in respect of Capital Expenditure Estimates:

In those instances where information has been provided in terms of Section 19(2) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the approval of the capital budget constitutes project approval for the specific projects as reflected in the detailed capital budget.

Where information in terms of Section 19(2) (b) of the MFMA is not provided, specific project approval is to be sought from Council during the course of the year prior to any spending taking place on these projects during the year. It be noted that should any expenditure be incurred on any of these projects without compliance with Section 19(2) of the MFMA such expenditure may be deemed as irregular.

11. **THAT** any savings on the capital budget is to be retained and not transferred to any other vote.

12. **THAT** for projects which have multiple sources of funding, any savings on the project attributable to the outcome of the competitive bidding processes of the council shall be apportioned in the following order of priority:

- Reduction in council contribution towards the project.
- Reduction of the loan funding portion of the project.

13. **THAT** in terms of the priority in the execution of the capital budget, priority should first be given to all projects that have been rolled over of which are primarily grant funded. Upon completion of all rolled over projects can the Business Units commence with their new projects. The cash flow estimates of the municipality should be noted in this regard.

14. In terms of Section 62(1)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, it be noted that new projects for the 2018/2019 financial year can only proceed once full business and operating plans indicating efficient, effective and economical use of all assets to be acquired have been tabled and approved before council.
15. **THAT** in pursuance of the above and in terms of section 62(1) (c) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the Municipal Manager as well as all Executive Directors are to ensure that they develop and maintain efficient, effective and transparent systems of financial, risk management and internal control in terms of projects within their directorates that have been approved for execution.
16. **THAT** it be noted that should any roll-overs of grant funding persist into the 2018/2019 financial year , the respective Executive Director ensure the necessary detail motivations are completed for approval by National Treasury ,Provincial Treasury or the relevant transferring officer. This must be done within the timeframes and formats specified by the relevant regulating authority.  
In the event that the National/Provincial Treasury refuses the roll-over of such funds or even a portion of the funds (Section 21 of DORA), then council will have to fund these projects out of internal funding and this will result in the reprioritisation of the approved capital budget for the 2018/2019 to 2020/2021 financial years in order to avoid cash flow and financial problems for the KwaDukuza Municipality. It is further noted that this motivation should be provided to the Finance directorate by 30 June 2018.
17. **THAT** in compliance with relevant sections of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Municipal Property Rates Act and the Municipal Systems Act, the budgets, rate and tariff determinations is published in the local press.



## **1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

### **BACKGROUND**

The MTREF outlines KDM's revenue and expenditure plans for the next 3 years, specifically highlighting sources of funds and how the funds will be utilised in order to attain service delivery goals.

The MM, the CFO, the BSC and the BTO assist the Mayor in developing and implementing the budget process. KDM has no municipal entities.

- **KDM's MTREF complies with all legal requirements:**

1. The Constitution 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996)
2. The Local Government: Transition Act 1993 (Act No. 209 of 1993)
3. The MSA
4. The MFMA
5. The Municipal Structures Act 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)
6. Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations issued by NT
7. MFMA Circulars published by NT
8. Division of Revenue Act

- **The MTREF is influenced by the following elements:**

1. Producing a balanced, credible and funded budget taking into account realistically anticipated revenues
2. Delivering quality services on the ground
3. Cost increases
4. Tariff increases
5. Debt recovery
6. Asset management
7. Borrowing levels

## **DRAFT MTREF HIGHLIGHTS**

The MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 is covered comprehensively in Tables A1 to A10 and Supporting Tables SA1 to SA37.

### **Consolidated Overview of the 2018/2019 MTREF**

Description	2018/2019 '000	2019/2020 '000	2020/2021 '000	TOTAL MTREF '000
Total operating revenue	(1,524,427 )	(1,611,415	(1,712,417)	(4,848,259)
Total operating expenditure	1,523,682	1,610,369	1,698,856	4,832,907
(Surplus)/ deficit for the year	(745)	(1,046)	(13,561)	(15,352)
Utilised for capital funding	71,253	65,100	66,776	203 129
Net Surplus / Deficit	(71,998)	(66,146)	(80,337)	(218,481)
Total capital expenditure	263,234	273,263	136,976	263,234

Total operating revenue is expected to grow by 7% for the 2018/2019 financial year when compared to the 2017/2018 Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by R86 987 717 and R101 001 715 respectively.

Operational expenditure has grown to R1 523 682 221 in the 2018/2019 budget. For the 2019/2020 and 2020/2021 year, operational expenditure will increase by an estimated R86 686 707 and R88 486 712 for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF.

The total capital quantum is R263 233 556 for 2018/2019.

## **DRAFT OPERATING BUDGET:**

### **1. OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK**

The projected revenue is determined, inter alia, by setting tariffs which are not only affordable to the consumers, but also deemed to be fair and realistic.

The following table is a high-level summary of the 2018/2019 draft Revenue (Classified per main revenue source).

Description	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>					
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	403 343	399 023	430 791	457 038	484 801
Service charges - electricity revenue	722 822	718 211	751 134	791 695	835 238
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	64 748	49 822	53 780	55 887	59 177
Service charges - other		–			
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 062	1 074	1 161	1 223	1 291
Interest earned - external investments	23 628	27 013	23 005	19 719	15 871
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 200	6 950	7 200	6 770	7 560
Dividends received		–			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	34 117	36 617	47 019	49 640	52 380
Licences and permits	195	195	205	216	228
Agency services	9 200	9 200	9 688	10 211	10 772
Transfers and subsidies	148 452	145 979	165 609	182 367	206 506
Other revenue	41 907	33 970	34 836	36 648	38 592
Gains on disposal of PPE					
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 455 675</b>	<b>1 428 052</b>	<b>1 524 427</b>	<b>1 611 415</b>	<b>1 712 417</b>

**Significant components of the OPERATING REVENUE budget are as follows:**

• **Capital Transfers**

In keeping with the prescribed formats issued by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statements. The inclusion of capital transfers would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

• **Property Rates**

The significant increase in property rates is largely due to the following factors:-

1. Additional newly registered property rated from date of transfer.
2. Building completions.
3. Objection outcomes e.g. a few commercial properties increase in valuation.
4. Phasing out of developers' incentives.

- **Service Charges (Electricity and Refuse)**

Revenue generated from service charges for 2018/2019 financial year amounts to R 804 Million which indicates 53% of revenue is generated from service charges revenue. Council has embarked on various processes which will enforce better revenue collections on service charges viz.

1. Revenue Enhancement Project
2. Development of an Energy Losses Task Team which will assist in the reduction of energy losses.
3. A contractor has been appointed for the disconnection/reconnection of electricity
4. Replacement of maximum demand meters

- **Transfers Recognised**

The following table reflects the transfer recognised – operational revenue:-

<b>KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts</b>			
<b>Description</b>	<b>2018/19 Medium Term Revenue &amp;</b>		
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>Budget Year 2018/19</b>	<b>Budget Year +1 2019/20</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2020/21</b>
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>			
<b><u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u></b>			
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>153 749</b>	<b>170 021</b>	<b>192 945</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	147 876	165 637	185 670
Municipal Systems Improvement	–	–	2 750
Finance Management	1 800	1 800	1 800
EPWP Incentive	1 540	–	–
MIG Funded PMU Costs	2 533	2 584	2 725
MIG Transfer To Ilembe	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>11 860</b>	<b>12 346</b>	<b>13 561</b>
Sport and Recreation	–	–	–
Provincialisation of Libraries	5 028	5 279	5 543
Museum Subsidy	192	202	214
Community Library Service Grant	591	633	678
Municipal Assistance Programme	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation	6 049	6 232	7 126
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>Ilembe Shared Services</i>			
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>			
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>165 609</b>	<b>182 367</b>	<b>206 506</b>

The following table is the summary of other revenue over the MTREF

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'			
Description	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue &		
	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand			
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>			
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>			
Exchange Revenue, Operational Revenue, Administrative Handling Fees	1 570	1 655	1 746
Exchange Revenue, Operational Revenue, Collection Charges	37	39	41
Exchange Revenue, Operational Revenue, Discounts and Early Settlements	4	4	5
Exchange Revenue, Operational Revenue, Incidental Cash Surpluses	480	548	617
Exchange Revenue, Operational Revenue, Insurance Refund	546	492	443
Exchange Revenue, Operational Revenue, Sale of Property	517	545	575
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Advertisements	1 079	1 138	1 200
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Building Plan Approval	6 845	7 214	7 611
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Cemetery and Burial	530	558	589
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Cleaning and Removal	106	112	118
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Clearance Certificates	550	550	550
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Computer Services	16	17	18
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Development Charges	11 583	12 208	12 880
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Entrance Fees	21	22	24
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Legal Fees	312	329	347
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Library Fees	53	56	59
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Membership Fees	8 070	8 506	8 974
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Parking Fees	800	843	890
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Photocopies and Faxes	69	72	76
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Sale of Goods	585	616	650
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Town Planning and Servitudes	1 056	1 113	1 174
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Valuation Services	7	10	7
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>34 836</b>	<b>36 648</b>	<b>38 592</b>

## 2. OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2018/2019 MTREF is informed by the following:

- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The Capital programme is aligned to the backlog eradication plan

The following table indicative of the 2018/2019 draft operating expenditure by standard classification item:-

<b>KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)</b>					
Description	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue &		
R thousand	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	359 321	344 827	365 902	385 661	406 873
Remuneration of councillors	23 146	23 146	23 182	24 434	25 778
Debt impairment	33 160	33 160	45 529	47 988	50 627
Depreciation & asset impairment	82 499	82 499	85 000	89 590	94 517
Finance charges	28 477	26 352	9 235	9 733	10 269
Bulk purchases	568 612	590 847	643 794	680 050	714 685
Other materials	43 468	40 995	38 226	40 290	42 506
Contracted services	31 764	139 455	146 184	154 078	162 552
Transfers and subsidies	46 746	750	300	316	334
Other expenditure	236 391	143 937	166 329	178 228	190 715
Loss on disposal of PPE					
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 453 584</b>	<b>1 425 967</b>	<b>1 523 682</b>	<b>1 610 369</b>	<b>1 698 856</b>

**Significant components of the OPERATING BUDGET are as follows:**

- Bulk Purchases amount to approx. R643 794 194. This figure takes into consideration the Eskom increase in tariffs. Further assumptions are noted in Section 2.5
- Employee's related cost and council remuneration account for 26% (R389 084 871) of the budget (R1 523 682 221).



- Other expenditure amounts to R166 329 274.

The following table is the breakdown of other expenditure costs over the MTREF:-

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'			
Description	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue &		
	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand			
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>			
Collection costs	5 700	6 008	6 338
Contributions to 'other' provisions	37 783	42 280	46 895
Audit fees	6 337	6 679	7 047
General expenses	6 507	6 859	7 236
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Indigent Relief	24 413	25 731	27 146
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Achievements and Awards	11 226	11 832	12 483
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Management Fee	10 000	11 000	12 000
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Advertising Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	7 283	7 676	8 098
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Municipal Services	6 269	6 608	6 971
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Uniform and Protective Clothing	4 751	5 007	5 283
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Professional Bodies Membership and Subscription	4 493	4 736	4 997
Expenditure: Operational Cost: External Computer Service: Software Licences	4 401	4 639	4 894
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Bank Charges Facility and Card Fees: Bank Accounts	4 219	4 447	4 692
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Remuneration to Ward Committees	4 176	4 402	4 644
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	3 579	3 772	3 979
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Communication: Telephone Fax Telegraph and Telex	3 539	3 731	3 936
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars Conferences Workshops and Events: National	3 516	3 706	3 910
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Printing Publications and Books	3 298	3 476	3 667
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Workmen's Compensation Fund	2 651	2 794	2 948
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Skills Development Fund Levy	2 618	2 759	2 911
Expenditure: Operating Leases: Community Assets	2 426	2 557	2 698
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation	1 786	1 882	1 986
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Communication: Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	1 031	1 087	1 147
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Entertainment: Senior Management	1 000	1 054	1 112
Expenditure: Operating Leases: Furniture and Office Equipment	840	885	934
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Bursaries (Employees)	625	659	696
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance	417	440	464
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Vehicle Tracking	402	424	447
Expenditure: Operating Leases: Machinery and Equipment	332	349	369
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Insurance Underwriting: Excess Payments	247	261	275
Expenditure: Operating Leases: Computer Equipment	215	227	239
Expenditure: Operational Cost: External Computer Service: Data Lines	210	221	234
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)	23	25	26
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Licences: Licence Agency Fees	15	16	16
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Cash Discount	1	1	1
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>166 329</b>	<b>178 228</b>	<b>190 715</b>

#### Further points to Note:-

- Provision of Free Basic Services

The municipality has a responsibility in ensuring that indigent households are provided with the basic municipal services by subsidizing the cost of services payable by indigent consumers. Indigent Support is financed from the Equitable Share grant funding.

## **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE OF THE MTREF**

The MFMA Local Government Capital Asset Management Guideline 2008 calls for the establishment of an Asset Management Committee (AMC). The AMC oversees asset management project outcomes; set asset management timetables and approve all asset management progress reports. This committee meets on a regular basis.

The Capital Budget focuses on the IDP objectives and KDM's infrastructure needs. Due to limited resources, KDM has to prioritise its spending.

The major aspects of the capital budget are listed below :

- i. Increased focus on Civil and Electrical Infrastructure.
- ii. Increased focus on cemeteries development.

Asset Management requires Council to allocate 40% of the capital budget to renewable of existing assets. Since KwaDukuza Municipality is still growing/developing, with most of rural wards still needs new infrastructure like roads, sport fields, community halls and creches. It is because of these reasons that KwaDukuza Municipality only have 20% of the Capital Budget on renewal of existing assets, while 80% is booked for new assets. We believe in the long run 40% of capital budget will be achieved once the challenge of building new infrastructure to needy communities is addressed in line with IDP priorities.

The following is indicative of the draft Capital Expenditure per source of funding for 2018/19

<b>SUMMARY DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET 2018 / 2019</b>					
<b>BUSINESS UNIT</b>	<b>TOTAL BUDGET</b>	<b>GRANTS/PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS</b>	<b>COUNCIL</b>	<b>LOANS</b>	<b>% per dept.</b>
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER	580,000	-	580,000	-	0.22%
CORPORATE SERVICES	3,650,000	-	3,650,000	-	1.39%
FINANCE	-	-	-	-	0.00%
EDP	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	0.38%
COMMUNITY SERVICES & PUBLIC AMENITIES	36,732,501	5,451,501	31,281,000	-	13.95%
COMMUNITY SAFETY	3,700,000	-	3,700,000	-	1.41%
CIVIL ENGINEERING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	87,431,750	50,881,750	36,550,000	-	33.21%
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	129,739,305	14,920,000	34,819,305	80,000,000	49.29%
YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	400,000	-	400,000	-	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>263,233,556</b>	<b>71,253,251</b>	<b>111,980,305</b>	<b>80,000,000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

## **KEY ASSUMPTIONS**

- **DoRA**

All National and Provincial Grant allocations have been taken into account.

- **Inflation**

The changes in tariffs have been considered in accordance with the Rates and Tariff policy of the municipality and comply with Section 74 of the Municipal systems Act.

It is proposed that Council's tariff of charges be increased as follows and be advertised to the general public for implementation with effect from 1 July 2018:

- Property Rates increase of 8%
- Refuse Removal charges – various as per tariff of charges with a maximum of 8%
- Electricity charges – various as per tariff of charges  
(Sales increased by 6.84. this percentage increases are informed by the consultation paper issued by NERSA)
- Miscellaneous tariffs – various (see tariff of charges document)

The inflation rate based on existing expenditure is used for calculating salary/wage increases for all employees, including Section 57 employees. Outer years have been budgeted for at inflation. This will continue to be revised with on-going consultation between the payroll office and the respective business units. Any amendments will be recognised and accounted for during the final budget.

Refuse removal tariffs have been increased on average 8 % in order to ensure the sustainability and viability of the service. Preceding years has indicated that the budgeting was geared towards the operating requirements of the section, thereby not allowing sufficient funds to ensure that the capital assets and maintained, replaced and extended. This increase will allow the basic services to community to continue without risk of assets not working as intended or meeting demand.

For specific budget assumptions used in the MTREF, please refer to the Section 2.5

## **MUNICIPAL ENTITIES**

The municipality does not have any municipal entities. Therefore, any associated documentation has not been tabled in this regard.

## **PAST PERFORMANCE HIGHLIGHTS**

KDM received unqualified audit reports for the pervious twelve consecutive years.

## **ALIGNMENT WITH GOVERNMENT PRIORITIES**

The following priorities have been incorporated into the MTREF 2018/2019 to 2020/2021:

- **National Priorities**

**The President's 2018 State of the Nation Address indicated that local government has an obligation to:**

1. Job Creation
2. Better Education
3. Improved Health Services
4. Rural Development & Land Reform
5. Spending of public funds wisely and reducing of wasteful expenditure that forms part of cost cutting measures
6. Monitoring of the Back to Basics Local Government Implementation Plan.

**The National Budget Review 2018 state that local government must:**

1. Enforce financial discipline; on budget spending and sound cash management
2. Ensure enhanced service delivery and communities receive value for money
3. Embark on drought awareness initiatives
4. Provide decent and sustainable jobs (especially in Health and Education)
5. Ensure further economic growth
6. Develop infrastructure

- **Provincial Priorities**

**The MTREF and IDP are aligned with the KZN Provincial Growth & Development Strategy. This strategy involves:**

1. Strengthening and building government to facilitate sustainable development, public participation in decision making, implement performance driven transformation and co-operative governance
2. Improve and expand basic service delivery for a better quality of life for all
3. Implement economic programmes to raise investments, increase exports and capitalise on provincial resources, strengths and synergies
4. Create programmes to increase employment opportunities, access to finance, human capacity and skills development, that also addresses the challenges of the second economy
5. Reduce poverty and increase vulnerable groups' access to social security nets and services
6. Comprehensively address the spread of HIV/AIDS pandemic and the associated economic and social impacts
7. To manage, preserve and enhance the natural environment and comprehensively address an environmental management system for sustainable development.

- **District Priorities**

The MTREF and IDP have taken the strategic goals of the iLembe IDP into consideration, which include:

1. Promoting investment and development
2. Introducing incentives that attract development initiatives
3. Establishing and promoting PPPs
4. Preserving and protecting the natural environment
5. Promoting cultural, community based tourism and integrated tourism development
6. Establishing co-operatives that maximise economic opportunities in the agricultural sector

The above key assumptions are further explained under Section 2.5

### **DEBT RECOVERY AND CREDIT CONTROL**

The municipality budgets for the provision for bad debt in accordance with the prescripts of GRAP. This is to impair the asset so as to reflect the collection probability. This effectively ensures the debtors as indicated on the balance sheet is not overstated. Bad Debt is however only written off when all prospective debt recovery mechanisms are exhausted and possibility of recovery is remote.

There may therefore be a timing difference between the impairment of the debt (provision for bad debt) and the actual "write-off" of this debt.

Any bad debts written off are done so directly against the gross value of the debt and not the impairment recognised. This reduction of debtors has a resultant effect of reducing the subsequent impairment calculated. The nett effect of this movement is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

### **DEBT COLLECTION RATES**

The municipality will undertake to review of the applicability and accuracy of the collection percentages within the forthcoming consultation period. Should there be any amendments to these percentages, same will be adjusted in the final budget documents. Council has embarked on various processes within the current year which will enforce better revenue collections on service charges viz.

1. Revenue Enhancement Project
2. Implementation of an Energy Losses Task Team which will assist in the reduction of energy losses.
3. Replacement of maximum demand meters

### **DEBTORS:**

The municipality has applied a 90% collection rate. During the next two months we will confirm and validate the accuracy of the collection percentage applied. It should however be noted that the municipality has implemented various mechanisms to enhance the

revenue collection processes. Amongst these are the revenue enhancement project, the monitoring of the newly implemented energy loss task team between the Finance Business Unit and the electricity Business Unit, and the replacement of maximum demand meters.

### **COST CUTTING MECHANISMS**

The municipality has in the prior year implemented cost cutting and financial austerity measures. These principles are aligned to Department of Co-Operative Governance's Back to Basics programme.

This was implemented in the prior year and continues to be embedded in the budget principles.

### **CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT**

One of the significant funding sources of capital expenditure in the prior years was internal reserves. Whilst this allowed accelerated service delivery, the internal cash reserves did not have the ability to recover.

Recognising that this may in the long term impact the financial sustainability of KDM, Council has proactively adopted the funding a reserves policy which stipulates the minimum funding requirements which Council must strive to achieve in the medium to long term.

Given that numerous service delivery imperatives remain, a phased in approach will be implemented to ensure a balance is achieved between service delivery and financial prudence.

This process has commenced two years ago year with a four year progressive plan to ensure capital funding is achieved via operating surpluses so as to decrease our reliance on historic reserves.

This will be closely monitored during the MTREF and adjusted where required.

## **1.4 DRAFT BUDGET TABLES**

## **DRAFT BUDGET TABLES**

In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, the 10 primary budget tables, as attached, reflects the 2018/2019 budget and MTREF to be supported by Council and made public for comment.

<b>Budget Table</b>	<b>Synopsis of table</b>
Table A1	High level summary of the municipality's budget, including operating, capital, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance.
Table A2	Indicative of the budgeted financial performance with regards to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.
Table A3	Indicative of the budgeted financial performance with regards to revenue and expenditure and operating surplus or deficit per municipal vote.
Table A4	Indicative of the budgeted financial performance with regards to revenue by source and expenditure by type.
Table A5	Indicative of the municipality's capital projects in relation to the capital expenditure by municipal vote, capital expenditure by classification, and funding sources. Also included is information pertaining to capital transfers from National and Provincial government. KDM has adopted a multi-year capital budget appropriation.
Table A6	Indicative of the financial position of the municipality.
Table A7	Indicative of the cash and cash equivalent of the municipality over the draft MTREF.
Table A8	Indicative of the Cash Backed Reserves/ Accumulated Surplus. Represents an evaluation of the funding levels by forecasting cash and investments at year end and reconciling the available funding to the liabilities in existence. This is in line with MFMA legislation.
Table A9	Represents the municipal capital allocations to the funding of new assets and renewal of existing assets. This also includes spending on repairs and maintenance.
Table A10	Indicative of the service delivery levels, including backlogs, for each of the main services.



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Financial Performance</b>								
Property rates	275,605	314,623	346,902	403,343	399,023	430,791	457,038	484,801
Service charges	597,883	679,429	743,612	787,571	768,032	804,914	847,582	894,416
Investment revenue	30,491	30,410	32,512	23,628	27,013	23,005	19,719	15,871
Transfers recognised - operational	119,744	121,813	130,511	148,452	145,979	165,609	182,367	206,506
Other own revenue	107,291	93,735	119,839	92,681	88,006	100,109	104,708	110,823
	1,131,012	1,240,010	1,373,376	1,455,675	1,428,052	1,524,427	1,611,415	1,712,417
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>								
Employee costs	251,404	282,807	320,464	359,321	344,827	365,902	385,661	406,873
Remuneration of councillors	17,612	18,544	18,910	23,146	23,146	23,182	24,434	25,778
Depreciation & asset impairment	59,778	69,201	63,434	82,499	82,499	85,000	89,590	94,517
Finance charges	19,848	24,880	24,515	28,477	26,352	9,235	9,733	10,269
Materials and bulk purchases	481,547	551,977	621,371	612,080	631,841	682,020	720,340	757,191
Transfers and grants	20,752	6,100	26,504	46,746	750	300	316	334
Other expenditure	230,157	257,945	221,046	301,315	316,552	358,042	380,294	403,894
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	1,081,097	1,211,455	1,296,244	1,453,584	1,425,967	1,523,682	1,610,369	1,698,856
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	49,915	28,555	77,132	2,091	2,085	745	1,046	13,561
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National)	73,995	87,043	81,469	81,315	70,690	63,052	65,100	66,776
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	15,195	3,663	-	-	19,179	8,202	-	-
	139,105	119,261	158,601	83,406	91,955	71,998	66,146	80,337
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>								
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	139,105	119,261	158,601	83,406	91,955	71,998	66,146	80,337
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	245,561	317,515	264,606	230,844	224,924	263,234	273,263	136,976
Transfers recognised - capital	77,495	87,043	78,854	59,934	37,462	71,253	65,100	66,776
Public contributions & donations	15,195	3,663	3,558	21,381	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	74,739	-	-	12,186	2,186	80,000	40,000	-
Internally generated funds	78,132	226,809	182,195	137,343	185,276	111,980	168,163	70,200
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	245,561	317,515	264,606	230,844	224,924	263,234	273,263	136,976
<b>Financial position</b>								
Total current assets	668,831	617,128	582,815	470,477	543,769	567,779	516,486	595,753
Total non current assets	1,600,878	1,841,928	2,035,114	2,205,299	2,177,485	2,333,343	2,517,251	2,559,547
Total current liabilities	259,019	282,473	292,582	290,621	310,872	330,911	340,538	358,009
Total non current liabilities	298,897	345,494	344,755	370,826	357,015	453,048	509,890	533,645
Community wealth/Equity	1,711,794	1,831,088	1,980,591	2,014,329	2,053,366	2,117,163	2,183,309	2,263,646
<b>Cash flows</b>								
Net cash from (used) operating	162,565	194,009	203,831	196,436	70,854	82,088	89,195	118,610
Net cash from (used) investing	(230,301)	(314,905)	(83,054)	(230,790)	(161,370)	(169,177)	(133,499)	(38,813)
Net cash from (used) financing	65,756	32,679	(13,509)	2,187	(6,028)	67,834	25,394	(15,786)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	540,391	452,173	270,209	320,296	173,665	176,733	157,824	221,835
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>								
Cash and investments available	540,391	452,173	391,670	320,296	315,125	307,690	296,781	390,792
Application of cash and investments	103,525	82,222	71,340	94,403	66,002	49,125	80,890	104,173
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	436,866	369,951	320,330	225,893	249,124	258,565	215,892	286,619
<b>Asset management</b>								
Asset register summary (WDV)	1,599,822	1,840,845	2,034,345	2,204,429	2,176,770	2,332,682	2,516,354	2,558,813
Depreciation	59,778	69,201	63,265	82,499	82,499	85,000	89,590	94,517
Renewal of Existing Assets	36,593	37,726	60,084	46,396	42,520	30,180	36,900	10,876
Repairs and Maintenance	53,686	63,326	68,820	100,399	81,074	81,740	86,154	90,892
<b>Free services</b>								
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	24	25	28,362	-	29,196	66,861	71,204	75,871
Revenue cost of free services provided	44,200	73,533	2,734	73,064	87,107	94,076	99,721	105,704
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>								
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	15	-	-	18	18	19
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1								
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>									
<i>Governance and administration</i>		456,823	524,810	517,198	530,603	531,492	575,659	614,107	659,535
Executive and council		136,110	159,156	117,325	78,207	78,207	92,594	107,319	124,098
Finance and administration		320,713	365,654	399,873	452,397	453,285	483,065	506,788	535,437
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		22,825	21,458	27,472	71,663	69,256	40,344	36,622	39,172
Community and social services		4,992	5,062	6,557	31,336	31,336	15,344	12,737	13,422
Sport and recreation		15,060	12,370	15,305	32,262	30,264	18,323	16,992	17,926
Public safety		-	-	54	45	45	47	50	52
Housing		2,772	4,026	5,556	8,021	7,612	6,629	6,844	7,771
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		86,303	42,892	103,906	77,824	77,824	106,751	106,277	112,097
Planning and development		14,955	8,359	9,585	10,781	10,781	11,162	11,765	12,412
Road transport		71,348	34,533	94,321	67,024	67,024	95,589	94,512	99,685
Environmental protection		-	-	-	20	20	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		654,252	741,556	806,270	856,899	839,350	872,927	919,509	968,389
Energy sources		582,008	667,178	742,458	773,588	770,965	801,800	845,339	889,922
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		72,244	74,379	63,811	83,311	68,384	71,127	74,171	78,467
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	1,220,202	1,330,716	1,454,845	1,536,990	1,517,922	1,595,680	1,676,515	1,779,193
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>									
<i>Governance and administration</i>		129,469	164,470	201,475	235,751	235,699	261,055	278,069	296,047
Executive and council		53,855	65,731	87,445	96,592	92,928	106,769	114,992	123,605
Finance and administration		73,971	95,757	110,354	135,481	138,596	149,806	158,355	167,460
Internal audit		1,643	2,983	3,676	3,678	4,174	4,480	4,722	4,982
<i>Community and public safety</i>		90,431	100,620	143,917	156,777	170,326	179,290	188,972	199,365
Community and social services		21,102	24,388	29,259	35,001	37,540	39,355	41,481	43,762
Sport and recreation		61,813	68,272	73,772	72,619	82,240	87,531	92,257	97,332
Public safety		-	-	29,764	28,420	30,453	33,074	34,859	36,777
Housing		7,516	7,960	11,122	20,736	20,092	19,331	20,375	21,495
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		225,181	250,800	211,576	231,472	218,242	238,649	251,536	265,371
Planning and development		35,579	45,207	49,016	54,254	54,011	57,858	60,983	64,337
Road transport		189,602	205,593	161,451	174,605	162,109	178,064	187,679	198,002
Environmental protection		-	-	1,110	2,613	2,122	2,727	2,874	3,032
<i>Trading services</i>		636,017	695,565	739,276	829,584	801,702	844,688	891,792	938,073
Energy sources		572,367	637,442	673,838	746,398	730,711	771,053	814,180	856,193
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		63,651	58,123	65,438	83,186	70,991	73,635	77,612	81,880
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	1,081,097	1,211,455	1,296,244	1,453,584	1,425,968	1,523,682	1,610,369	1,698,856
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		139,105	119,261	158,601	83,406	91,955	71,998	66,146	80,337

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)										
Functional Classification Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration			456,823	524,810	517,188	530,603	531,492	575,659	614,107	659,535
Executive and council			136,110	159,156	117,325	78,207	78,207	92,594	107,319	124,098
Mayor and Council			134,733	157,738	100,347	75,207	75,207	90,566	105,182	121,844
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive			1,377	1,418	16,978	3,000	3,000	2,027	2,137	2,254
Finance and administration			320,713	366,654	399,873	452,397	453,285	483,065	506,788	535,437
Administrative and Corporate Support			90	75	66	80	80	85	89	04
Asset Management										
Budget and Treasury Office			42,264	41,599	43,256	39,366	52,078	49,971	47,322	48,076
Finance			275,605	321,940	355,097	410,843	399,023	430,791	457,038	484,801
Fleet Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources			823	463	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services			10	10	10	13	13	13	14	15
Risk Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management			1,922	1,527	1,443	2,094	2,094	2,205	2,324	2,452
Valuation Service			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety			22,825	21,458	27,472	71,663	69,256	40,344	36,622	39,172
Community and social services			4,992	5,062	6,557	31,336	31,336	15,344	12,737	13,422
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums			1,315	1,373	942	11,542	11,542	4,133	930	981
Child Care Facilities			-	-	-	3,657	3,657	2,297	2,421	2,554
Community Halls and Facilities			299	231	228	9,700	9,700	318	335	353
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management			-	-	1,572	2,500	2,500	2,632	2,775	2,927
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives			3,227	3,292	3,453	3,754	3,754	5,772	6,074	6,392
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services			151	166	361	183	183	192	202	214
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation			15,060	12,370	15,305	32,262	30,284	18,323	16,992	17,926
Beaches and Jetties			3,242	191	663	15	15	16	17	18
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)			11,263	11,617	12,762	11,176	11,176	15,401	16,233	17,126
Recreational Facilities			555	562	1,880	21,071	19,073	2,906	742	783
Sports Grounds and Stadiums										
Public safety			-	-	54	45	45	47	50	52
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection			-	-	54	45	45	47	50	52
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Housing			2,772	4,026	5,556	8,021	7,612	6,629	6,844	7,771
Housing			2,772	4,026	5,556	8,021	7,612	6,629	6,844	7,771
Informal Settlements										
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	88,303	42,892	103,908	77,824	77,624	106,751	106,277	112,097	
Planning and development	14,955	8,359	9,585	10,781	10,781	11,162	11,765	12,412	
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	228	300	300	316	333	351	
Development Facilitation	193	174	138	2,235	2,235	2,213	2,333	2,461	
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	14,763	8,185	9,219	8,246	8,246	8,633	9,099	9,600	
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	71,348	34,533	94,321	67,024	67,024	95,589	94,512	99,685	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	29,981	25,724	21,247	22,713	22,713	30,946	32,617	34,411	
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport	-	-	8,744	9,200	9,200	9,698	10,211	10,772	
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	41,366	8,809	64,330	35,111	35,111	54,955	51,684	54,501	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	20	20	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	20	20	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	654,252	741,556	806,270	858,899	839,350	872,927	919,509	968,369	
Energy sources	582,008	667,178	742,458	773,588	770,965	801,800	845,339	889,922	
Electricity	582,008	667,178	742,458	773,588	770,965	801,800	845,339	889,922	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	72,244	74,379	63,811	83,311	68,384	71,127	74,171	78,467	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	72,244	74,379	63,811	83,311	68,384	71,127	74,171	78,467	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1,220,202</b>	<b>1,330,716</b>	<b>1,454,845</b>	<b>1,536,990</b>	<b>1,517,922</b>	<b>1,595,680</b>	<b>1,676,515</b>	<b>1,779,193</b>

Expenditure - Functional								
Municipal governance and administration	129,469	184,470	201,475	235,751	235,699	261,055	278,059	298,047
Executive and council	53,855	65,731	87,445	96,592	92,928	106,769	114,992	123,605
Mayor and Council	34,188	42,755	57,489	72,731	69,810	82,410	89,317	96,519
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	19,667	22,975	29,956	23,860	23,118	24,359	25,674	27,086
Finance and administration	73,971	95,757	110,354	135,481	138,596	149,806	158,355	167,460
Administrative and Corporate Support	6,533	7,654	8,520	9,077	16,254	20,252	21,346	22,520
Asset Management								
Budget and Treasury Office	24,775	32,976	32,089	41,732	45,274	51,554	54,338	57,326
Finance	-	6,002	8,031	21,544	10,763	10,000	11,000	12,000
Fleet Management	3,282	5,577	7,145	5,306	5,804	5,922	6,242	6,585
Human Resources	8,034	10,173	8,586	14,374	13,920	12,796	13,487	14,229
Information Technology	13,240	11,974	12,623	11,243	11,852	12,040	12,690	13,388
Legal Services								
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	7,306	10,770	11,508	10,606	11,012	9,869	10,402	10,974
Property Services	5,698	4,983	4,852	5,769	6,134	6,045	6,371	6,722
Risk Management								
Security Services	-	-	11,137	8,798	11,099	14,305	15,077	15,906
Supply Chain Management	4,903	5,648	5,863	7,033	6,384	7,023	7,402	7,809
Valuation Service								
Internal audit	1,543	2,983	3,676	3,678	4,174	4,480	4,722	4,982
Governance Function	1,543	2,983	3,676	3,678	4,174	4,480	4,722	4,982
Community and public safety	90,431	100,620	143,917	158,777	170,325	179,290	188,972	199,365
Community and social services	21,102	24,388	29,259	35,001	37,540	39,355	41,481	43,762
Aged Care								
Agricultural								
Animal Care and Diseases								
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	3,752	3,816	4,908	5,410	5,909	6,132	6,464	6,819
Child Care Facilities	4,428	5,737	6,518	9,815	9,589	8,048	8,482	8,949
Community Halls and Facilities	4,820	5,454	5,920	6,002	7,549	7,929	8,358	8,817
Consumer Protection								
Cultural Matters								
Disaster Management	-	-	1,218	2,672	3,565	5,149	5,427	5,726
Education								
Indigenous and Customary Law								
Industrial Promotion								
Language Policy								
Libraries and Archives	7,561	8,570	9,841	10,021	9,885	11,009	11,604	12,242
Literacy Programmes								
Media Services								
Museums and Art Galleries	441	802	855	1,081	1,042	1,088	1,146	1,209
Population Development								
Provincial Cultural Matters								
Theatres								
Zoo's								
Sport and recreation	61,813	68,272	73,772	72,619	82,240	87,531	92,257	97,332
Beaches and Jetties	18,742	20,902	24,873	22,709	25,229	26,188	27,602	29,120
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering								
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	40,836	43,109	45,285	46,629	52,496	56,619	59,676	62,958
Recreational Facilities	2,236	4,262	3,614	3,281	4,515	4,724	4,979	5,253
Sports Grounds and Stadiums								
Public safety	-	-	29,764	28,420	30,453	33,074	34,859	36,777
Civil Defence								
Cleansing								
Control of Public Nuisances								
Fencing and Fences								
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	29,764	28,420	30,453	33,074	34,859	36,777
Licensing and Control of Animals								
Housing	7,516	7,960	11,122	20,736	20,092	19,331	20,375	21,495
Housing	7,516	7,960	11,122	20,736	20,092	19,331	20,375	21,495
Informal Settlements								
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance								
Health Services								
Laboratory Services								
Food Control								
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases								
Vector Control								
Chemical Safety								

**Economic and environmental services**

Planning and development	225,181	250,800	211,576	231,472	218,242	238,649	251,536	265,371
Billboards	35,579	45,207	49,016	54,254	54,011	57,858	60,983	64,337
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	7,343	8,933	10,232	13,410	13,058	13,869	14,618	15,422
Central City Improvement District	-	-	6,850	8,034	7,659	9,620	10,139	10,697
Development Facilitation	11,630	14,886	15,281	13,777	15,543	15,530	16,368	17,268
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	16,607	21,398	16,653	19,033	17,751	18,840	19,857	20,949
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	189,602	205,593	161,451	174,605	162,109	178,084	187,679	198,002
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	99,207	109,246	76,725	75,351	69,507	84,235	88,784	93,667
Pounds	-	-	10,967	12,862	11,238	11,470	12,090	12,755
Public Transport	90,395	96,346	73,759	86,392	81,365	82,359	86,806	91,580
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	1,110	2,613	2,122	2,727	2,874	3,032
Environmental protection	-	-	1,110	2,613	2,122	2,727	2,874	3,032
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	636,017	695,565	739,276	829,584	801,702	844,688	891,792	938,073
Energy sources	572,367	637,442	673,838	746,398	730,711	771,053	814,180	856,193
Electricity	564,919	631,995	667,208	741,984	726,348	766,559	809,444	851,196
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	7,447	5,448	6,630	4,413	4,363	4,494	4,737	4,997
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	63,651	58,123	65,438	83,186	70,991	73,835	77,612	81,880
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	57,303	51,173	59,386	75,683	63,754	65,506	69,043	72,840
Solid Waste Removal	6,347	6,950	7,052	7,503	7,237	8,129	8,568	9,040
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3 1,081,097	1,211,455	1,296,244	1,453,584	1,425,968	1,523,682	1,610,369	1,698,856
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	139,105	119,261	158,601	83,406	91,955	71,998	66,146	80,337

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>														
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		1,377		1,418	16,978						3,000	3,000	2,027	2,137	2,254
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		135,645		158,316	100,413						75,287	75,287	90,651	105,271	121,938
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		319,791		365,067	399,797						462,304	463,192	482,967	506,685	535,328
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		15,106		8,525	9,946						10,984	10,984	11,354	11,967	12,626
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		92,100		91,617	83,722						125,117	108,193	99,656	98,485	104,102
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		30,027		25,751	31,635						34,472	34,472	43,329	45,669	48,181
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		44,148		12,844	69,896						58,582	58,173	61,598	58,542	62,287
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		582,008		667,178	742,458						773,588	770,965	801,800	845,339	889,922
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		-		-	-						3,657	3,657	2,297	2,421	2,554
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1,220,202</b>		<b>1,330,716</b>	<b>1,454,845</b>						<b>1,536,990</b>	<b>1,517,922</b>	<b>1,595,680</b>	<b>1,676,515</b>	<b>1,779,193</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	<b>1</b>														
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		31,151		41,631	49,610						45,156	47,267	48,243	50,848	53,644
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		61,996		72,557	87,217						107,426	111,837	127,498	136,840	146,656
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		29,678		44,626	45,983						70,308	62,421	68,577	72,740	77,136
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		28,677		37,077	40,749						44,538	44,116	47,804	50,385	53,156
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		132,733		132,646	147,314						166,905	164,099	174,307	183,720	193,825
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		112,978		124,875	148,136						144,834	142,433	164,497	173,380	182,916
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		103,808		109,289	89,734						112,898	107,591	107,734	113,552	119,797
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		575,648		643,019	680,983						751,704	736,615	776,975	820,422	862,778
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		4,428		5,737	6,518						9,815	9,589	8,048	8,482	8,949
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1,081,097</b>		<b>1,211,455</b>	<b>1,296,244</b>						<b>1,453,584</b>	<b>1,425,968</b>	<b>1,523,682</b>	<b>1,610,369</b>	<b>1,698,856</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>139,105</b>		<b>119,261</b>	<b>158,601</b>						<b>83,406</b>	<b>91,955</b>	<b>71,998</b>	<b>66,146</b>	<b>80,337</b>

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)/A										
Vote Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote		1								
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit			1,377	1,418	16,978	3,000	3,000	2,027	2,137	2,254
1.1 - Municipal Manager's Office			1,377	1,418	16,978	3,000	3,000	2,027	2,137	2,254
1.2 - Internal Audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Corporate Communications			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - IDP			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - PMS			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Public Participation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit			135,645	158,316	100,413	75,287	75,287	90,651	105,271	121,938
2.1 - Council General Expenses			134,733	157,738	100,347	75,207	75,207	90,566	105,182	121,844
2.2 - Human Resources - Admin			823	463	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Administration: General			90	75	66	80	80	85	89	94
2.4 - Information Technology			-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit			319,791	365,087	399,797	452,304	453,192	482,967	508,885	535,328
3.1 - Assessment Rates			275,605	321,940	355,097	410,843	399,023	430,791	457,038	484,801
3.2 - Budget and Treasury Office			42,264	41,599	43,266	39,366	52,076	49,971	47,322	48,076
3.3 - Supply Chain Management			1,922	1,527	1,443	2,094	2,094	2,205	2,324	2,452
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit			15,106	8,525	9,946	10,984	10,984	11,354	11,967	12,626
4.1 - Museum			151	166	361	183	183	192	202	214
4.2 - Economic Develop. & Planning			193	174	138	2,235	2,235	2,213	2,333	2,461
4.3 - Environment & Management			-	-	228	300	300	316	333	351
4.4 - Development Control			-	-	498	325	325	292	307	324
4.5 - Town Planning			14,763	8,185	8,720	7,921	7,921	8,342	8,792	9,276
4.6 - Building Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit			92,100	91,617	83,722	125,117	108,103	99,656	98,485	104,102
5.1 - Beach Amenities			3,196	164	645	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Cemetery			1,315	1,373	942	11,542	11,542	4,133	930	981
5.3 - Executive Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Parks & Gardens			11,263	11,617	12,762	11,176	11,176	15,401	16,233	17,126
5.5 - Dolphin Park			531	557	585	588	600	635	670	707
5.6 - Recreation and Sports			25	5	1,295	14,446	12,436	2,270	73	77
5.7 - Health-Str Sweeping & Cleaning			299	231	228	300	300	318	335	353
5.8 - Refuse Service			72,244	74,379	63,811	83,311	68,364	71,127	74,171	78,467
5.9 - Library			3,227	3,292	3,453	3,754	3,754	5,772	6,074	6,392
5.10 - Community Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.11 - Child Care Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit			30,027	25,751	31,635	34,472	34,472	43,329	45,669	48,181
6.1 - Law Enforcement Administration			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Security Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Law Enforcement			29,981	25,724	21,247	22,713	22,713	30,945	32,617	34,411
6.4 - Fire and Emergency			-	-	54	45	45	47	50	52
6.5 - Disaster Management			-	-	1,572	2,500	2,500	2,632	2,775	2,927
6.6 - Vehicle Testing			-	-	4,348	5,000	5,000	5,265	5,549	5,855
6.7 - Vehicle Licensing			-	-	4,396	4,200	4,200	4,423	4,661	4,918
6.8 - Marine Safety			45	27	18	15	15	16	17	18
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit			44,148	12,844	69,898	58,582	58,173	61,598	58,542	62,287
7.1 - Civil Works: Administration			1,397	824	-	4,193	1,720	4,073	2,584	2,725
7.2 - Civic Buildings			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7.3 - Roads & Stormwater			39,969	7,984	64,330	46,366	48,828	50,882	49,100	51,776
7.4 - Staff Housing & Estates			9	9	9	13	13	13	14	15
7.5 - Human Settlements			2,772	4,026	5,556	8,021	7,612	6,629	6,844	7,771
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit			582,008	667,178	742,458	773,588	770,985	801,800	845,339	889,922
8.1 - Street Lights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Vehicle and Plant-Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Mechanical Workshop			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Electricity: Administration			477,724	554,989	613,147	635,307	632,685	654,061	689,622	725,641
8.5 - Electricity: Urban South			5,092	6,110	6,577	6,756	6,756	7,218	7,508	8,026
8.6 - Electricity: Rural North			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Electricity: SAPPI			99,192	106,079	122,734	131,524	131,524	140,521	148,109	156,255
8.8 - Electricity: Urban North			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Electricity: Rural South			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Electricity Salaries DistAcc.			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit			-	-	-	3,657	3,657	2,297	2,421	2,554
9.1 - Youth Development			-	-	-	3,657	3,657	2,297	2,421	2,554
Total Revenue by Vote		2	1,220,202	1,330,716	1,454,845	1,536,990	1,517,922	1,595,880	1,676,515	1,779,193



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A						2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget			
R thousand									
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit</b>		31,151	41,631	49,610	45,158	47,267	48,243	50,848	53,644
1.1 - Municipal Manager's Office		14,860	18,945	24,193	17,463	19,022	20,024	21,105	22,266
1.2 - Internal Audit		1,643	2,983	3,676	3,678	4,174	4,480	4,722	4,982
1.3 - Corporate Communications		7,306	10,770	11,508	10,606	11,012	9,869	10,402	10,974
1.4 - IDP		1,251	1,108	1,175	1,529	1,330	1,412	1,488	1,570
1.5 - PMS		1,822	2,552	3,393	4,660	4,272	4,370	4,606	4,860
1.6 - Public Participation		4,269	5,273	5,665	7,221	7,456	8,087	8,524	8,993
<b>Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit</b>		61,996	72,557	87,217	107,426	111,837	127,498	136,840	146,656
2.1 - Council General Expenses		34,188	42,755	57,489	72,731	69,810	82,410	89,317	96,519
2.2 - Human Resources - Admin		8,034	10,173	8,586	14,374	13,920	12,796	13,487	14,229
2.3 - Administration: General		6,533	7,654	8,520	9,077	16,254	20,252	21,346	22,520
2.4 - Information Technology		13,240	11,974	12,623	11,243	11,852	12,040	12,690	13,388
<b>Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit</b>		29,678	44,626	45,983	70,308	62,421	68,577	72,740	77,136
3.1 - Assessment Rates			6,002	8,031	21,544	10,763	10,000	11,000	12,000
3.2 - Budget and Treasury Office		24,775	32,976	32,089	41,732	45,274	51,554	54,338	57,326
3.3 - Supply Chain Management		4,903	5,648	5,863	7,033	6,384	7,023	7,402	7,809
<b>Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit</b>		28,677	37,077	40,749	44,538	44,116	47,804	50,385	53,156
4.1 - Museum		441	802	855	1,081	1,042	1,088	1,146	1,209
4.2 - Economic Develop. & Planning		11,630	14,886	15,281	13,777	15,543	15,530	16,368	17,268
4.3 - Environment & Management				1,110	2,613	2,122	2,727	2,874	3,032
4.4 - Development Control				8,850	8,034	7,659	9,620	10,139	10,897
4.5 - Town Planning		16,507	21,388	8,394	8,778	7,561	6,807	7,175	7,570
4.6 - Building Control				8,259	10,255	10,190	12,032	12,682	13,379
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit</b>		132,733	132,648	147,314	166,905	164,069	174,307	183,720	193,825
5.1 - Beach Amenities		4,970	5,273	6,546	5,979	8,657	9,924	10,460	11,035
5.2 - Cemetery		3,752	3,816	4,908	5,410	5,909	6,132	6,464	6,819
5.3 - Executive Management		4,808	4,031	5,762	6,398	4,096	4,335	4,569	4,820
5.4 - Parks & Gardens		40,836	43,109	45,265	46,629	52,496	56,619	59,676	62,958
5.5 - Dolphin Park		7	33			-			
5.6 - Recreation and Sports		2,229	4,228	3,614	3,281	4,515	4,724	4,979	5,253
5.7 - Health-Str Sweeping & Cleaning		6,347	6,850	7,052	7,503	7,237	8,129	8,568	9,040
5.8 - Refuse Service		57,303	51,173	58,386	75,683	63,754	65,506	69,043	72,840
5.9 - Library		7,661	8,570	9,841	10,021	9,865	11,009	11,604	12,242
5.10 - Community Halls		4,820	5,464	5,920	6,002	7,549	7,929	8,358	8,817
<b>Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit</b>		112,978	124,875	148,135	144,834	142,433	164,497	173,380	182,918
6.1 - Law Enforcement Administration				6,001	6,428	6,135	7,205	7,594	8,012
6.2 - Security Services				11,137	8,798	11,099	14,305	15,077	15,906
6.3 - Law Enforcement		99,207	109,246	70,724	68,923	63,372	77,030	81,189	85,655
6.4 - Fire and Emergency				29,764	28,420	30,453	33,074	34,859	36,777
6.5 - Disaster Management				1,218	2,672	3,565	5,149	5,427	5,726
6.6 - Vehicle Testing				7,534	8,853	7,834	8,119	8,557	9,028
6.7 - Vehicle Licensing				3,433	4,068	3,404	3,352	3,532	3,727
6.8 - Marine Safety		13,771	15,629	18,326	16,730	16,572	16,264	17,143	18,086
<b>Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit</b>		103,808	109,289	89,734	112,898	107,591	107,734	113,552	119,797
7.1 - Civil Works: Administration		7,107	6,139	8,674	12,379	11,433	11,131	11,732	12,378
7.2 - Civic Buildings		5,687	4,970	4,840	5,752	6,117	6,025	6,351	6,700
7.3 - Roads & Stormwater		83,287	90,207	65,085	74,013	69,931	71,227	75,074	79,203
7.4 - Staff Housing & Estates		11	12	12	17	17	20	21	22
7.5 - Human Settlements		7,516	7,960	11,122	20,736	20,092	19,331	20,375	21,495
<b>Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit</b>		575,648	643,019	680,983	751,704	738,615	776,975	820,422	862,778
8.1 - Street Lights		7,447	5,448	6,630	4,413	4,363	4,494	4,737	4,997
8.2 - Vehicle and Plant-Electricity		631	1,903	2,257	988	1,213	1,011	1,065	1,124
8.3 - Mechanical Workshop		2,651	3,674	4,869	4,317	4,691	4,911	5,177	5,461
8.4 - Electricity: Administration		530,544	596,097	623,872	701,883	690,468	729,183	770,050	809,635
8.5 - Electricity: Urban South		7,804	4,551	5,322	11,543	9,726	10,032	10,574	11,155
8.6 - Electricity: Rural North		10,894	2,143	5,314	14,463	12,914	13,398	14,122	14,898
8.7 - Electricity: SAPPI		594	240	75	1,504	1,383	1,453	1,531	1,616
8.8 - Electricity: Urban North		6,007	2,698	3,576	8,953	7,775	7,976	8,407	8,869
8.9 - Electricity: Rural South		5,757	2,383	3,346	6,573	6,535	6,581	6,936	7,318
8.10 - Electricity Salaries Dist.Acc.		3,309	23,882	25,703	(2,936)	(2,452)	(2,064)	(2,176)	(2,295)
<b>Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit</b>		4,428	5,737	6,518	9,815	9,589	8,048	8,482	8,949
9.1 - Youth Development		4,428	5,737	6,518	9,815	9,589	8,048	8,482	8,949
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1,081,097</b>	<b>1,211,455</b>	<b>1,296,244</b>	<b>1,453,584</b>	<b>1,425,968</b>	<b>1,523,682</b>	<b>1,610,369</b>	<b>1,688,856</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>139,105</b>	<b>119,261</b>	<b>158,601</b>	<b>83,406</b>	<b>91,955</b>	<b>71,998</b>	<b>66,146</b>	<b>80,337</b>

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1								
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	2	275,605	314,623	346,902	403,343	399,023	430,791	457,038	484,801
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	543,033	622,058	695,210	722,822	718,211	751,134	791,695	835,238
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	54,849	57,371	48,403	64,748	49,822	53,780	55,887	59,177
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,065	1,017	997	1,062	1,074	1,161	1,223	1,291
Interest earned - external investments		30,491	30,410	32,512	23,628	27,013	23,005	19,719	15,871
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5,673	5,564	5,573	6,200	6,950	7,200	6,770	7,560
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		29,307	23,468	31,577	34,117	36,617	47,019	49,640	52,380
Licences and permits		88	8,598	93	195	195	205	216	228
Agency services		8,535	-	8,744	9,200	9,200	9,688	10,211	10,772
Transfers and subsidies		119,744	121,813	130,511	148,452	145,979	165,609	182,367	206,506
Other revenue	2	62,569	55,039	67,948	41,907	33,970	34,836	36,648	38,592
Gains on disposal of PPE		54	50	4,908					
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>1,131,012</b>	<b>1,240,010</b>	<b>1,373,376</b>	<b>1,455,675</b>	<b>1,428,052</b>	<b>1,524,427</b>	<b>1,611,415</b>	<b>1,712,417</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	2	251,404	282,807	320,464	359,321	344,827	365,902	385,661	406,873
Remuneration of councillors		17,612	18,544	18,910	23,146	23,146	23,182	24,434	25,778
Debt impairment	3	23,973	37,652	18,275	33,160	33,160	45,529	47,988	50,627
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	59,778	69,201	63,434	82,499	82,499	85,000	89,590	94,517
Finance charges		19,848	24,880	24,515	28,477	26,352	9,235	9,733	10,269
Bulk purchases	2	427,861	488,651	552,551	568,612	590,847	643,794	680,050	714,685
Other materials	8	53,686	63,326	68,820	43,468	40,995	38,226	40,290	42,506
Contracted services		25,745	30,463	29,171	31,764	139,455	146,184	154,078	162,552
Transfers and subsidies		20,752	6,100	26,504	46,746	750	300	316	334
Other expenditure	4, 5	178,681	179,159	164,537	236,391	143,937	166,329	178,228	190,715
Loss on disposal of PPE		1,759	10,671	9,062					
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>1,081,097</b>	<b>1,211,455</b>	<b>1,296,244</b>	<b>1,453,584</b>	<b>1,425,967</b>	<b>1,523,682</b>	<b>1,610,369</b>	<b>1,698,856</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>49,915</b>	<b>28,555</b>	<b>77,132</b>	<b>2,091</b>	<b>2,085</b>	<b>745</b>	<b>1,046</b>	<b>13,561</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		73,995	87,043	81,469	81,315	70,690	63,052	65,100	66,776
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	15,195	3,663	-	-	19,179	8,202	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		139,105	119,261	158,601	83,406	91,955	71,998	66,146	80,337
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>139,105</b>	<b>119,261</b>	<b>158,601</b>	<b>83,406</b>	<b>91,955</b>	<b>71,998</b>	<b>66,146</b>	<b>80,337</b>
Taxation		139,105	119,261	158,601	83,406	91,955	71,998	66,146	80,337
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>139,105</b>	<b>119,261</b>	<b>158,601</b>	<b>83,406</b>	<b>91,955</b>	<b>71,998</b>	<b>66,146</b>	<b>80,337</b>
Attributable to minorities		139,105	119,261	158,601	83,406	91,955	71,998	66,146	80,337
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>139,105</b>	<b>119,261</b>	<b>158,601</b>	<b>83,406</b>	<b>91,955</b>	<b>71,998</b>	<b>66,146</b>	<b>80,337</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7								
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>139,105</b>	<b>119,261</b>	<b>158,601</b>	<b>83,406</b>	<b>91,955</b>	<b>71,998</b>	<b>66,146</b>	<b>80,337</b>

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1								
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>									
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2								
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		8,386	18,778	7,798	1,500	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		-	1,089	1,825	2,600	4,860	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		-	7,473	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		-	11,334	25,075	42,121	41,321	21,952	9,800	13,300
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		-	810	-	6,186	6,186	1,120	-	-
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		20,289	120,902	78,507	64,924	75,289	79,082	123,500	103,476
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		44,027	37,174	17,021	54,536	50,017	124,649	90,927	15,000
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		-	-	-	2,310	1,290	1,800	2,500	2,500
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	72,703	197,559	130,325	174,177	178,963	228,603	226,727	134,276
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2								
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		62	52	758	400	-	580	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		1,312	1,938	2,933	2,200	2,280	3,650	1,800	800
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		1,363	895	102	-	26	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		2,355	2,080	261	1,400	650	1,000	900	750
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		7,983	7,402	4,200	7,050	7,864	12,981	17,030	-
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		7,942	3,359	953	1,598	1,596	2,580	4,900	1,000
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		91,300	59,439	105,465	37,181	28,808	8,350	20,400	150
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		60,542	44,790	19,454	6,840	4,740	5,090	1,506	-
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		-	-	156	-	-	400	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		172,858	119,956	134,281	56,667	45,962	34,631	46,536	2,700
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		245,561	317,515	264,606	230,844	224,924	263,234	273,263	136,976
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>		11,124	23,013	13,920	23,540	26,106	5,610	1,970	950
Executive and council		8,532	18,982	10,979	1,500	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1,363	2,041	2,941	22,040	26,106	5,610	1,970	950
Internal audit		1,229	1,990	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		14,676	20,600	32,399	55,247	52,002	39,633	34,080	21,200
Community and social services		5,207	13,062	26,924	30,080	30,275	22,251	10,000	2,700
Sport and recreation		1,572	3,763	3,990	20,621	19,327	12,282	16,380	13,300
Public safety		7,801	2,881	917	1,546	400	600	200	200
Housing		96	894	569	3,000	2,000	4,500	7,500	5,000
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		113,848	191,775	181,519	90,241	92,126	84,762	141,550	99,826
Planning and development		2,355	9,202	162	1,400	650	1,580	800	750
Road transport		111,493	182,574	181,357	88,841	91,476	83,182	140,750	99,076
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		105,913	82,126	36,768	61,816	54,689	133,229	95,663	15,000
Energy sources		104,569	81,964	36,567	61,036	53,317	129,729	92,413	15,000
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		1,344	162	201	780	1,372	3,500	3,250	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	245,561	317,515	264,606	230,844	224,924	263,234	273,263	136,976
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government		67,352	79,855	78,796	59,934	18,091	63,052	65,100	66,776
Provincial Government		10,143	7,188	57	-	191	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	19,179	8,202	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	77,495	87,043	78,854	59,934	37,462	71,253	65,100	66,776
Public contributions & donations	5	15,195	3,663	3,558	21,381	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	74,739	-	-	12,186	2,186	80,000	40,000	-
Internally generated funds		78,132	226,809	182,195	137,343	185,276	111,980	168,163	70,200
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	245,561	317,515	264,606	230,844	224,924	263,234	273,263	136,976

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				2017/18 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2018/19 in the 2017/18 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2019/20 in the 2017/18 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)			
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Appropriation for 2018/19	Adjustments in 2017/18	Downward adjustments for 2018/19	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2018/19	Adjustments in 2017/18	Downward adjustments for 2018/19	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
1	Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2																				
	Multi-year expenditure appropriation																					
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit																					
	1.1 - Municipal Manager's Office		8,386	18,778	7,758	1,500	1,500															
	1.2 - Internal Audit		8,386	18,778	7,758	1,500	1,500															
	1.3 - Corporate Communications																					
	1.4 - IDP																					
	1.5 - PMS																					
	1.6 - Public Participation																					
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit																					
	2.1 - Council General Expenses																					
	2.2 - Human Resources - Admin																					
	2.3 - Administration - General																					
	2.4 - Information Technology																					
	Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit																					
	3.1 - Assessment Rates																					
	3.2 - Budget and Treasury Office																					
	3.3 - Supply Chain Management																					
	Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit																					
	4.1 - Museum																					
	4.2 - Economic Develop. & Planning																					
	4.3 - Environment & Management																					
	4.4 - Development Control																					
	4.5 - Town Planning																					
	4.6 - Building Control																					
	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit																					
	5.1 - Beach Amenities																					
	5.2 - Cemetery																					
	5.3 - Executive Management																					
	5.4 - Parks & Gardens																					
	5.5 - Dolphin Park																					
	5.6 - Recreation and Sports																					
	5.7 - Health-St. Sweeping & Cleaning																					
	5.8 - Refuse Service																					
	5.9 - Library																					
	5.10 - Community Halls																					
	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit																					
	6.1 - Law Enforcement Administration																					
	6.2 - Security Services																					
	6.3 - Law Enforcement																					
	6.4 - Fire and Emergency																					
	6.5 - Disaster Management																					
	6.6 - Vehicle Testing																					
	6.7 - Vehicle Licensing																					
	6.8 - Marine Safety																					
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit																					
	7.1 - Civil Works Administration																					
	7.2 - Civic Buildings																					
	7.3 - Roads & Stormwater																					
	7.4 - Staff Housing & Estates																					
	7.5 - Human Settlements																					

[illegible]

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position									2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome				
R thousand													
ASSETS													
Current assets													
Cash			160,132	69,643	270,209	56,410	173,665	195,986	195,986	176,733	157,824	221,835	
Call investment deposits	1		380,259	382,530	121,461	263,886	141,461	141,461	141,461	130,958	138,958	168,958	
Consumer debtors	1		62,073	60,522	89,240	69,883	119,316	119,316	119,316	140,799	121,851	110,324	
Other debtors			60,146	83,252	95,450	74,410	102,872	102,872	102,872	112,835	91,398	88,182	
Current portion of long-term receivables			13	14,332	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Inventory	2		6,209	6,849	6,450	5,883	6,450	6,450	6,450	6,450	6,450	6,450	
Total current assets			668,831	617,128	582,815	470,477	543,769	566,090	566,090	567,779	516,486	595,753	
Non current assets													
Long-term receivables			1,056	1,083	769	975	715	715	715	661	897	734	
Investments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment property			87,175	89,470	153,735	89,470	153,735	153,735	153,735	153,735	153,735	153,735	
Investment in Associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property, plant and equipment	3		1,501,857	1,741,867	1,872,905	2,106,573	2,017,550	1,995,228	1,995,228	2,175,660	2,362,177	2,407,636	
Agricultural			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible			10,790	9,508	7,704	8,281	5,485	5,485	5,485	3,287	442	(2,558)	
Other non-current assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total non current assets			1,600,878	1,841,928	2,035,114	2,205,299	2,177,485	2,155,163	2,155,163	2,333,343	2,517,251	2,559,547	
TOTAL ASSETS			2,269,709	2,459,055	2,617,929	2,675,775	2,721,253	2,721,253	2,721,253	2,901,122	3,033,737	3,155,300	
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	4		12,642	13,443	8,689	9,113	10,106	10,106	10,106	11,523	16,083	14,902	
Consumer deposits			26,160	30,168	31,393	33,437	33,893	33,893	33,893	36,393	37,893	39,393	
Trade and other payables	4		218,897	221,263	251,072	230,472	261,526	261,526	261,526	271,980	270,775	280,892	
Provisions			1,320	17,599	1,429	17,599	5,347	5,347	5,347	11,015	15,787	22,822	
Total current liabilities			259,019	282,473	292,582	290,621	310,872	310,872	310,872	330,911	340,538	358,009	
Non current liabilities													
Borrowing			212,368	240,238	230,258	230,807	220,312	220,312	220,312	284,230	303,564	287,459	
Provisions			86,529	105,256	114,497	140,019	136,702	136,702	136,702	168,818	206,326	246,186	
Total non current liabilities			298,897	345,494	344,755	370,826	357,015	357,015	357,015	453,048	509,890	533,645	
TOTAL LIABILITIES			557,916	627,967	637,337	661,447	667,887	667,887	667,887	783,958	850,428	891,654	
NET ASSETS			5	1,711,794	1,831,088	1,980,591	2,014,329	2,053,366	2,053,366	2,053,366	2,117,163	2,183,309	2,263,646
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			1,693,252	1,812,547	1,962,050	1,995,788	2,034,825	2,034,825	2,034,825	2,098,622	2,164,768	2,245,105	
Reserves	4		18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			5	1,711,794	1,831,088	1,980,591	2,014,329	2,053,366	2,053,366	2,053,366	2,117,163	2,183,309	2,263,646

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows									2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome			
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		261,457	301,421	357,545	381,076	367,101	367,101	367,101	396,328	420,475	446,017
Service charges		590,171	679,554	707,479	768,249	691,229	691,229	691,229	724,422	760,030	802,015
Other revenue		66,224	63,092	103,196	52,990	42,573	42,573	42,573	49,909	69,158	73,588
Government - operating	1	119,744	119,775	128,086	148,452	145,979	145,979	145,979	165,609	182,367	206,506
Government - capital	1	73,995	80,485	83,894	59,934	70,690	70,690	70,690	63,052	65,100	66,776
Interest		30,491	30,410	32,512	27,658	27,013	27,013	27,013	27,685	23,781	20,407
Dividends					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(938,956)	(1,055,848)	(1,184,365)	(1,212,697)	(1,246,629)	(1,246,629)	(1,246,629)	(1,335,381)	(1,421,666)	(1,486,097)
Finance charges		(19,808)	(24,880)	(24,515)	(28,477)	(26,352)	(26,352)	(26,352)	(9,235)	(9,733)	(10,269)
Transfers and Grants	1	(20,752)	-	-	(750)	(750)	(750)	(750)	(300)	(316)	(334)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		162,565	194,009	203,831	196,435	70,854	70,854	70,854	82,088	89,195	118,610
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			100	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors			-	-	-	83,500	83,500	83,500	83,500	148,000	128,000
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables		(76)	(19)	-	54	54	54	54	54	(236)	163
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments			-	171,916	-	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)	10,503	(8,000)	(30,000)
Payments											
Capital assets		(230,225)	(314,986)	(255,869)	(230,844)	(224,924)	(202,603)	(202,603)	(263,234)	(273,263)	(136,976)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(230,301)	(314,905)	(83,054)	(230,790)	(161,370)	(139,049)	(139,049)	(169,177)	(133,499)	(38,813)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		80,876	44,599	-	10,000	-	-	-	80,000	40,000	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		1,922	4,007	1,226	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	1,500	1,500
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(17,043)	(15,928)	(14,735)	(10,313)	(8,528)	(8,528)	(8,528)	(14,666)	(16,106)	(17,286)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		65,756	32,679	(13,509)	2,187	(6,028)	(6,028)	(6,028)	67,834	25,394	(15,786)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
		(1,980)	(88,218)	107,268	(32,167)	(96,544)	(74,223)	(74,223)	(19,254)	(18,909)	64,011
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	542,371	540,391	162,941	352,464	270,209	270,209	270,209	195,986	176,733	157,824
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	540,391	452,173	270,209	320,296	173,665	195,986	195,986	176,733	157,824	221,835

**References**

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	1,142,005	1,274,818	1,413,612	1,438,413	1,428,139	1,428,139	1,428,139	1,510,558	1,668,675	1,743,473
Total payments	(1,209,741)	(1,395,714)	(1,464,750)	(1,472,767)	(1,498,655)	(1,476,333)	(1,476,333)	(1,608,150)	(1,704,978)	(1,633,675)
	(67,736)	(120,897)	(51,138)	(34,354)	(70,516)	(48,195)	(48,195)	(97,591)	(36,303)	109,797
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	82,799	48,607	173,141	12,500	(17,500)	(17,500)	(17,500)	93,003	33,500	(28,500)
Repayment of borrowing	(17,043)	(15,928)	(14,735)	(10,313)	(8,528)	(8,528)	(8,528)	(14,666)	(16,106)	(17,286)
	(1,980)	(88,218)	107,268	(32,167)	(96,544)	(74,223)	(74,223)	(19,254)	(18,909)	64,011
	0	-	-	0	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-





KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A9 Asset Management

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A9 Asset Management										
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	1									
<u>Total New Assets</u>		208,968	279,789	204,522	161,358	156,200	211,102	208,563	82,600	
Roads Infrastructure		104,821	161,999	110,735	25,582	25,731	43,131	72,887	46,150	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1,250	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		81,320	62,228	26,422	45,030	37,416	118,900	82,190	15,000	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,342	881	177	350	450	3,000	3,000	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-	
<b>Infrastructure</b>			<b>187,483</b>	<b>225,109</b>	<b>137,334</b>	<b>70,962</b>	<b>63,598</b>	<b>166,881</b>	<b>158,077</b>	<b>61,150</b>
Community Facilities			3,195	17,191	33,991	59,882	67,580	26,856	33,320	8,200
Sport and Recreation Facilities			7,216	10,637	21,030	15,368	13,203	4,500	10,800	11,800
<b>Community Assets</b>			<b>10,411</b>	<b>27,827</b>	<b>55,021</b>	<b>75,250</b>	<b>80,782</b>	<b>31,356</b>	<b>44,120</b>	<b>20,000</b>
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	500	-	200	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings			3,107	6,990	2,361	6,000	4,500	4,000	2,500	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>			<b>3,107</b>	<b>6,990</b>	<b>2,361</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>-</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	3,560	400	500	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,560</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computer Equipment			1,281	-	792	1,200	1,280	1,150	800	400
Furniture and Office Equipment			2,670	1,090	1,041	1,356	1,382	1,600	1,542	400
Machinery and Equipment			2,191	4,752	3,351	2,210	2,838	2,860	1,524	650
Transport Assets			1,824	14,022	4,623	320	1,420	2,555	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>		2	36,593	37,726	60,084	46,396	42,520	30,180	36,900	10,876
Roads Infrastructure	17,528		31,504	38,913	19,200	15,814	14,600	26,300	7,000	
Storm water Infrastructure	-		-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,876	
Electrical Infrastructure	10,043		327	5,725	3,396	4,796	4,350	3,400	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	37		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Infrastructure</b>			<b>27,608</b>	<b>31,831</b>	<b>44,638</b>	<b>25,596</b>	<b>23,610</b>	<b>21,950</b>	<b>32,700</b>	<b>10,876</b>
Community Facilities			1,150	321	15	3,800	1,916	5,230	500	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			1,365	689	2,044	1,600	1,600	-	3,300	-
<b>Community Assets</b>			<b>2,515</b>	<b>1,010</b>	<b>2,059</b>	<b>5,400</b>	<b>3,516</b>	<b>5,230</b>	<b>3,800</b>	<b>-</b>
Heritage Assets			87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings			6,383	4,255	13,307	13,400	13,394	1,000	400	-
Housing			-	-	81	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>			<b>6,383</b>	<b>4,255</b>	<b>13,388</b>	<b>15,400</b>	<b>15,394</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>-</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	629	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	-	-	-	23,090	26,204	21,952	27,800	43,500
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	10,500	10,500	13,500	23,000	42,000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	3,050	2,970	3,450	1,100	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	13,550	13,470	16,950	24,100	42,000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	6,790	7,724	4,852	3,700	1,500
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	6,940	7,874	5,002	3,700	1,500
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	2,600	4,860	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	2,600	4,860	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		122,349	193,503	149,647	55,282	52,046	71,231	122,187	95,150
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	3,000	3,000	4,250	3,000	3,876
Electrical Infrastructure		91,363	62,556	32,147	51,476	45,182	126,700	86,690	15,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,379	881	177	350	450	3,000	3,000	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		215,091	256,940	181,972	110,108	100,678	205,781	214,877	114,026
Community Facilities		4,345	17,512	34,006	63,832	69,646	32,236	33,820	8,200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8,582	11,326	23,074	23,758	22,527	9,352	17,800	13,300
<b>Community Assets</b>		12,926	28,837	57,080	87,590	92,172	41,588	51,620	21,500
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	500	-	200	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	500	-	200	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		9,490	11,245	15,668	22,000	22,754	5,000	2,900	-
Housing		-	-	81	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		9,490	11,245	15,749	24,000	24,754	7,000	2,900	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	3,560	400	500	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	3,560	400	500	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,281	-	792	1,200	1,280	1,150	800	400
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,670	1,090	1,041	1,356	1,382	1,600	1,542	400
Machinery and Equipment		2,191	5,381	3,351	2,210	2,838	2,860	1,524	650
Transport Assets		1,824	14,022	4,623	320	1,420	2,555	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		245,561	317,515	264,606	230,844	224,924	263,234	273,263	136,976

47									
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5								
Roads Infrastructure		511,737	607,043	586,487	630,047	618,517	654,889	755,340	827,558
Storm water Infrastructure		259,779	260,215	129,907	172,539	124,933	120,967	115,307	110,047
Electrical Infrastructure		470,602	519,800	518,877	583,064	539,914	641,737	702,207	689,544
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	3,440	5,745	3,462	6,021	8,556	8,066
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	600	600	600
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1,242,117</b>	<b>1,387,059</b>	<b>1,238,711</b>	<b>1,391,395</b>	<b>1,286,826</b>	<b>1,424,215</b>	<b>1,582,011</b>	<b>1,635,816</b>
Community Facilities		105,033	129,766	42,480	80,397	106,399	129,600	157,201	158,841
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	49,862	19,477	23,237	37,725	47,531
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>105,033</b>	<b>129,766</b>	<b>42,480</b>	<b>130,259</b>	<b>125,876</b>	<b>152,836</b>	<b>194,926</b>	<b>206,372</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>105</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>105</b>
Revenue Generating		87,175	89,470	153,735	89,470	153,735	153,735	153,735	153,735
Non-revenue Generating		154,602	224,937	360,390	432,333	360,390	360,090	360,090	360,090
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>241,777</b>	<b>314,407</b>	<b>514,125</b>	<b>521,803</b>	<b>514,125</b>	<b>513,825</b>	<b>513,825</b>	<b>513,825</b>
Operational Buildings		-	-	180,934	86,859	200,654	200,529	200,134	186,559
Housing		-	-	2,758	4,845	4,141	5,505	4,835	4,128
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>183,692</b>	<b>91,704</b>	<b>204,795</b>	<b>206,034</b>	<b>204,970</b>	<b>200,787</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		10,790	9,508	7,704	8,281	5,485	3,287	442	(2,558)
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>10,790</b>	<b>9,508</b>	<b>7,704</b>	<b>8,281</b>	<b>5,485</b>	<b>3,287</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>(2,558)</b>
Computer Equipment		-	-	3,297	7,815	2,214	930	(836)	(3,142)
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	3,468	7,600	2,578	1,837	911	(1,292)
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	10,324	12,974	8,987	7,545	4,535	401
Transport Assets		-	-	30,438	32,495	25,778	22,068	15,465	8,499
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>1,599,822</b>	<b>1,840,845</b>	<b>2,034,345</b>	<b>2,204,429</b>	<b>2,176,770</b>	<b>2,332,682</b>	<b>2,516,354</b>	<b>2,558,813</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	7								
Depreciation	3	59,778	69,201	63,265	82,499	82,499	85,000	89,590	94,517
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>		<b>53,686</b>	<b>63,326</b>	<b>68,820</b>	<b>100,399</b>	<b>81,074</b>	<b>81,740</b>	<b>86,154</b>	<b>90,892</b>
Roads Infrastructure		17,095	27,064	9,465	11,777	6,708	6,436	6,784	7,157
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	13,500	7,511	7,797	8,219	8,671
Electrical Infrastructure		9,775	10,452	18,698	31,811	28,607	29,496	31,089	32,799
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		355	10	-	35	3	7	7	7
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>27,225</b>	<b>37,526</b>	<b>28,163</b>	<b>57,124</b>	<b>42,829</b>	<b>43,737</b>	<b>46,099</b>	<b>48,634</b>
Community Facilities		12,885	10,381	15,961	2,788	2,072	2,212	2,331	2,460
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,530	2,989	11,458	27,622	22,717	22,114	23,308	24,590
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>14,415</b>	<b>13,371</b>	<b>27,418</b>	<b>30,410</b>	<b>24,789</b>	<b>24,326</b>	<b>25,639</b>	<b>27,049</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		4,031	2,774	2,871	1,359	1,330	1,173	1,237	1,305
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>4,031</b>	<b>2,774</b>	<b>2,871</b>	<b>1,359</b>	<b>1,330</b>	<b>1,173</b>	<b>1,237</b>	<b>1,305</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	697	630	654	689	727
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>697</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>689</b>	<b>727</b>
Computer Equipment		18	80	-	-	11	12	13	13
Furniture and Office Equipment		117	-	100	83	74	57	60	64
Machinery and Equipment		1,639	1,479	2,016	1,745	1,809	1,978	2,085	2,199
Transport Assets		6,240	8,096	8,252	8,981	9,602	9,803	10,332	10,901
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>113,464</b>	<b>132,527</b>	<b>132,085</b>	<b>182,898</b>	<b>163,573</b>	<b>166,740</b>	<b>175,744</b>	<b>185,409</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		<b>14.9%</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>23.7%</b>	<b>39.7%</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec</b>		<b>61.2%</b>	<b>54.5%</b>	<b>95.0%</b>	<b>84.2%</b>	<b>83.3%</b>	<b>61.3%</b>	<b>72.2%</b>	<b>57.5%</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		<b>3.6%</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>3.8%</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		<b>6.0%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5									
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		12,000	11,930	10,197	-	-	10,429	10,638	10,850	11,067
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		26,500	25,916	16,859	-	-	16,626	16,659	17,298	17,644
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		38,500	37,846	27,056	-	-	27,055	27,296	28,148	28,711
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	15,069	-	-	17,519	17,869	18,227	18,591
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	15,069	-	-	17,519	17,869	18,227	18,591
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	15,069	-	-	17,519	17,869	18,227	18,591
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	38,500	37,846	42,125	-	-	44,574	45,465	46,375	47,302
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		34,500	34,321	30,467	-	-	30,509	31,119	31,742	32,376
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		34,500	34,321	30,467	-	-	30,509	31,119	31,742	32,376
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	34,500	34,321	30,467	-	-	30,509	31,119	31,742	32,376
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	14,590	-	16,150	17,022	17,958
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	14,607	-	15,465	16,300	17,197
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	32,821	35,246	37,882	40,716
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		24	25	28,362	-	-	-	66,861	71,204	75,871
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		24	25	28,362	-	29,196	32,821	66,861	71,204	75,871
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		75	75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		20	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (Impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	1,366	2,734	3,027	3,027	3,027	3,269	3,466	3,674
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		44,200	72,168	-	70,037	84,081	-	90,807	96,255	102,031
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	44,200	73,533	2,734	73,064	87,107	3,027	94,076	99,721	105,704

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>									
<b>Property rates</b>	6								
Total Property Rates		319,805	386,791	348,902	473,380	483,103	521,598	553,294	588,831
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		44,200	72,168		70,037	84,081	90,807	98,255	102,031
Net Property Rates		275,605	314,623	346,902	403,343	399,023	430,791	457,038	484,801
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	6								
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		543,033	622,058	695,210	722,822	732,800	787,284	808,717	853,197
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	14,590	16,150	17,022	17,958
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		543,033	622,058	695,210	722,822	718,211	751,134	791,695	835,238
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>	6								
Total Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	6								
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	8								
Total refuse removal revenue		54,849	57,371	48,403	64,748	64,428	69,245	72,187	76,374
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	14,607	15,465	16,300	17,197
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		54,849	57,371	48,403	64,748	49,822	53,780	55,887	59,177
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>									
Developers Contribution, Demand Based		18,159	15,919		11,000	11,000			
Special Rate Areas (SRA) Revenue					7,500	-			
Fees: Building Plan		8,421	6,185		6,500	6,500			
Electricity: Availability		2,297	2,581		2,793	2,793			
Non standard service connection			687						
Revaluation of Investments Property					2,000	2,000			
Admin Charges		1,317	1,267		1,598	1,598			
Disconnect/Reconnect Fees			2,519		1,543	1,543			
Parking Disc Daily					1,055	1,055			
Advertising- Annual Fees					800	800			
Proceeds From Insurance		1,609	1,854		715	715			
Bid / Tender documents			544						
Tampering fees			363						
Rates Certificates			480		550	550			
Burial fees			459						
Other Revenue		32,767	22,180	67,948	5,854	5,416			
Exchange Revenue, Operational Revenue, Administrative Handling Fees							1,570	1,855	1,748
Exchange Revenue, Operational Revenue, Collection Charges							37	39	41
Exchange Revenue, Operational Revenue, Discounts and Early Settlements							4	4	5
Exchange Revenue, Operational Revenue, Incidental Cash Surpluses							480	548	617
Exchange Revenue, Operational Revenue, Insurance Refund							548	492	443
Exchange Revenue, Operational Revenue, Sale of Property							517	545	575
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Advertisements							1,079	1,138	1,200
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Building Plan Approval							8,845	7,214	7,811
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Cemetery and Burial							530	558	589
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Cleaning and Removal							108	112	118
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Clearance Certificates							550	550	550
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Computer Services							16	17	18
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Development Charges							11,583	12,208	12,880
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Entrance Fees							21	22	24
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Legal Fees							312	329	347
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Library Fees							53	56	59
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Membership Fees							8,070	8,506	8,974
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Parking Fees							800	843	890
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Photocopies and Faxes							69	72	76
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Sale of Goods							585	616	650
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Town Planning and Servitudes							1,056	1,113	1,174
Exchange Revenue, Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services, Valuation Services							7	10	7
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	62,569	55,039	67,948	41,907	33,970	34,836	36,648	38,592
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>									
<b>Employee related costs</b>	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		140,618	156,722	320,464	209,731	202,847	218,725	230,536	243,215
Pension and UIF Contributions		31,488	29,558		43,176	38,537	43,621	45,978	48,505
Medical Aid Contributions		13,623	15,782		22,867	21,155	22,722	23,849	25,286
Overtime		34,760	41,065		28,513	38,894	32,127	33,862	35,724
Performance Bonus						-			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9,677	10,837		17,539	14,821	16,314	17,195	18,141
Cellphone Allowance		746	983		1,465	1,231	1,394	1,470	1,551
Housing Allowances		557	753		905	833	822	868	913
Other benefits and allowances		5,267	9,525		25,458	22,488	20,903	22,032	23,244
Payments in lieu of leave		14,847	17,604		9,865	5,822	9,275	9,778	10,314
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
<b>sub-total</b>	5	251,404	282,807	320,464	359,321	344,627	365,902	385,661	406,873



<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	46,811	52,510	63,434	82,499	82,499	85,000	89,590	94,517	
Lease amortisation									
Capital asset impairment	12,967	16,691							
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE									
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>59,778</b>	<b>69,201</b>	<b>63,434</b>	<b>82,499</b>	<b>82,499</b>	<b>85,000</b>	<b>89,590</b>	<b>94,517</b>	
<b>Bulk purchases</b>									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	427,861	488,651	552,551	568,612	590,847	643,794	680,050	714,685	
Water Bulk Purchases									
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>427,861</b>	<b>488,651</b>	<b>552,551</b>	<b>568,612</b>	<b>590,847</b>	<b>643,794</b>	<b>680,050</b>	<b>714,685</b>	
<b>Transfers and grants</b>									
Cash transfers and grants	20,752	6,100	-	750	750	300	316	334	
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	26,504	45,968	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>20,752</b>	<b>6,100</b>	<b>26,504</b>	<b>46,746</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>334</b>	
<b>Contracted services</b>									
Refuse removal	18,777	24,439	29,171	29,031	-				
Grass cutting	4,956	4,691							
Financial, assets and new GRAP standards support	614	999		2,337	-				
Survey and facilitation fees for roads and housing projects	484	1		388	-				
Advertising	913								
Other		332							
<i>Financial and Performance management (PMS) support</i>					-				
<i>Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Audit Committee</i>					474				
<i>Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Valuer and Assessors</i>					1,008				
<i>Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Refuse Removal</i>					42,991	45,227	47,669	50,291	
<i>Contracted Services: Contractors: Gardening Services</i>					22,717	21,602	22,769	24,021	
<i>Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets</i>					15,706	15,559	16,399	17,301	
<i>Contracted Services: Contractors: Safeguard and Security</i>					10,949	14,091	14,852	15,869	
<i>Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Professional Staff</i>					13,848	13,514	14,244	15,027	
<i>Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities</i>					8,093	8,555	9,017	9,513	
<i>Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Management</i>					3,290	7,203	7,592	8,010	
<i>Contracted Services: Contractors: Electrical</i>					5,830	5,830	6,144	6,482	
<i>Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Security Services</i>					4,855	4,802	5,061	5,340	
<i>Contracted Services: Contractors: Traffic and Street Lights</i>					4,163	4,284	4,515	4,763	
<i>Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation</i>					3,311	2,820	2,972	3,138	
<i>Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment</i>					1,984	2,067	2,179	2,298	
<i>Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Personnel and Labour</i>					248	253	266	281	
<i>Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Burial Services</i>					182	193	203	214	
<i>Contracted Services: Contractors: Transportation</i>					98	104	109	115	
<i>Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Administrative and Support Staff</i>					47	65	69	72	
<i>Contracted Services: Contractors: Pest Control and Fumigation</i>					12	13	14	15	
<i>Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Traffic Fines Management</i>					50	3	3	3	
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>25,745</b>	<b>30,463</b>	<b>29,171</b>	<b>31,764</b>	<b>139,455</b>	<b>146,184</b>	<b>154,078</b>	<b>162,552</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>									
Electricity									
Water									
Sanitation									
Other									
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>25,745</b>	<b>30,463</b>	<b>29,171</b>	<b>31,764</b>	<b>139,455</b>	<b>146,184</b>	<b>154,078</b>	<b>162,552</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>									
Collection costs	4,165	4,453		5,829	5,523	5,700	6,008	6,338	
Contributions to 'other' provisions				28,742	28,123	37,783	42,280	46,895	
Consultant fees				-	-				
Audit fees	3,154	3,421		8,208	8,167	8,337	6,679	7,047	
General expenses	92,500	95,035	164,537	67,981	-	6,507	8,859	7,238	
Indigent Support	11,166	14,904		13,909	-				
Retirement Recognition				12,298	-				
Security Services	10,784	12,130		11,744	-				
Shark control expenditure	3,138	3,397							
Call Out to Consumer Complaints	9,842	1,688		10,904	-				
Legal costs	5,278	3,137							
Dump Charges	10,949	10,293		8,853	-				
Replacement of faulty motors	1,184	1,072							
Marketing	1,200	952							
Spectal Rate Areas (SRA) expenditure				7,500	-				
Sundry Oils and Fuels				7,365	-				
Professional Fees				5,000	-				
Street Lighting Consumption				4,213	-				
Advertising	2,298	3,630							
Mt Price Pro Expenditure	4,126	7,389		4,155	-				
Housing Accreditation Expenditure				4,000	-				
Subsidies - Selling Schemes				3,979	-				
Bank Charges	2,442	3,044		3,978	-				
Shark Control Expenditure				3,811	-				
Subscriptions				3,794	-				
Protective Clothing				3,458	-				
Ward Committee Members	2,445	2,649		3,445	-				
Water & Sanitation				3,248	-				
Telephone Calls/Rentals				3,168	-				
Insurance General	1,581	2,000		3,017	-				
Refuse bags/contract	1,659	1,758							
Valuations & valuation rolls	4,407	1,537							
Processing of fines		100							
Subsidies - selling schemes		72							
Sundry Oils & Fuels	6,360	6,499							
Revenue Protection Services				3,000	-				
Sukuma Sakhe				3,000	-				
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Indigent Relief					20,283	24,413	25,731	27,148	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Achievements and Awards					12,336	11,226	11,832	12,483	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Management Fee					10,763	10,000	11,000	12,000	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Advertising Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities					9,195	7,283	7,676	8,098	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Municipal Services					4,170	6,269	8,808	6,971	

Expenditure: Operational Cost: Uniform and Protective Clothing					4,178	4,751	5,007	5,283	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Professional Bodies Membership and Subscription					4,023	4,493	4,736	4,997	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: External Computer Service: Software Licences					4,370	4,401	4,839	4,894	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Bank Charges Facility and Card Fees: Bank Accounts					3,835	4,219	4,447	4,692	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Remuneration to Ward Committees					3,445	4,176	4,402	4,644	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Insurance Underwriting: Premiums					3,258	3,579	3,772	3,979	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Communication: Telephone Fax Telegraph and Telex					3,639	3,539	3,731	3,936	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars Conferences Workshops and Events: National					3,844	3,516	3,708	3,910	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Printing Publications and Books					2,983	3,298	3,476	3,687	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Workmen's Compensation Fund					2,552	2,651	2,794	2,948	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Skills Development Fund Levy					3,078	2,618	2,759	2,911	
Expenditure: Operating Leases: Community Assets					2,781	2,428	2,557	2,698	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Accommodation					1,701	1,786	1,882	1,989	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Communication: Postage/Stamps/Franching Machines					978	1,031	1,087	1,147	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Entertainment: Senior Management					1,800	1,000	1,054	1,112	
Expenditure: Operating Leases: Furniture and Office Equipment					787	840	885	934	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Bursaries (Employees)					594	625	659	696	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Daily Allowance					398	417	440	464	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Vehicle Tracking					372	402	424	447	
Expenditure: Operating Leases: Machinery and Equipment					278	332	349	369	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Insurance Underwriting: Excess Payments					165	247	261	275	
Expenditure: Operating Leases: Computer Equipment					206	215	227	239	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: External Computer Service: Data Lines					63	210	221	234	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Travel and Subsistence: Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)					22	23	25	26	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Licences: Licence Agency Fees					14	15	16	16	
Expenditure: Operational Cost: Cash Discount					0	1	1	1	
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	178,681	179,159	164,537	236,391	143,937	166,329	178,228	190,715

by Expenditure Item	8								
Employee related costs		53,688	63,326	68,820	58,930	23,788	25,644	27,028	28,515
Other materials					43,468	1,179	1,247	1,314	1,388
Contracted Services					79,895	80,493	84,840	89,508	
Other Expenditure									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	53,688	63,326	68,820	100,399	104,860	107,383	113,182	119,407

check - - - - 23,788 25,644 27,028 28,515



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit	Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit	Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit	Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
<b>Revenue By Source</b>	1																
Property rates				430,791													430,791
Service charges - electricity revenue									751,134								751,134
Service charges - water revenue						53,780											-
Service charges - sanitation revenue								463									-
Service charges - refuse revenue								30									-
Service charges - other																	53,780
Rental of facilities and equipment			62														1,161
Interest earned - external investments				22,975													23,005
Interest earned - outstanding debtors				7,200													7,200
Dividends received																	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits				17,000		9	30,010										47,019
Licences and permits			23		111	72											205
Agency services								9,588									9,688
Other revenue		2,027	3,259	3,201	9,085	1,167		101	17,096								34,836
Transfers and subsidies			87,307	1,800	2,158	38,614	2,632	10,122	18,650	2,297							165,609
Gains on disposal of PPE																	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		2,027	90,651	482,957	11,354	94,277	43,257	10,716	766,880	2,297	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,524,427
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		29,300	30,131	33,514	31,378	59,047	100,878	31,621	46,316	3,718							365,902
Remuneration of councillors			23,182														23,182
Debt impairment			1,464	9,377		1,165	26,900		6,623								45,529
Depreciation & asset impairment	323		2,182	1,181	1,144	14,584	3,439	31,934	30,165	47							85,000
Finance charges							100	7,492	1,642								9,235
Bulk purchases									643,794								643,794
Other materials		2,366	912	520	5,987	6,283	6,759	7,061	7,667	670							38,226
Contracted services		3,301	1,528	6,769	4,315	74,723	17,844	17,794	18,587	1,323							146,184
Transfers and subsidies										300							300
Other expenditure		12,952	68,098	17,216	4,981	24,531	8,576	5,806	22,179	1,990							166,329
Loss on disposal of PPE																	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		48,243	127,498	68,577	47,804	180,333	164,497	101,709	776,975	8,048	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,523,682
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(46,215)	(36,847)	414,390	(36,449)	(86,056)	(121,239)	(90,993)	9,905	(5,751)	-	-	-	-	-	-	745
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																	
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,																	
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,																	
Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		(46,215)	(36,847)	414,390	(36,449)	(80,604)	(121,239)	(40,111)	24,825	(5,751)	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,202
																	71,998

## KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		380,259	382,530	121,461	263,886	141,461	141,461	141,461	130,958	138,958	168,958
Other current investments											
Total Call Investment deposits	2	380,259	382,530	121,461	263,886	141,461	141,461	141,461	130,958	138,958	168,958
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		113,242	118,207	129,981	143,783	174,707	174,707	174,707	211,322	208,326	213,626
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(51,169)	(57,685)	(40,740)	(73,900)	(55,390)	(55,390)	(55,390)	(70,524)	(86,474)	(103,302)
Total Consumer debtors	2	62,073	60,522	89,240	69,883	119,316	119,316	119,316	140,799	121,851	110,324
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		27,197	27,197	57,685	40,740	40,740	40,740	40,740	55,390	70,524	86,474
Contributions to the provision		23,973	30,488	(16,945)	33,160	14,650	14,650	14,650	15,133	15,951	16,828
Bad debts written off		6,697	857	765	3,510	7,019	7,019	7,019	3,496	3,685	3,887
Balance at end of year		57,866	58,542	41,505	77,410	62,410	62,410	62,410	74,020	90,159	107,189
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1,984,312	2,288,149	2,482,621	2,810,735	2,721,711	2,699,390	2,699,390	2,964,822	3,240,929	3,380,905
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		482,455	546,282	609,715	704,162	704,162	704,162	704,162	789,162	878,752	973,269
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	1,501,857	1,741,867	1,872,905	2,106,573	2,017,550	1,995,228	1,995,228	2,175,660	2,362,177	2,407,636
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		12,642	13,443	8,689	9,113	10,106	10,106	10,106	11,523	16,083	14,902
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		12,642	13,443	8,689	9,113	10,106	10,106	10,106	11,523	16,083	14,902
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		179,671	201,345	251,072	230,472	253,526	253,526	253,526	271,980	270,775	280,892
Unspent conditional transfers		39,226	19,919			8,000	8,000	8,000			
VAT											
Total Trade and other payables	2	218,897	221,263	251,072	230,472	261,526	261,526	261,526	271,980	270,775	280,892
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	212,368	240,238	230,258	230,807	220,312	220,312	220,312	284,230	303,564	287,459
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		212,368	240,238	230,258	230,807	220,312	220,312	220,312	284,230	303,564	287,459
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		79,389	97,122	105,155	128,785	125,468	125,468	125,468	137,283	149,105	161,577
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		7,140	8,134	9,342	11,234	11,234	11,234	11,234	13,040	14,944	16,953
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,495	42,277	67,656
Total Provisions - non-current		86,529	105,256	114,497	140,019	136,702	136,702	136,702	168,818	206,326	246,186
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1,554,147	1,693,286	1,803,449	1,912,382	1,942,870	1,943,620	1,943,620	2,026,624	2,098,622	2,164,768
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		1,554,147	1,693,286	1,803,449	1,912,382	1,942,870	1,943,620	1,943,620	2,026,624	2,098,622	2,164,768
Surplus/(Deficit)		139,105	119,261	158,601	83,406	91,955	91,205	91,205	71,998	66,146	80,337
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1,693,252	1,812,547	1,962,050	1,995,788	2,034,825	2,034,825	2,034,825	2,098,622	2,164,768	2,245,105
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728	8,728
Capital replacement											
Self-Insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation		9,813	9,813	9,813	9,813	9,813	9,813	9,813	9,813	9,813	9,813
Total Reserves	2	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541	18,541
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1,711,794	1,831,088	1,980,591	2,014,329	2,053,366	2,053,366	2,053,366	2,117,163	2,183,309	2,263,646

**Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:**

[illegible]

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand												
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Electricity			582,008	667,178	742,458	773,588	770,965	801,800	845,339	889,922	
	Civic Buildings			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Civil Works Administration			1,397	824	–	4,193	1,720	4,073	2,584	2,725	
	Staff Housing and Estates			9	9	9	13	13	13	14	15	
	Information Technology			–	39	–	–	–	–	–	–	
LOCAL ECO. DEVELOPM.	Roads and Stormwater			39,969	7,984	64,330	30,918	33,391	50,882	49,100	51,776	
	Human Settlements			2,772	4,026	5,556	8,021	7,612	6,629	6,844	7,771	
	Local Economic Development			193	174	138	2,235	2,235	2,213	2,333	2,461	
SPATIAL ANALYSIS	Town Planning			14,763	8,185	9,447	8,566	8,566	8,949	9,432	9,951	
	Admin General											
SAFE AND SECURE ENVIRONMENT	Security			29,981	25,724	21,247	22,713	22,713	30,946	32,617	34,411	
	Fire and Rescue			–	–	54	45	45	47	50	52	
	Disaster Management			–	–	1,572	2,500	2,500	2,632	2,775	2,927	
	Public Amenities			45	27	18	15	15	16	17	18	
	Waste Management			72,244	74,379	63,811	83,311	68,384	71,127	74,171	78,467	
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	Mechanical Workshop			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Road Safety			–	–	8,744	9,200	9,200	9,688	10,211	10,772	
	Community			6,873	3,852	4,687	17,294	17,294	8,579	9,032	9,513	
	Human Resources			823	463	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Culture and Sport			11,288	11,622	14,057	31,659	29,649	17,672	16,305	17,202	
GOOD GOVERNANCE	Cemeteries			1,315	1,373	942	11,542	11,542	4,133	930	981	
	Internal Audit											
	Corporate Communications											
	Caravan Park			531	557	585	588	600	635	670	707	
	Municipal Manager			1,377	1,418	16,978	3,000	3,000	2,027	2,137	2,254	
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY	Administration			90	75	66	80	80	85	89	94	
	Council General			134,733	157,738	100,347	75,207	75,207	90,566	105,182	121,844	
	Public Participation											
	Financial Management			44,186	43,126	44,699	41,460	54,170	52,176	49,646	50,528	
	Assessment Rates			275,605	321,940	355,097	410,843	399,023	430,791	457,038	484,801	
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	1,220,202	1,330,716	1,454,845	1,536,990	1,517,922	1,595,680	1,676,515	1,779,193

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA3 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating Expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand												
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Electricity			572,997	639,345	676,095	747,386	731,924	772,063	815,245	857,316	
	Civic Buildings			5,887	4,970	4,840	5,752	6,117	6,025	6,351	6,700	
	Civil Works Administration			7,107	6,139	8,674	12,379	11,433	11,131	11,732	12,378	
	Staff Housing and Estates			11	12	12	17	17	20	21	22	
	Information Technology			13,240	11,974	12,623	11,243	11,852	12,040	12,690	13,388	
LOCAL ECO. DEVELOPM.	Roads and Stormwater			83,287	90,207	65,085	74,013	69,931	71,227	75,074	79,203	
	Human Settlements			7,516	7,960	11,122	20,736	20,092	19,331	20,375	21,495	
SPATIAL ANALYSIS	Local Economic Development			11,630	14,886	15,281	13,777	15,543	15,530	16,368	17,268	
	Town Planning			16,607	21,388	24,612	29,680	27,531	31,186	32,870	34,678	
SAFE AND SECURE	Admin General			4,808	4,031	5,762	6,398	4,096	4,335	4,569	4,820	
	Security			99,207	109,246	87,862	84,149	80,605	98,539	103,861	109,573	
	Fire and Rescue			-	-	29,764	28,420	30,453	33,074	34,859	36,777	
	Disaster Management			-	-	1,218	2,672	3,565	5,149	5,427	5,726	
	Public Amenities			18,742	20,902	24,873	22,709	25,229	26,188	27,602	29,120	
ENVIRONMENT	Waste Management			63,651	58,123	65,438	83,186	70,991	73,635	77,612	81,880	
	Mechanical Workshop			2,651	3,674	4,889	4,317	4,691	4,911	5,177	5,461	
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL	Road Safety			-	-	10,967	12,862	11,238	11,470	12,090	12,755	
	Community			17,350	20,572	23,134	26,919	28,066	28,074	29,590	31,217	
	Human Resources			8,034	10,173	8,586	14,374	13,920	12,796	13,487	14,229	
	Culture and Sport			43,065	47,337	48,899	49,910	57,012	61,343	64,655	68,211	
	Cemeteries			3,752	3,816	4,908	5,410	5,909	6,132	6,464	6,819	
DEVELOPMENT	Internal Audit			1,643	2,983	3,676	3,678	4,174	4,480	4,722	4,982	
	Corporate Communications			7,306	10,770	11,508	10,606	11,012	9,869	10,402	10,974	
GOOD GOVERNANCE	Caravan Park											
	Municipal Manager			14,860	18,945	24,193	17,463	19,022	20,024	21,105	22,266	
	Administration			9,613	11,347	13,087	15,265	21,856	26,034	27,440	28,950	
	Council General			34,188	42,755	57,489	72,731	69,810	82,410	89,317	96,519	
	Public Participation			4,269	5,273	5,665	7,221	7,456	8,087	8,524	8,993	
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL	Financial Management			29,678	38,624	37,952	48,765	51,658	58,577	61,740	65,136	
VIABILITY	Assessment Rates			-	6,002	8,031	21,544	10,763	10,000	11,000	12,000	
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				1	1,081,097	1,211,455	1,296,244	1,453,584	1,425,967	1,523,682	1,610,369	1,698,856

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

- - - - -

## KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Electricity	A		104,269	81,276	36,289	61,036	53,317	129,729	92,413	15,000
	Waste Management	B		1,344	162	201	780	1,372	3,500	3,250	-
	Community	C		3,725	2,045	2,790	4,480	2,190	4,385	3,500	2,700
	Road transport	D		111,493	182,574	181,357	88,841	91,476	83,182	140,750	99,076
	Cemeteries	E		1,481	13,115	23,939	25,600	28,085	17,866	6,500	-
	Housing	F		96	894	569	3,000	2,000	4,500	7,500	5,000
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY	Support Services/ Fleet	G		300	688	278	340	1,440	10	20	-
	Financial Management and Admin	H		1,363	1,811	2,924	21,700	24,666	5,100	1,950	950
INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENT	Human Resources & Corporate	I		1,229	-	18	-	-	500	-	-
	Executive & Council	J		8,517	18,982	10,979	1,500	-	-	-	-
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & JOB CREATION	Land Management	K		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Local Economic Development	L		2,085	8,354	99	750	150	475	500	500
SPATIAL ANALYSIS	Integrated Planning	M		269	970	162	650	500	525	300	250
	Public Participation	N		15	-	97	-	-	580	-	-
SAFE & SECURE ENVIRONMENT	Public Safety	O		7,801	2,881	763	1,146	400	600	200	200
	Fire and Emergency	P		-	-	154	400	-	-	-	-
	Sports and Recreation	Q		1,572	3,763	3,990	20,621	19,327	12,282	16,380	13,300
	Security	R		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health	S		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			3								
Total Capital Expenditure			1	245,561	317,515	264,606	230,844	224,924	263,234	273,263	136,976

## References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance

- - - - -

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

KZN232 KwaZulu - Supporting Table 3A: Measurable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 1 - Corporate Governance-OMM										
IDP & Public Participation										
IDP Process Plan	Date	7/31/2014	7/31/2015	31/08/2016						
Approval and adoption	Date	5/31/2014	2015/07/31	31/05/2017						
Mayoral izimbizo	Number	0.07	0.00							
Ward committee reports	Number	4.00	0.04	300.0%						
IDP roadshows	Number	0.08	0.20	4400.0%						
Performance Management										
Approval of PMS Framework	Date	7/31/2014	9/30/2015	15/06/2016	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Submission of top layer of SDBIP to Mayor	Date	7/31/2014	7/31/2015	30/06/2016	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Completion of Performance agreements	Date	7/31/2014	1/0/1900	16/07/2016	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Approval and adoption of Annual Report	Date	3/31/2015	3/31/2016	27/03/2018	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Approval and adoption of Oversight Report	Date	3/31/2015	3/31/2016	27/03/2018	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Internal Audit										
Completion of Risk Based Internal Audit Plan	Date	9/30/2014	9/30/2015	22/09/2016	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Dashboard reports completed	Number	4.00	4.00	400.0%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
AG action plans completed	Number	4.00	4.00	400.0%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
AG action plans completed	Number	4.00	4.00	400.0%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Audcom/PAC meetings	Number	4.00	4.00	400.0%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Audcom/PAC reports to Council	Number	1.00	0.00	400.0%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Approval of Top 10 Risks	Date	9/30/2014	2016/07/31	not done moved	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Risk Management meetings	Number	4.00	0.00	0.0%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Special Projects										
Implementation of special projects										
% expenditure on implementation	Percentage	20.0%	0.0%	100.0%						
IGR & Protocol										
Reports to Council on Operation Sukuma Sakhe	Number	4.00	0.00	200.0%						
Special programmes implemented	Number	5.00	0.00	500.0%						
COMMUNICATIONS										
Mayoral radio slots	Number	0.00	0.00	1200.0%						
Municipal publications	Number	0.00	0.00	400.0%						
Vote 2 - Corporate Services										
Recruitment & Selection										
groups employed in the three highest levels of accordance with the EE targets	Percentage/Number	100.0%	24.0	55.0%						
implementing a workplace skills plan	Percentage	77.0%	50.0%	38.0%						
Training & Development										
Nr of Councillors trained in terms of the WSP	Number	19.00	0.00	7200.0%						
Nr of officials trained in terms of the WSP	Number	148.00	0.00	47800.0%						
IT Governance and Security										
ITSC	Number	4.00	0.00	300.0%						
Vote 3 - Local Economic Development										
Job Creation										
economic development initiatives	Number	55.00	0.00	24400.0%						
projects	Number	472.00	0.00	60400.0%						
Nr of job opportunities created through EPWP	Number	0.00	0.00	44700.0%						
Housing										
Nr of new houses constructed	Number	301.0	0.0	46300.0%						
Nr of houses handed over to beneficiaries	Number	328.0	0.0	56500.0%						
Development Planning										
the legislated timeframes i.e. 30days plans<500m2	Percentage/Number	0.0	0.0%	80.0%						
within stipulated timeframes	Percentage	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
stipulated timeframes	Percentage	0.0%	0.0%	80.0%						
implemented	Number	10.00	0.00	1400.0%						
Number of Development Nodal Plans approved	Number	0.00	0.00	100.0%						
Vote 4 - Finance										
Budget & Compliance										
Budget process										
Approval of budget	Date	6/30/2014	6/30/2015	31/05/2017						
Approval of Procurement plan	Date	9/30/2014	9/30/2014	30/09/2016						
Audit outcome	Date	unqualified	unqualified	unqualified						
Submission of AFS	Date	8/31/2014	8/31/2015	31/08/2016						
capital projects identified for a particular financial year	Percentage	55.0%	0.0%	89.0%						
% expenditure on operational budget	Percentage									
Asset management	Percentage/Date	100.00%	8/31/2015							
Revenue Management										
% revenue collection rate- Rates	Percentage	102.0%	90.0%	99.2%						
Refuse	Percentage	95.3%	90.0%	98.9%						
Electricity	Percentage	99.1%	90.0%	100.4%						
% reduction of outstanding debtors	Percentage	5.1%	5.0%	1.62%increase						
% reduction in energy losses	Percentage	0.0%	4.0	17.01% increase						
Financial Management										
Ratio of Current Assets: Current Liabilities	Ratio	25.71:1	1.5:1	2.06:1						
revenue actually received for services	Ratio	28.81:1	0.5:1	0.07:1						
operating grants/ debt service payments	Ratio	9.36	0.15:1	32.66:1						
Ratio : Total operating revenue divided by debt	Ratio	9.36	0.15:1	3591.0%						
Vote 5 - Basic Service Delivery										

<b>Civil Services</b>									
Nr of storm water infrastructure projects upgraded	Number	4.00	4.00	200.0%					
Infrastructure projects	Percentage	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%					
projects constructed	Number/km	7.00	6.00	5.5km					
Nr of MIG multi-year projects completed	Number	20.00	11.00	400.0%					
Nr of MIG community facilities projects constructed	Number	0.00	4.00	400.0%					
m2 of potholes repairs on urban tarred roads	M2/Number	0.00	0.00	100.0%					
Kilometres of gravel roads graded	Km	0.00	0.00	0.24km					
Kilometres of rural roads regravelled	KM	0.00	0.00	35.5km					
Kilometres of new gravel access roads constructed	KM	0.00	0.00	0.24km					
Nr of speed humps constructed	Number	0.00	0.00	0.0%					
Kilometres of sidewalks constructed and upgraded	Km	0.00	0.00	0.6km					
<b>Vote6 - Basic Service Delivery</b>									
<b>Electrical Services</b>									
% of households with access to basic electricity	Percentage	99.0%	90.0%	94.1%					
basic electricity	Percentage	99.0%	90.0%	100.0%					
Number of LT Mains projects upgraded	Number	3.00	5.00	100.0%					
Number of MV Network projects upgraded	Number	17.00	14.00	600.0%					
Nr of new street lights installed in 7 Clusters	Number	386.00	537.00	80.2%					
Nr of substation upgrade projects completed	Number	0.00	9.00	100.0%					
Nr of electricity bulk supply projects completed	Number	0.00	5.00	100.0%					
<b>Vote6 - Basic Service Delivery</b>									
<b>Municipal Services</b>									
Free basic solid waste removal	Number/Percentage	15255.00	90.0%	100.0%					
waste removal	Number	15255.00	90.0%	100.0%					
by target date	Date	0.00	5.00	28/03/2017					
Establishment of Child Care facilities by target date	Date	2.00	14.00	0.0%					
date(combo courts & play parks)	Date/Number	8.00	537.00	30/06/2017					
Upgrade of beach facilities	Number/Date	0.00	9.00	29/06/2017					
Number of Traffic fines issued for traffic offences	Number	0.00	5.00	2695100.0%					
and other traffic offences	Rand value	0.00	875000.00	1,959,700.00					
Response time to disaster cases reported	Time	48hrs	48hrs	646 within					
Number of Disaster Awareness campaigns conducted	Number	0.00	0.00	1100.0%					
Number of schools visited for safety campaigns	Number	24.00	0.00	3600.0%					
conducted in wards	Number	27.00	27.00	2800.0%					
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>									

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

**KZN292 KwaDukuza - Entities measureable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
IDP roadshows										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
IDP roadshows										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.4%	3.4%	3.0%	2.7%	2.4%	1137.1%	1137.1%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.6%	3.8%	3.2%	3.0%	2.7%	0.0%	0.0%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	52.9%	19.7%	0.0%	6.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	41.7%	19.2%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	1145.4%	1295.7%	1241.9%	1244.8%	1188.2%	1188.2%	1188.2%	1533.0%	1637.2%	1550.4%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.6	2.2	2.0	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.6	2.2	2.0	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.1	1.6	1.3	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.1
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		97.5%	98.7%	97.7%	98.5%	97.8%	0.0%	0.0%	97.5%	101.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		97.5%	98.7%	97.7%	98.5%	90.7%	0.0%	0.0%	90.7%	90.5%	90.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	10.8%	12.8%	13.5%	10.0%	15.6%	0.0%	0.0%	16.7%	13.3%	11.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		33.2%	44.5%	92.9%	72.0%	146.0%	129.4%	129.4%	153.9%	171.6%	126.6%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.2%	22.8%	23.3%	24.7%	24.1%	0.0%	0.0%	24.0%	23.9%	23.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23.8%	24.3%	24.7%	26.3%	25.8%	0.0%		25.5%	25.4%	25.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.7%	5.1%	5.0%	6.9%	5.7%	0.0%		5.4%	5.3%	5.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	7.0%	7.6%	6.4%	7.6%	7.6%	0.0%	0.0%	6.2%	6.2%	6.1%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	21.8	23.7	32.7	38.8	36.8	36.8	–	34.1	37.9	40.0
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	14.0%	15.9%	16.9%	12.1%	19.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.5%	16.3%	14.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	7.5	5.6	3.1	3.4	1.7	(302.4)	(302.4)	1.8	1.4	1.8

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
						Outcome	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>															
Population			168			231		231	231	277					
Females aged 5 - 14						30		21	21	13					
Males aged 5 - 14						21		21	21	13					
Females aged 15 - 34						33		66	66	57					
Males aged 15 - 34						48		48	48	60					
Unemployment			34.3			0		25.0%	0	-					
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12														
No income							40.90%								
R1 - R1 600							0								
R1 601 - R3 200							0								
R3 201 - R6 400							0								
R6 401 - R12 800							0								
R12 801 - R25 600							20.00%								
R25 601 - R51 200							1.10%								
R52 201 - R102 400							0.30%								
R102 401 - R204 800							0.10%								
R204 801 - R409 600							0.10%								
R409 601 - R819 200							0.10%								
> R819 200															
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>	13														
< R2 060 per household per month	2														
Insert description															
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>															
Number of people in municipal area			167,805			231		231	231	231					
Number of poor people in municipal area															
Number of households in municipal area															
Number of poor households in municipal area															
Definition of poor household (R per month)															
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3														
Formal							80.9								
Informal							13.3%								
<b>Total number of households</b>	4														
Dwellings provided by municipality															
Dwellings provided by provincials															
Dwellings provided by private sector															
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>	5														
<b>Economic</b>	6														
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIx)															
Interest rate - borrowing															
Interest rate - investment															
Remuneration increases															



### Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		Household service targets (000)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					

[illegible]

[illegible]

Names of service providers		Piped water inside dwelling												2014/15				2015/16		2016/17		Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												Outcome		Outcome		Outcome		Original Budget		Adjusted Budget		Full Year Forecast		Budget Year 2018/19		Budget Year +1 2019/20	
8	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)																											
9	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)																											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total																											
		Using public tap (< min.service level)																											
		Other water supply (< min.service level)																											
		No water supply																											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total																											
		Total number of households																											
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:																											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)																											
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)																											
		Chemical toilet																											
		Pit toilet (ventilated)																											
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)																											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total																											
		Bucket toilet																											
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)																											
		No toilet provisions																											
Names of service providers		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total																											
		Total number of households																											
		Energy:																											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)																											
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)																											
		Electricity (< min.service level)																											
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)																											
		Other energy sources																											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total																											
		Total number of households																											
Names of service providers		Refuse:																											
		Removed at least once a week																											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total																											
		Removed less frequently than once a week																											
		Using communal refuse dump																											
		Using own refuse dump																											
		Other rubbish disposal																											
		No rubbish disposal																											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total																											
		Total number of households																											
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Location of households for each type of FBS																											
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)																											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																											
		Informal settlements (Rands)																											
		Ref.																											
		Electricity																											
		List type of FBS service																											

[illegible]



## KZN292 KwaDukuza Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	540,391	452,173	270,209	320,296	173,665	195,986	195,986	176,733	157,824	221,835
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	436,866	369,951	320,330	225,893	249,124	75,921	75,921	258,555	215,892	286,619
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	7.5	5.6	3.1	3.4	1.7	(302.4)	(302.4)	1.6	1.4	1.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	139,105	119,261	158,601	83,406	91,955	91,205	91,205	71,998	66,146	80,337
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	7.8%	3.7%	3.2%	(8.0%)	(106.0%)	(6.0%)	(0.1%)	(0.4%)	(0.3%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	93.6%	96.0%	96.9%	93.7%	87.7%	0.0%	0.0%	87.6%	88.7%	88.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	2.7%	3.8%	1.7%	2.8%	2.8%	0.0%	0.0%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,(19	8	93.8%	99.2%	96.7%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	48.1%	19.4%	0.0%	5.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	41.7%	19.2%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr/(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	29.3%	16.8%	(21.9%)	54.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.2%	(15.9%)	(6.9%)
Long term receivables % change - incr/(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	2.5%	(29.0%)	26.7%	(26.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	(7.6%)	35.7%	(18.2%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	3.6%	3.6%	3.7%	4.8%	4.0%	0.0%	4.1%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	14.9%	11.9%	22.7%	20.1%	18.9%	0.0%	0.0%	11.5%	13.6%	7.9%

## References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting Indicators											
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		13.8%	9.7%	9.2%	(2.0%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	5.9%	5.6%	5.7%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		14.2%	10.3%	16.3%	(1.1%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	8.0%	6.1%	6.1%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		14.6%	11.8%	4.0%	(0.6%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	4.6%	5.4%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		4.6%	(15.6%)	33.8%	(23.1%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	7.9%	3.9%	5.9%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	873,487	994,052	1,090,514	1,190,914	1,167,055	-	-	1,235,705	1,304,620	1,379,216
Service charges		873,487	994,052	1,090,514	1,190,914	1,167,055	-	-	1,235,705	1,304,620	1,379,216
Property rates		275,605	314,623	346,902	403,343	399,023	-	-	430,791	457,038	484,801
Service charges - electricity revenue		543,033	622,058	695,210	722,822	718,211	-	-	751,134	791,695	835,238
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal		54,849	57,371	48,403	64,748	49,822	-	-	53,780	55,887	59,177
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,065	1,017	997	1,092	1,074	-	-	1,161	1,223	1,291
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		168,066	230,472	185,753	170,910	187,462	-	-	191,980	208,163	70,200
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	917,852	1,044,067	1,168,220	1,202,315	1,100,903	1,100,903	1,100,903	1,170,658	1,245,663	1,321,620
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	980,725	1,087,738	1,205,445	1,283,595	1,255,061	-	-	1,335,813	1,409,328	1,490,039
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		32,435	35,501	26,276	(40,192)	37,444	37,444	37,444	109,027	(40,148)	(14,507)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	193,738	208,855	211,980	229,767	216,669	91,955	91,955	228,661	247,467	273,282
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	245,561	317,515	264,606	230,844	224,924	-	-	263,234	273,263	136,976
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	36,593	37,726	60,084	46,396	42,520	-	-	30,180	36,900	10,876

### Supporting benchmarks

[illegible]

### DoRA operating

List operating grants


## DoRA capital

### List capital grants



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		01.07.2010	01.07.2014		#####					
Financial year valuation used		2015	2015/16		2015/16			2015/16		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	No		No			No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3		1							
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4		1							
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)			48	36	24			12		
No. of properties	5	31,255	32,223	31,856	32,067	32,067	32,067	32,067		
No. of sectional title values	5	8,614	8,909	9,230	9,276	9,276	9,276	9,276		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		2	1	1	1					
No. of valuation roll amendments		524	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200		
No. of objections by rate payers		3	1,014	-	-					
No. of appeals by rate payers			27	-	-					
No. of successful objections	8		306	-	-					
No. of successful objections > 10%	8		128	-	-					
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	3,405	4,752	3,211	3,211	3,211	3,211	3,211		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		339	658	574	576	574	574	574		
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		1,022	1,426	963	963	963	963	963		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		366	415	431	438	438	438	438		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		1,393	1,923	1,961	2,003	2,003	2,003	2,003		
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		2,780	3,763	3,355	3,405	3,405	3,405	3,405	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	42,531	50,376	52,378	52,549	52,549	52,549	52,549		
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	45,623	54,139	55,793	55,975	55,975	55,975	55,975		
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	Yes	Yes	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)			25.0%	25.0%	25.0%			25.0%		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	275,119	314,623	340,324	388,260	389,960	389,960	421,959	447,276	474,113
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	206,339	235,968	306,291	349,434	350,964	350,964	379,763	402,549	426,701
Expected cash collection rate (%)		75.0%	75.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		3,328	3,701							
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2,378	5,829	4,548	5,284	5,284	5,284	5,626	5,963	6,321
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		37,600	84,208	2,938	3,165	3,165	3,165	3,431	3,636	3,855
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)			6	67,387	75,631	75,631	75,631	83,878	88,911	94,245
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)				5	4	4	4	3	3	3
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		43,306	93,745	74,877	84,083	84,083	84,083	92,937	98,514	104,424

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2017/18</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		24,987	1,174		1,662	27	1,233	146					2,720		2	116	
No. of sectional title property values		8,341	901				34										
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1															
No. of supplementary valuations		1,700,000															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1,200															
No. of valuation roll amendments		-															
No. of objections by rate-payers		-															
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	5																
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		2															
Frequency of valuation (select)		4															
Method of valuation used (select)		Land & impr.															
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes															
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		No															
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform															
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								953									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		438															
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	2,003															
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	38,489	5,633		3,477	293	576	2,248					1,160		2	165	
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	40,933	5,633		3,477	293	576	3,211					1,160		2	165	
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.006860	0.021220		0.001720	0.021220	0.021220	0.001720					0.006860		0.006860	0.021220	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		269,050	110,077		2,806	5,838		1,527									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		242,145	99,069		2,526	5,254		1,375									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	90.0%	90.0%		90.0%	90.0%		90.0%									
<b>Special rating areas (R'000)</b>																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		5,284	9,261		3,165	373	12,230	1,175							14	3,504	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		41,120															
<b>Total rebates, exemptions, discounts, discs (R'000)</b>																	



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

KZN/252/2019/2020 - Supporting Table 5: Service Rates by Category								
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>								
Residential properties	1							
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0060	0.0060	0.0064	0.0069	0.0074	
Formal/informal settlements			0.0185	0.0185	0.0197	0.0212	0.0229	
Small holdings			0.0060	0.0060	0.0064	0.0069	0.0074	
Farm properties - used			0.0015	0.0015	0.0016	0.0017	0.0019	
Farm properties - not used			0.0015	0.0015	0.0016	0.0017	0.0019	
Industrial properties			0.0185	0.0185	0.0197	0.0212	0.0229	
Business and commercial properties			0.0185	0.0185	0.0197	0.0212	0.0229	
Communal land - residential								
Communal land - small holdings								
Communal land - farm property								
Communal land - business and commercial								
Communal land - other								
State-owned properties			0.0185	0.0185	0.0197	0.0212	0.0229	
Municipal properties			0.0185	0.0185	0.0197	0.0212	0.0229	
Public service infrastructure			0.0015	0.0015	0.0016	0.0017	0.0019	
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner								
State trust land			0.0060	0.0060	0.0064	0.0069	0.0074	
Restitution and redistribution properties								
Protected areas			0.0060	0.0060	0.0064	0.0069	0.0074	
National monuments properties								
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>								
Residential properties			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
R15 000 threshold rebate				0	0	0	0	
General residential rebate			First R100 000	First R130 000	First R130 000	First R130 000	First R130 000	
Indigent rebate or exemption			Rebate ranging	Rebate ranging	Rebate ranging	Rebate ranging	Rebate ranging	
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			Rebate of 50%	Rebate of 50%	Rebate of 50%	Rebate of 50%	Rebate of 50%	
Temporary relief rebate or exemption								
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption								
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>								
<b>Water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)		(describe structure)						
Water usage - life line tariff		(fill in thresholds)						
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)						
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)						
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)						
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)						
<b>Other</b>								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)		(fill in structure)						
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in structure)						
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in structure)						
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in structure)						



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</u> <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>		All: vet 2015/16: - a 6% general rebate, - the first R130 000 exempt Pensioner's rebate: from 25% Developers' incentives to Certain PSI: rates being phased A 15% excluded services							
<u>Water tariffs</u> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
<u>Waste water tariffs</u> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
<u>Electricity tariffs</u> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							



77

## KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19 % Incr.	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		3,594.00	3,378.36	3,581.40	3,869.04	3,869.04	3,869.04	8.0%	4,179.24	4,429.99	4,695.79
Electricity: Basic levy		34.37	38.68	41.63	41.63	41.63	41.63	6.8%	44.48	47.15	49.97
Electricity: Consumption		1,300.00	1,481.00	1,594.00	1,594.00	1,594.00	1,594.00	6.8%	1,703.00	1,805.18	1,913.49
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal		135.00	144.40	153.07	165.35	165.35	165.35	8.0%	178.57	192.86	208.28
Other											
sub-total		5,063.37	5,042.44	5,370.10	5,670.02	5,670.02	5,670.02	7.7%	6,105.29	6,475.18	6,867.54
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		5,063.37	5,042.44	5,370.10	5,670.02	5,670.02	5,670.02	7.7%	6,105.29	6,475.18	6,867.54
% Increase/decrease			(0.4%)	6.5%	5.6%	-	-	7.7%	7.7%	6.1%	6.1%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		2,396.00	2,252.24	2,387.60	2,579.36	2,579.36	2,579.36	8.0%	2,786.16	2,953.33	3,130.53
Electricity: Basic levy		34.37	38.68	41.63	41.63	41.63	41.63	6.8%	44.47	47.14	49.97
Electricity: Consumption		660.00	740.50	797.00	797.00	797.00	797.00	6.8%	851.50	902.59	956.75
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal		135.00	144.40	153.07	165.35	165.35	165.35	8.0%	178.57	192.86	208.28
Other											
sub-total		3,225.37	3,175.82	3,379.30	3,583.34	3,583.34	3,583.34	7.7%	3,860.70	4,095.91	4,345.53
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		3,225.37	3,175.82	3,379.30	3,583.34	3,583.34	3,583.34	7.7%	3,860.70	4,095.91	4,345.53
% Increase/decrease			(1.5%)	6.4%	6.0%	-	-	7.7%	7.7%	6.1%	6.1%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		1,198.00	1,126.12	1,193.80	1,289.68	1,289.68	1,289.68	8.0%	1,393.08	1,476.66	1,565.26
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		279.00	311.92	332.55	338.76	338.76	338.76	6.8%	361.94	383.65	406.67
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other											
sub-total		1,477.00	1,438.04	1,526.35	1,628.44	1,628.44	1,628.44	7.8%	1,755.02	1,860.32	1,971.93
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		1,477.00	1,438.04	1,526.35	1,628.44	1,628.44	1,628.44	7.8%	1,755.02	1,860.32	1,971.93
% Increase/decrease			(2.6%)	6.1%	6.7%	-	-	7.8%	7.8%	6.0%	6.0%

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

KZN292 KwaZulu - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government	1									
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		379,951	382,186	281,694	292,845	364,696	364,696	257,126	205,700	143,990
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		309	344	345	362	369	369	309	247	173
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>		<b>380,259</b>	<b>382,530</b>	<b>282,039</b>	<b>293,207</b>	<b>365,065</b>	<b>365,065</b>	<b>257,435</b>	<b>205,948</b>	<b>144,163</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		<b>380,259</b>	<b>382,530</b>	<b>282,039</b>	<b>293,207</b>	<b>365,065</b>	<b>365,065</b>	<b>257,435</b>	<b>205,948</b>	<b>144,163</b>

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Ref	Name of Institution & Investment ID	Period of Investment		Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yr/No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yr	Months												
1	Parent municipality														
	ABSA BANK 2073163734	12 MONTHS		FIXED	NO	FIXED	0.0854	NO	NO	365 DAYS	14,327	1,192	-	-	15,509
	ABSA LIQUIDITY PLUS 1 93180000892	DAILY		LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	FIXED	0.064	NO	NO	DAILY	85,550	4,988	(25,550)	-	64,988
	ABSA LIQUIDITY PLUS 2 9330099057	DAILY		LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	FIXED	0.063	NO	NO	DAILY	133,486	2,177	(100,000)	-	35,582
	ABSA ELECTRICITY ACC 9330462759	DAILY		LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	FIXED	0.0645	NO	NO	DAILY	2,228	144	-	-	2,371
	FNB ELECTRICITY RESERVE 62288338672	DAILY		MONEY MARKET	NO	VARIABLE	0.054	NO	NO	DAILY	589	32	-	-	620
	FNB ELECTRICITY RESERVE 62288338672	DAILY		MONEY MARKET	NO	VARIABLE	0.054	NO	NO	DAILY	294	16	-	-	309
	FNB BANK 62363519251	DAILY		MONEY MARKET	NO	FIXED	0.054	NO	NO	DAILY	15,594	842	-	-	16,428
	FNB BANK 31337173-9975	6 MONTHS		CALL ACCOUNT	NO	FIXED	0.054	NO	NO	32 DAYS	8,052	403	-	-	8,454
	ABSA KDM HOUSING PROJECT 9321889635	MONTHLY		LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	FIXED	0.0645	NO	NO	DAILY	3,321	227	-	-	3,748
	ABSA KDM GROUTVILLE PRIORITY 9321890113	MONTHLY		LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	FIXED	0.064	NO	NO	DAILY	240	15	-	-	256
	ABSA KDM DUBE VILLAGE 9321890576	MONTHLY		LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	FIXED	0.064	NO	NO	DAILY	210	13	-	-	223
	ABSA KDM SHAYAMVOYA	MONTHLY		LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	FIXED	0.064	NO	NO	DAILY	696	45	-	-	741
	ABSA KDM STEVE BIKO	MONTHLY		LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	FIXED	0.064	NO	NO	DAILY	774	50	-	-	824
	FNB 71189421337	12 MONTHS		FIXED	NO	FIXED	0.0805	NO	NO	365 DAYS	21,081	1,697	-	-	22,778
	NEDBANK 31337173-9969	12 MONTHS		FIXED	NO	FIXED	0.0883	NO	NO	365 DAYS	16,287	1,438	-	-	17,725
	INVESTEC 1100-482666-456	12 MONTHS		FIXED	NO	FIXED	0.0756	NO	NO	365 DAYS	25,342	2,017	-	-	27,359
	ABSA 9321063433	12 MONTHS		LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	FIXED	0.0645	NO	NO	365 DAYS	2,646	171	-	-	2,817
	ABSA IFA GRANT INV 9323556707	12 MONTHS		LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	FIXED	0.065	NO	NO	DAILY	11,144	724	-	-	11,868
	ABSA IFA BEACH NODE 9328865911	12 MONTHS		LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	FIXED	0.0645	NO	NO	DAILY	5,443	351	-	-	5,794
	STANDARD BANK BALUTO JUNCTION 0587564/2-085	12 MONTHS		LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	FIXED	0.0663	NO	NO	DAILY	12,035	1,038	-	-	13,073
	ABSA KDM BALUTO JUNCTION 93252727	12 MONTHS		LIQUIDITY PLUS	NO	FIXED	0.0645	NO	NO	DAILY	5,242	338	-	-	5,580
	NEDBANK 995619832841	1 MONTH		COLLATERAL SECURITY	NO	FIXED	0.0455	NO	NO	DAILY	107	5	-	-	112
	NEDBANK 9971932841	1 MONTH		COLLATERAL SECURITY	NO	FIXED	0.0455	NO	NO	DAILY	188	9	-	-	197
	Municipality sub-total										355,065		(125,550)	-	229,515
	Entites														
	Entites sub-total										-				
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST										355,065		(125,550)	-	229,515

Reference: 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (20 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'Variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

76

## KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Supporting Table 2017 Borrowing										
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		212,368	253,630	238,942	230,807	230,418	230,418	295,748	319,643	302,356
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	212,368	253,630	238,942	230,807	230,418	230,418	295,748	319,643	302,356
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	212,368	253,630	238,942	230,807	230,418	230,418	295,748	319,643	302,356

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance

-

13,392

8,684

-

10,106

10,106

11,519

16,079

14,898

## KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		96,956	115,557	119,655	137,534	135,061	135,061	153,749	170,021	192,945
Local Government Equitable Share		71,677	105,352	116,642	131,541	131,541	131,541	147,876	165,637	185,670
Municipal Systems Improvement		934	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,750
Finance Management		1,700	1,400	1,725	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800
EPWP Incentive		1,248	1,418	1,288	1,565	1,565	1,565	1,540	-	-
MIG Funded PMU Costs		1,397	836	-	2,628	155	155	2,533	2,584	2,725
MIG Transfer To Ilembe		20,000	6,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		9,557	5,922	7,628	10,918	29,141	29,141	11,860	12,346	13,561
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	183	183	-	-	-
Provincialisation of Libraries		2,800	2,894	2,929	3,045	3,045	3,045	5,028	5,279	5,543
Museum Subsidy		151	166	175	183	183	183	192	202	214
Community Library Service Grant		252	270	537	564	1,075	1,075	591	633	678
Municipal Assistance Programme		-	539	-	-	284	284	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		6,354	2,053	3,987	7,126	24,370	24,370	6,049	6,232	7,126
District Municipality:		346	334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ilembe Shared Services		346	334							
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	106,859	121,813	127,283	148,452	164,202	164,202	165,609	182,367	206,506
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		30,129	79,855	87,020	59,934	70,498	70,498	63,052	65,100	66,776
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		26,544	54,075	61,330	49,934	52,407	52,407	48,132	49,100	51,776
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		3,585	7,000	15,690	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Demand Side Mangement Frant		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	6,000	6,000
Intergrated National Electrification Programme		-	18,000	10,000	10,000	18,091	18,091	9,920	10,000	9,000
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		8,000	7,188	-	-	191	191	-	-	-
Corridor Funding		5,000	3,626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rehab Of Kwadukuza Museum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small Town Rehabilitation		3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beach Rehab Grant		-	164	-	-	191	191	-	-	-
Museum Subsidy		-	193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ilembe Shared Services										
Other grant providers:		4,500	-	20,033	5,017	25,711	25,711	8,202	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant		4,500	-	-	-	4,289	4,289	2,202	-	-
Balilo Junction Road		-	-	10,033	5,017	12,050	12,050	6,000	-	-
Beach Node Development(IFA-Hullets)		-	-	10,000	-	9,371	9,371	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	42,629	87,043	107,053	64,951	96,401	96,401	71,253	65,100	66,776
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		149,488	208,855	234,337	213,403	260,602	260,602	236,863	247,467	273,282

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		105,895	115,557	119,655	137,534	135,061	135,061	153,749	170,021	192,945
Local Government Equitable Share		79,677	105,352	116,642	131,541	131,541	131,541	147,876	165,637	185,670
Municipal Systems Improvement		992	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,750
Finance Management		1,700	1,400	1,725	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800
EPWP Incentive		1,377	1,418	1,288	1,565	1,565	1,565	1,540	-	-
MiG Funded PMU Costs		1,397	836	-	2,628	155	155	2,533	2,584	2,725
MiG Transfer To Ilembe		20,752	6,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		5,026	5,922	8,245	10,918	29,141	29,141	11,860	12,346	13,561
Health subsidy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		15	-	-	-	183	183	-	-	-
Provincialisation of Libraries		2,800	2,894	2,929	3,045	3,045	3,045	5,028	5,279	5,543
Thusong Centre		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museum Subsidy		151	166	175	183	183	183	192	202	214
Community Library Service Grant		257	270	367	564	1,075	1,075	591	633	678
Enthembeni/Charlottedale Percent		146	-	118	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Participation in IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MPCC		69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		1,546	2,053	4,656	7,126	24,370	24,370	6,049	6,232	7,126
Municipal Assistance Programme		-	539	-	-	284	284	-	-	-
Property Rates Implementation		32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ilembe Shared Services			334							
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		110,921	121,813	127,900	148,452	164,202	164,202	165,609	182,367	206,506
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		67,352	79,855	78,929	59,934	70,498	70,498	63,052	65,100	66,776
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MiG)		50,986	54,075	61,330	49,934	52,407	52,407	48,132	49,100	51,776
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		8,179	7,000	15,690	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Demand Side Mangement Frant		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	6,000	6,000
Intergrated National Electrification Programme		8,000	18,000	1,909	10,000	18,091	18,091	9,920	10,000	9,000
Municipal Systems Improvement		187	480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		10,143	7,188	888	-	191	191	-	-	-
Corridor Funding		6,937	3,626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rehab of Kwadukuza Musuem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small Town Rehabilitation Grant		-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		10	205	57	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Use Management Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Rough Seas		3,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beach Rehabilitation		-	164	645	-	191	191	-	-	-
Museum Subsidy		-	193	166	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ilembe Shared Services		823								
Other grant providers:		4,500	-	4,263	5,017	25,711	25,711	8,202	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant		4,500	-	91	-	4,289	4,289	2,202	-	-
Ballito Junction Road		-	-	3,000	5,017	12,050	12,050	6,000	-	-
Beach Node Development(IFA-Hullets)		-	-	1,172	-	9,371	9,371	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		82,817	87,043	84,080	64,951	96,401	96,401	71,253	65,100	66,776
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		193,738	208,855	211,980	213,403	260,602	260,602	236,863	247,467	273,282

83

## KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		7,039	-	-	-	-	-			
Current year receipts		112,956	115,557	119,655	137,534	135,061	135,061	153,749	170,021	192,945
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		100,115	115,557	119,655	137,534	135,061	135,061	153,749	170,021	192,945
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		19,881	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		13,489	-	18,896	-	18,223	18,223			
Current year receipts		6,140	5,922	7,628	10,918	10,918	10,918	11,860	12,346	13,561
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		19,629	5,922	8,302	10,918	29,141	29,141	11,860	12,346	13,561
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				18,223						
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		346	334	-						
Current year receipts		-		-						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		346		-						
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		119,744	121,812	127,957	148,452	164,202	164,202	165,609	182,367	206,506
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	20,227	-	18,223	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		26,541	-	-	-	8,091	8,091			
Current year receipts		41,490	79,855	87,020	59,934	62,407	62,407	63,052	65,100	66,776
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		55,945	79,855	78,929	59,934	70,498	70,498	63,052	65,100	66,776
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		12,085		8,091						
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		17,049		836	-	191	191			
Current year receipts		-	7,188	-	-	-	-			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		17,049	7,188	836	-	191	191	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				4,381	-	20,694	20,694			
Current year receipts		4,500		20,033	5,017	5,017	5,017	8,202	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4,500	-	24,414	5,017	25,711	25,711	8,202	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		77,495	87,043	104,179	64,951	96,401	96,401	71,253	65,100	66,776
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	12,085	-	8,091	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		197,238	208,855	232,136	213,403	260,602	260,602	236,863	247,467	273,282
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		32,312	-	26,314	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	-	(0)	(2,554)	-	18,223	164,202	(0)	(0)	(0)
Check capex	-	-	25,325	5,017	58,938	96,401	-	-	-

## KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
<u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Transfer to Ntamba</i>	1	20,752									
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		20,752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Transfer to Ntamba</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Transfer to Ntamba</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u> <i>Transfer to Ntamba</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u> <i>External Bursary</i>			6,100		750	750	750	750	300	316	334
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	6,100	-	750	750	750	750	300	316	334
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	20,752	6,100	-	750	750	750	750	300	316	334
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Transfer to Ntamba</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Transfer to Ntamba</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</u> <i>Transfer to Ntamba</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Groups of Individuals</u> <i>Free Basic Services</i>	5			26,504	14,044 29,198 2,750						
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	26,504	45,996	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	26,504	45,996	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	20,752	6,100	26,504	46,746	750	750	750	300	316	334



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1								
Basic Salaries and Wages		10,870	11,503	11,701	16,304	16,304	15,575	16,416	17,319
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,388	1,435	1,459	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		157	148	46	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4,026	4,268	4,326	5,402	5,402	5,162	5,440	5,740
Cellphone Allowance		1,170	1,106	1,294	1,374	1,374	2,446	2,578	2,720
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	84	84	66	66	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>17,612</b>	<b>18,544</b>	<b>18,910</b>	<b>23,146</b>	<b>23,146</b>	<b>23,182</b>	<b>24,434</b>	<b>25,778</b>
% Increase	4		5.3%	2.0%	22.4%	-	-	5.4%	5.5%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		6,787	6,693	8,686	10,007	10,007	10,904	11,493	12,125
Pension and UIF Contributions		804	1,047	1,114	1,518	1,518	1,328	1,400	1,477
Medical Aid Contributions		113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		510	923	596	937	937	1,013	1,068	1,127
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	580	870	1,223	1,148	1,148	1,628	1,716	1,810
Cellphone Allowance	3	90	96	108	132	132	135	142	150
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	45	315	99	259	259	257	270	285
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	277	277	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>8,928</b>	<b>9,944</b>	<b>11,826</b>	<b>14,277</b>	<b>14,277</b>	<b>15,265</b>	<b>16,089</b>	<b>16,974</b>
% Increase	4		11.4%	18.9%	20.7%	-	-	5.4%	5.5%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		133,831	149,106	166,173	199,725	192,840	207,821	219,043	231,090
Pension and UIF Contributions		30,685	29,409	31,425	41,658	37,020	42,248	44,529	46,978
Medical Aid Contributions		13,510	15,782	18,811	22,867	21,155	22,010	23,199	24,474
Overtime		34,780	41,065	48,065	28,513	36,894	32,084	33,816	35,676
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9,097	9,966	11,687	16,391	13,773	14,771	15,568	16,424
Cellphone Allowance	3	657	867	918	1,334	1,099	1,175	1,238	1,307
Housing Allowances	3	557	753	774	905	933	821	866	913
Other benefits and allowances	3	5,222	8,311	11,092	24,262	21,290	4,768	5,025	5,302
Payments in lieu of leave		14,137	17,604	19,694	9,388	5,546	24,940	26,287	27,733
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>242,476</b>	<b>272,863</b>	<b>308,638</b>	<b>345,044</b>	<b>330,550</b>	<b>350,637</b>	<b>369,572</b>	<b>389,898</b>
% Increase	4		12.5%	13.1%	11.8%	(4.2%)	-	5.4%	5.5%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>269,016</b>	<b>301,352</b>	<b>339,374</b>	<b>382,467</b>	<b>367,973</b>	<b>389,085</b>	<b>410,095</b>	<b>432,651</b>
			12.0%	12.6%	12.7%	(3.8%)	-	5.4%	5.5%

TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		269,016	301,352	339,374	382,467	367,973	389,085	410,095	432,651
% Increase	4		12.0%	12.6%	12.7%	(3.8%)	-	5.4%	5.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	251,404	282,807	320,464	359,321	344,827	365,902	385,661	406,873

87

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances &amp; benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		525,598		218,447			744,045
Chief Whip			492,750		207,498			700,248
Executive Mayor			656,999		262,248			919,247
Deputy Executive Mayor			525,598		218,447			744,045
Executive Committee			3,449,248		417,710			3,866,958
Total for all other councillors			9,924,593		6,283,268			16,207,861
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	15,574,786	-	7,607,618			23,182,404
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,375,236	249,631	281,530			1,906,397
Chief Finance Officer			1,012,262	211,097	619,068			1,842,427
								-
								-
								-
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>								
Chief Operations Officer			909,868	219,505	291,063			1,420,436
Executive Director : Corporate Services			1,292,721	2,020	250,494			1,545,235
Executive Director : EDP			1,095,289	255,002	219,646			1,569,937
Executive Director : Community Safety			1,267,281	2,020	276,953			1,546,254
Executive Director : Community Services			1,020,068	185,683	330,145			1,535,896
Executive Director : Civil Engineering & Human Settlements			1,095,535	199,271	246,555			1,541,361
Executive Director : Electrical Engineering			662,610	2,020	278,841			943,471
Executive Director : Youth			1,173,299	2,020	238,367			1,413,686
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	10,904,169	1,328,269	3,032,662	-		15,265,100
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	26,478,955	1,328,269	10,640,280	-		38,447,504

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2016/17			Current Year 2017/18			Budget Year 2018/19		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			57	12	57	57	-	57	57	-	57
Board Members of municipal entities	4										
<b>Municipal employees</b>											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5										
Other Managers	3		9	5	4	11	8	1	11	10	1
Professionals	7										
Finance			194	123	30	123	122	1	123	122	1
Spatial/town planning			24	24		21	21	-	21	21	-
Information Technology			15	15	-	23	23	-	23	23	-
Roads			2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
Electricity			5	5	-	6	6	-	6	6	-
Water			9	9	-	4	3	1	4	3	1
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other			3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Technicians			136	65	30	64	64		64	64	
Finance			560	547	103	113	106	7	113	106	7
Spatial/town planning			27	22	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			5	5		67	60	7	67	60	7
Roads			4	2	2	1	1	-	1	1	-
Electricity			39	33	11	16	16	-	16	16	-
Water			-	-		29	29	-	29	29	-
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other			-	-							
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			485	485	85						
Service and sales workers			164	99	16	544	521	23	544	521	23
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators											
Elementary Occupations			126	85	41	2	2	-	2	2	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>		9	<b>1,110</b>	<b>871</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>1,331</b>	<b>1,118</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>1,331</b>	<b>1,120</b>	<b>211</b>
% Increase						19.9%	28.4%	(15.9%)	-	0.2%	-
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10					<b>1,331</b>	<b>1,118</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>1,331</b>	<b>1,120</b>	<b>211</b>
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10					<b>89</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>-</b>
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10					<b>15</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>-</b>

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Mintz-Abadanza - Supporting Table 02-03 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		62,594	39,163	62,594	39,163	62,594	39,163	62,594	39,163	62,594	39,163	62,594	39,163	430,791	457,038	484,801
Service charges - electricity revenue														751,134	791,695	836,238
Service charges - water revenue														-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue														-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		4,482	4,482	4,482	4,482	4,482	4,482	4,482	4,482	4,482	4,482	4,482	4,482	53,780	55,887	59,177
Service charges - other														-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	1,161	1,223	1,291
Interest earned - external investments		1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	23,005	19,719	15,871
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	7,200	6,770	7,560
Dividends received														-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3,918	3,918	3,918	3,918	3,918	3,918	3,918	3,918	3,918	3,918	3,918	3,918	47,019	49,640	52,380
Licences and permits		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	205	216	228
Agency services		807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	9,688	10,211	10,772
Transfers and subsidies		13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	165,609	182,367	206,506
Other revenue		2,903	2,903	2,903	2,903	2,903	2,903	2,903	2,903	2,903	2,903	2,903	2,903	34,836	36,648	38,592
Gains on disposal of PPE														-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		91,136	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	130,299	1,524,427	1,611,415	1,712,417
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	385,902	385,661	406,873
Remuneration of councillors		1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	23,182	24,434	25,778
Debt impairment		3,794	3,794	3,794	3,794	3,794	3,794	3,794	3,794	3,794	3,794	3,794	3,794	45,529	47,988	50,627
Depreciation & asset impairment		7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	85,000	89,590	94,517
Finance charges		770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	9,235	9,733	10,269
Bulk purchases		53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	643,794	680,050	714,685
Other materials		3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	38,226	40,290	42,506
Contracted services		12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	146,184	154,078	162,552
Transfers and subsidies		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	316	334
Other expenditure		13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	13,861	166,329	178,228	190,715
Loss on disposal of PPE														-	-	-
Total Expenditure		126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	1,523,682	1,610,369	1,698,856
Surplus/(Deficit)		(35,837)	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	3,326	745	1,046	13,561
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		5,254	5,254	5,254	5,254	5,254	5,254	5,254	5,254	5,254	5,254	5,254	5,254	63,052	65,100	66,776
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		683	683	683	683	683	683	683	683	683	683	683	683	8,202	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(29,899)	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	71,998	66,146	80,337
Taxation														-	-	-
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(29,899)	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	71,998	66,146	80,337

89

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote			169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	2,027	2,137	2,254
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	90,651	105,271	121,938
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		4,348	43,511	43,511	43,511	43,511	43,511	43,511	43,511	43,511	43,511	43,511	43,511	482,967	506,685	535,328
	Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	11,354	11,967	12,626
	Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	99,656	98,485	104,102
	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	43,329	45,669	48,181
	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	61,598	58,542	62,287
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	801,800	845,339	889,922
	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	2,297	2,421	2,554
	Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit														-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote			97,074	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	1,595,680	1,676,515	1,779,193
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	48,243	50,848	53,644
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	127,498	136,840	146,656
	Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	68,577	72,740	77,136
	Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	47,804	50,385	53,156
	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	174,307	183,720	193,825
	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	164,497	173,380	182,916
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	107,734	113,552	119,797
	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	776,975	820,422	862,778
	Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	8,048	8,482	8,949
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote			126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	1,523,682	1,610,369	1,698,856
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			(29,899)	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	71,998	66,146	80,337
Taxation															-	-	-
Attributable to minorities															-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate															-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)			(29,899)	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	71,998	66,146	80,337

90

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	<b>Revenue - Functional</b>															
	<i>Governance and administration</i>															
	Executive and council	12,072	51,235	51,235	51,235	51,235	51,235	51,235	51,235	51,235	51,235	51,235	51,235	575,659	614,107	659,535
	Finance and administration	7,716	7,716	7,716	7,716	7,716	7,716	7,716	7,716	7,716	7,716	7,716	7,716	92,594	107,319	124,098
	Internal audit	4,356	43,519	43,519	43,519	43,519	43,519	43,519	43,519	43,519	43,519	43,519	43,519	483,065	508,788	535,437
	<i>Community and public safety</i>															
	Community and social services	3,362	3,362	3,362	3,362	3,362	3,362	3,362	3,362	3,362	3,362	3,362	3,362	40,344	36,622	39,172
	Sport and recreation	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	15,344	12,737	13,422
	Public safety	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	18,323	16,992	17,926
	Housing	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	47	50	52
	Health	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	552	6,629	6,844	7,771
	<i>Economic and environmental services</i>															
	Planning and development	8,896	8,896	8,896	8,896	8,896	8,896	8,896	8,896	8,896	8,896	8,896	8,896	106,751	106,277	112,097
	Road transport	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	11,162	11,765	12,412
	Environmental protection	7,966	7,966	7,966	7,966	7,966	7,966	7,966	7,966	7,966	7,966	7,966	7,966	95,589	94,512	99,685
	<i>Trading services</i>															
	Energy sources	72,744	72,744	72,744	72,744	72,744	72,744	72,744	72,744	72,744	72,744	72,744	72,744	872,927	919,509	988,389
	Water management	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	801,800	845,339	889,922
	Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other	5,927	5,927	5,927	5,927	5,927	5,927	5,927	5,927	5,927	5,927	5,927	5,927	71,127	74,171	78,467
	<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>97,074</b>	<b>136,237</b>	<b>136,237</b>	<b>136,237</b>	<b>136,237</b>	<b>136,237</b>	<b>136,237</b>	<b>136,237</b>	<b>136,237</b>	<b>136,237</b>	<b>136,237</b>	<b>136,237</b>	<b>1,595,680</b>	<b>1,676,515</b>	<b>1,779,193</b>
	<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>															
	<i>Governance and administration</i>															
	Executive and council	21,755	21,755	21,755	21,755	21,755	21,755	21,755	21,755	21,755	21,755	21,755	21,755	261,055	278,069	296,047
	Finance and administration	8,897	8,897	8,897	8,897	8,897	8,897	8,897	8,897	8,897	8,897	8,897	8,897	106,769	114,992	123,605
	Internal audit	12,484	12,484	12,484	12,484	12,484	12,484	12,484	12,484	12,484	12,484	12,484	12,484	149,806	159,355	167,460
	<i>Community and public safety</i>															
	Community and social services	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	4,480	4,722	4,982
	Sport and recreation	14,941	14,941	14,941	14,941	14,941	14,941	14,941	14,941	14,941	14,941	14,941	14,941	179,290	188,972	199,365
	Public safety	3,280	3,280	3,280	3,280	3,280	3,280	3,280	3,280	3,280	3,280	3,280	3,280	39,355	41,481	43,762
	Housing	7,294	7,294	7,294	7,294	7,294	7,294	7,294	7,294	7,294	7,294	7,294	7,294	87,531	92,257	97,332
	Health	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	33,074	34,859	36,777
	<i>Economic and environmental services</i>															
	Planning and development	1,611	1,611	1,611	1,611	1,611	1,611	1,611	1,611	1,611	1,611	1,611	1,611	19,331	20,375	21,495
	Road transport	19,887	19,887	19,887	19,887	19,887	19,887	19,887	19,887	19,887	19,887	19,887	19,887	238,649	251,536	265,371
	Environmental protection	4,822	4,822	4,822	4,822	4,822	4,822	4,822	4,822	4,822	4,822	4,822	4,822	57,858	60,983	64,337
	Energy sources	14,839	14,839	14,839	14,839	14,839	14,839	14,839	14,839	14,839	14,839	14,839	14,839	178,064	187,679	198,002
	Water management	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	227	2,874	2,874	3,032
	Waste management	70,391	70,391	70,391	70,391	70,391	70,391	70,391	70,391	70,391	70,391	70,391	70,391	844,688	891,792	938,073
	Other	64,254	64,254	64,254	64,254	64,254	64,254	64,254	64,254	64,254	64,254	64,254	64,254	771,053	814,180	856,193
	<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>126,974</b>	<b>126,974</b>	<b>126,974</b>	<b>126,974</b>	<b>126,974</b>	<b>126,974</b>	<b>126,974</b>	<b>126,974</b>	<b>126,974</b>	<b>126,974</b>	<b>126,974</b>	<b>126,974</b>	<b>1,523,682</b>	<b>1,610,369</b>	<b>1,698,896</b>
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>(29,899)</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>71,998</b>	<b>66,146</b>	<b>80,337</b>
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate															
<b>1</b>	<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(29,899)</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>9,263</b>	<b>71,998</b>	<b>66,146</b>	<b>80,337</b>

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
1	Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated																
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit													-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit													-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit													-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit													-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		650	800	1,900	2,780	2,402	2,500	2,620	350	1,500	3,050	3,400	21,952	9,800	13,300	
	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit				500	620								1,120	-	-	
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		600	1,600	4,050	6,700	4,651	10,870	9,210	9,490	12,990	12,321	6,590	79,082	123,500	103,476	
	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit	500	3,800	7,039	7,347	5,000	7,047	11,530	11,754	11,000	18,047	21,527	20,057	124,649	90,927	15,000	
	Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit	-	600	450	450	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	2,500	2,500	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total			500	5,650	9,889	14,247	15,400	14,109	24,900	23,584	20,840	32,537	36,898	30,047	226,727	134,276	
2	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit	-	-	400	650	750	-	150	600	500	600	-	-	3,650	1,800	800	
	Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit													-	-	-	
	Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit				-	325	-	-	200	475	-	-	-	1,000	900	750	
	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit	3,168	3,168	550	870	1,025	370	350	600	1,080	1,800	-	-	12,981	17,030	-	
	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit	-	100	450	330	250	100	-	-	1,350	-	-	-	2,580	4,900	1,000	
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit	-	-	1,500	250	250	-	-	250	1,600	2,500	1,820	180	8,350	20,400	150	
	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit	-			-	10	130	200	2,500	550	1,200	50	450	5,080	1,506	-	
	Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-	400	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total			3,168	3,268	2,900	2,100	2,610	700	4,150	5,555	7,080	1,870	630	34,631	46,536	2,700	
Total Capital Expenditure			3,668	8,918	12,789	16,347	18,010	14,709	25,600	27,734	26,395	39,617	38,768	30,677	273,263	136,976	



KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
1	<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
	<i>Governance and administration</i>																
	Executive and council		-	-	700	1,250	1,360	-	150	850	700	600	-	-	5,610	1,970	950
	Finance and administration		-	-	700	1,250	1,360	-	150	850	700	600	-	-	5,610	1,970	950
	Internal audit																
	<i>Community and public safety</i>		3,168	5,068	2,500	3,770	4,805	2,972	2,850	3,220	3,130	3,700	2,050	2,400	39,633	34,080	21,200
	Community and social services	3,168	3,168	3,768	1,150	1,950	2,365	2,220	2,350	2,500	980	1,800	-	-	22,251	10,000	2,700
	Sport and recreation	-	-	650	600	1,120	1,640	552	500	720	1,150	900	2,050	2,400	12,282	16,380	13,300
	Public safety	-	-	50	200	200	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	200	200
	Housing	-	-	600	550	500	650	200	-	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	4,500	7,500	5,000
	Health																
	<i>Economic and environmental services</i>																
	Planning and development	-	-	50	2,500	3,730	6,645	4,561	10,870	9,410	11,015	15,070	14,141	6,770	84,762	141,550	99,826
	Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	325	-	-	200	475	580	-	-	1,580	800	750
	Trading services	500	500	3,800	7,089	7,597	5,200	4,561	10,870	9,210	10,540	14,490	14,141	6,770	83,182	140,750	99,076
	Energy sources	500	500	3,800	7,039	7,347	5,000	7,177	11,730	14,254	11,550	20,247	22,577	21,507	133,229	95,663	15,000
	Waste management	-	-	-	50	250	200	7,177	11,730	14,254	11,550	19,247	21,577	20,507	129,729	92,413	15,000
2	<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		3,668	8,918	12,789	16,347	18,010	14,709	25,600	27,734	26,395	39,617	38,768	30,677	263,234	273,263	136,976
	<b>Funded by:</b>																
	National Government	-	-	-	500	2,400	4,150	2,311	7,970	7,710	5,340	11,447	12,348	8,877	63,052	65,100	66,776
	Provincial Government														-	-	-
	District Municipality														-	-	-
	Other transfers and grants	-	-	650	300	650	400	202	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	8,202	-	-
	Transfers recognised - capital																
	Public contributions & donations	-	-	650	800	3,050	4,550	2,512	7,970	9,710	7,340	13,447	12,348	8,877	71,253	65,100	66,776
	Borrowing	-	-	1,800	2,000	2,000	2,000	4,000	8,000	9,000	11,000	12,000	13,000	15,200	80,000	40,000	-
	Internally generated funds	3,668	3,668	6,468	9,989	11,297	11,460	8,197	9,630	9,024	8,055	14,171	13,420	6,600	111,980	168,163	70,200
	<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		3,668	8,918	12,789	16,347	18,010	14,709	25,600	27,734	26,395	39,617	38,768	30,677	263,234	273,263	136,976

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Cash Receipts By Source	Property rates		36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	420,475	446,017
	Service charges - electricity revenue	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	712,526	751,715
	Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - refuse revenue	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	48,402	47,504	50,301
	Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rental of facilities and equipment	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	1,161	1,223	1,291
	Interest earned - external investments	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	23,005	19,719	15,871
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	4,690	4,062	4,536
	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	19,019	35,850	37,705
	Licences and permits	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	205	216	228
	Agency services	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	9,688	10,211	10,772
	Transfer receipts - operational	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	165,599	182,367	206,506
	Other revenue	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	19,636	21,648	23,592
	Cash Receipts by Source		80,635	116,665	116,665	116,665	116,665	116,665	116,665	116,665	116,665	116,665	116,665	116,665	1,363,953	1,455,811	1,548,533
	Other Cash Flows by Source			25,000					15,000		23,052				63,052	65,100	66,776
	Transfer receipts - capital																
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																
	(National /Provincia Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE																	
Short term loans				80,000										80,000	40,000	-	
Borrowing long term/financing														2,500	1,500	1,500	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits													2,500	83,500	148,000	128,000	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	13,000	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	5,500	54	163	-	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables													54	(236)	163	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				10,503										10,503	(8,000)	(30,000)	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		93,635	148,165	213,668	123,165	123,165	123,165	138,165	123,165	146,217	123,165	123,165	124,719	1,603,351	1,702,175	1,714,973	
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs		30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	365,902	385,561	406,873	
Remuneration of councillors		1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	23,182	24,434	25,778	
Finance charges		770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	9,235	9,733	10,269	
Bulk purchases - Electricity		53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	643,794	880,050	714,685	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials		3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	38,226	40,290	42,506	
Contracted services		12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	146,184	154,078	162,552	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	316	334	
Other expenditure		9,841	9,841	9,841	9,841	9,841	9,841	9,841	9,841	9,841	9,841	9,841	9,841	118,092	137,153	133,703	
Cash Payments by Type		112,076	112,076	112,076	112,076	112,076	112,076	112,076	112,076	112,076	112,076	112,076	112,076	1,344,916	1,431,716	1,486,659	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets		3,668	8,918	12,789	16,347	18,010	14,709	25,600	27,734	26,395	39,617	38,768	30,677	263,234	273,263	136,976	
Repayment of borrowing														14,666	16,106	17,286	
Other Cash Flows/Payments							7,333						(7,333)	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type		115,744	120,994	124,865	128,424	130,086	134,119	137,677	139,810	138,471	151,694	150,844	150,086	1,622,815	1,721,084	1,650,962	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(22,109)	27,171	88,802	(5,259)	(6,914)	(10,953)	489	(16,645)	7,746	(28,529)	(27,679)	(25,367)	(19,254)	(18,909)	64,011	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:		195,965	173,878	201,048	286,851	284,592	277,571	266,716	267,206	250,361	238,307	228,778	202,099	195,986	176,733	157,824	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		173,878	201,048	289,851	284,592	277,671	266,718	267,205	250,561	258,307	228,778	202,099	176,733	176,733	157,824	221,835	

[illegible]

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Dolphin Coast Waste Management			Refuse Removal		41,468
Mr Price Pro			TOURISM		4,495
Sharks Board			Sharks Control		3,968
Pro secure Security and G4S Security			Security Services		18,702
ZAMA ZAMA ENGINEERING MANUFACT			Refuse Bags		3,370



[illegible]

<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>10,411</b>	<b>27,827</b>	<b>55,021</b>	<b>75,250</b>	<b>80,782</b>	<b>31,356</b>	<b>44,120</b>	<b>20,000</b>
Community Facilities	3,195	17,191	33,991	59,882	67,580	26,856	33,320	8,200
Halls	2,666	5,103	10,609	15,400	12,750	3,250	14,500	
Centres					-		4,000	
Crèches				7,466	6,446	1,800	5,200	5,200
Clinics/Care Centres					-			
Fire/Ambulance Stations					-			
Testing Stations				6,186	6,186	1,120		
Museums					-		100	
Galleries					-			
Theatres					-			
Libraries					-		400	
Cemeteries/Crematoria			23,382	25,600	28,085	17,866	6,500	
Police				230	230	50	100	500
Parks	(90)	303			-			
Public Open Space				50	50	20	20	
Nature Reserves					-			
Public Ablution Facilities				200	236			
Markets					-			
Stalls				500	250	250	500	500
Abattoirs					-			
Airports					-			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				4,250	13,346	2,500	2,000	2,000
Capital Spares	619	11,784			-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7,216	10,637	21,030	15,368	13,203	4,500	10,800	11,800
Indoor Facilities	2,222	1,059	4,009	6,381	4,181	1,000	2,800	11,800
Outdoor Facilities	4,994	9,578	17,021	8,987	9,022	3,500	8,000	
Capital Spares								
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								
Historic Buildings								
Works of Art								
Conservation Areas								
Other Heritage								
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	500	-	200	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								
Unimproved Property								
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	500	-	200	-	-
Improved Property								
Unimproved Property				500	-	200		
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>3,107</b>	<b>6,990</b>	<b>2,361</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings	3,107	6,990	2,361	6,000	4,500	4,000	2,500	-
Municipal Offices	2,593	3,755	2,361	6,000	4,500	4,000	2,500	
Pay/Enquiry Points								
Building Plan Offices								
Workshops								
Yards								
Stores								
Laboratories								
Training Centres								
Manufacturing Plant								
Depots								
Capital Spares	514	3,235						
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing								
Social Housing								
Capital Spares								
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Biological or Cultivated Assets									
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	3,560	400	500	-	-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	3,560	400	500	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>									
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>									
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>					3,560	400	500		
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>									
<i>Unspecified</i>									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1,281	-	792	1,200	1,280	1,150	800	400
Computer Equipment		1,281		792	1,200	1,280	1,150	800	400
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		2,670	1,090	1,041	1,356	1,382	1,600	1,542	400
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,670	1,090	1,041	1,356	1,382	1,600	1,542	400
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		2,191	4,752	3,351	2,210	2,838	2,860	1,524	650
Machinery and Equipment		2,191	4,752	3,351	2,210	2,838	2,860	1,524	650
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1,824	14,022	4,623	320	1,420	2,555	-	-
Transport Assets		1,824	14,022	4,623	320	1,420	2,555	-	-
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries									
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	208,968	279,789	204,522	161,358	156,200	211,102	208,563	82,600



[illegible]

Promenades								
Capital Spares								
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres								
Core Layers								
Distribution Layers								
Capital Spares								
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>2,515</b>	<b>1,010</b>	<b>2,059</b>	<b>5,400</b>	<b>3,516</b>	<b>5,230</b>	<b>3,800</b>	<b>-</b>
Community Facilities	1,150	321	15	3,800	1,916	5,230	500	-
Halls	12	-						
Centres								
Crèches								
Clinics/Care Centres								
Fire/Ambulance Stations								
Testing Stations								
Museums		193						
Galleries								
Theatres								
Libraries								
Cemeteries/Crematoria								
Police								
Parks	(121)	81						
Public Open Space						1,800	500	
Nature Reserves								
Public Ablution Facilities				3,800	1,916	3,430		
Markets								
Stalls								
Abattoirs								
Airports								
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								
Capital Spares	1,259	47	15					
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1,365	689	2,044	1,600	1,600	-	3,300	-
Indoor Facilities	367	394	214					
Outdoor Facilities	998	295	1,830	1,600	1,600		3,300	
Capital Spares								
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Monuments								
Historic Buildings	87							
Works of Art								
Conservation Areas								
Other Heritage								
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								
Unimproved Property								
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								
Unimproved Property								
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>6,383</b>	<b>4,255</b>	<b>13,388</b>	<b>15,400</b>	<b>15,394</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings	6,383	4,255	13,307	13,400	13,394	1,000	400	-
Municipal Offices	6,191	4,047	13,307	13,000	13,000	600		
Pay/Enquiry Points								
Building Plan Offices								
Workshops								
Yards				400	394	400	400	
Stores								
Laboratories								
Training Centres								
Manufacturing Plant								
Depots								
Capital Spares	192	208						
Housing	-	-	81	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-
Staff Housing								
Social Housing			81	2,000	2,000	2,000		
Capital Spares								
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets								

<b>Intangible Assets</b>									
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	629	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			629						
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries									
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	35,593	37,726	60,084	46,396	42,520	30,180	36,900	10,876
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	11.9%	22.7%	20.1%	18.9%	11.5%	13.5%	7.9%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		61.2%	54.5%	95.0%	56.2%	51.5%	35.5%	41.2%	11.5%

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure			27,225	37,526	28,163	57,124	42,829	43,737	46,099	48,634
Roads Infrastructure			17,095	27,064	9,465	11,777	6,708	6,436	6,784	7,157
Roads			9,376	25,398	9,465	6,506	6,360	6,069	6,397	6,749
Road Structures							-			
Road Furniture			7,719	1,666		5,271	348	367	387	408
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	13,500	7,511	7,797	8,219	8,671
Drainage Collection						13,500	7,511	7,797	8,219	8,671
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure			9,775	10,452	18,698	31,811	28,607	29,496	31,089	32,799
Power Plants										
HV Substations						720	791	833	878	926
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations						2,240	1,807	1,886	1,988	2,097
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks						1,192	1,049	1,105	1,164	1,228
LV Networks			9,775	10,452	18,698	27,659	24,960	25,673	27,059	28,548
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure			355	10	-	35	3	7	7	7
Landfill Sites				10		35	3	7	7	7
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares			355							
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets			14,415	13,371	27,418	30,410	24,789	24,326	25,639	27,049
Community Facilities			12,885	10,381	15,961	2,788	2,072	2,212	2,331	2,460
Halls						806	802	829	873	921
Centres										
Crèches						30	26	17	18	19
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations								60	64	67
Testing Stations								40	42	44
Museums						13	12	11	12	13
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries						51	68	68	72	76
Cemeteries/Crematoria								50	53	55
Police										
Parks			5,168	10,379				300	316	333
Public Open Space					15,961	1,554	374			
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities						335	790	837	882	931
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares			7,717	2						
Sport and Recreation Facilities			1,530	2,989	11,458	27,622	22,717	22,114	23,308	24,590
Indoor Facilities								130	137	145
Outdoor Facilities			1,530	2,989	11,458	27,622	22,717	21,984	23,171	24,445

Capital Spares									
<b>Heritage assets</b>									
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
<b>Other assets</b>	4,031	2,774	2,871	1,359	1,330	1,173	1,237	1,305	
Operational Buildings	4,031	2,774	2,871	1,359	1,330	1,173	1,237	1,305	
Municipal Offices	2,025	2,150	2,871	1,351	1,322	1,125	1,186	1,252	
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops						14	14	15	
Yards						27	28	30	
Stores				5	4	4	5	5	
Laboratories				3	3	3	3	3	
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares	2,006	624							
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	697	630	654	689	727	
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	697	630	654	689	727	
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications				697	630	654	689	727	
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	18	80	-	-	11	12	13	13	
Computer Equipment	18	80			11	12	13	13	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	117	-	100	83	74	57	60	64	
Furniture and Office Equipment	117	-	100	83	74	57	60	64	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	1,639	1,479	2,016	1,745	1,809	1,978	2,085	2,199	
Machinery and Equipment	1,639	1,479	2,016	1,745	1,809	1,978	2,085	2,199	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	6,240	8,096	8,252	8,981	9,602	9,803	10,332	10,901	
Transport Assets	6,240	8,096	8,252	8,981	9,602	9,803	10,332	10,901	
<b>Libraries</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries									
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	53,686	63,326	68,820	100,399	81,074	81,740	86,154	90,892
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		3.6%	3.6%	3.7%	4.8%	4.0%	4.1%	4.0%	3.8%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		5.0%	5.2%	5.3%	6.9%	5.7%	10898.6%	5.7%	5.6%





Biological or Cultivated Assets									
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	2,667	2,619	2,619	2,698	2,844	3,001
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights		-	-	2,667	2,619	2,619	2,698	2,844	3,001
<i>Water Rights</i>									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>									
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>									
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>				2,667	2,619	2,619	2,698	2,844	3,001
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>									
<i>Unspecified</i>									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		2,751	-	2,499	2,363	2,363	2,434	2,566	2,707
Computer Equipment		2,751		2,499	2,363	2,363	2,434	2,566	2,707
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		3,053	1,446	1,184	2,272	2,272	2,341	2,468	2,603
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,053	1,446	1,184	2,272	2,272	2,341	2,468	2,603
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		2,584	3,790	1,621	4,175	4,175	4,302	4,534	4,783
Machinery and Equipment		2,584	3,790	1,621	4,175	4,175	4,302	4,534	4,783
<b>Transport Assets</b>		3,083	3,123	5,840	6,080	6,080	6,265	6,603	6,966
Transport Assets		3,083	3,123	5,840	6,080	6,080	6,265	6,603	6,966
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries									
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	59,778	69,201	63,265	82,499	82,499	85,000	89,590	94,517





Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	6,940	7,874	5,002	3,700	1,500
Community Facilities	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	6,790	7,724	4,852	3,700	1,500
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	6,790	7,724	4,852	3,700	1,500
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	2,600	4,860	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	2,600	4,860	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	2,600	4,860	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

111

Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries									
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	-	-	-	23,090	26,204	21,952	27,800	43,500
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	11.7%	8.3%	10.2%	31.8%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	28.0%	31.8%	25.8%	31.0%	46.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to

check balance	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---	---	----	---	---	---

## KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		580	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		3,650	1,800	800	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		1,000	900	750	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		34,933	26,830	13,300	15,000	17,250	19,838	22,813
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		3,700	4,900	1,000	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		87,432	143,900	103,626	78,000	89,700	103,155	118,628
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		129,739	92,433	15,000	18,000	20,700	23,805	27,376
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		2,200	2,500	2,500	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>263,234</b>	<b>273,263</b>	<b>136,976</b>	<b>111,000</b>	<b>127,650</b>	<b>146,798</b>	<b>168,817</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		444	468	494	518	544	571	600
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		2,968	3,128	3,300	3,466	3,639	3,821	4,012
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		1,425	1,502	1,584	1,664	1,747	1,834	1,926
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		1,235	1,302	1,373	1,442	1,514	1,590	1,669
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		55,742	58,752	61,983	65,082	68,336	71,753	75,341
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		7,345	7,742	8,168	8,576	9,005	9,455	9,928
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		54,675	57,627	60,796	63,836	67,028	70,380	73,898
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		68,453	72,150	76,118	79,924	83,920	88,116	92,522
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		97	102	108	113	119	125	131
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>192,383</b>	<b>202,772</b>	<b>213,925</b>	<b>224,621</b>	<b>235,852</b>	<b>247,644</b>	<b>260,027</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>455,617</b>	<b>476,035</b>	<b>350,900</b>	<b>335,621</b>	<b>363,502</b>	<b>394,442</b>	<b>428,844</b>

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individuality Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
											Budget Year 2018/19 Forecast	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER	4	Sedon - Public Participation Double cab 4x2			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets		180		180	-	-	Whole	New
						Transport Assets	Transport Assets		400		400	-	-	Whole	New
CORPORATE SERVICES		Elec Staff Attendance Register Office Furniture & Equipment Relocishment of Civic Building Disaster Recovery Site PC and Printer Upgrades Network Upgrade Implementation of IT Governance			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		500		500	-	-	Whole	New
						Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		2,200	1,000	800	1,000	-	Whole	Renewal
FINANCE		Equipment			Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		600		600	-	-	Whole	New
						Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		600		600	-	-	Whole	New
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING		Street Naming Signage Land Purchase Intermodal Bulk Flats GIS Implementation Equipment Museum Artifacts Informal Trading Stalls LOUV Wet Canopy			Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture		250		250	-	-	Whole	New
						Non-revenue Generating	Unimproved Property		200		200	-	-	Ward 10	New
COMMUNITY SERVICES		Security Gates			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		250		250	-	-	Whole	New
						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		125	150	75	50	-	All Wards	New
		Tools and Equipment			Yes	Community Facilities	Museums		100		100	-	-	Ward 19	New
						Community Facilities	Saltia		1,250	250	500	500	-	All Wards	New
		Library Furniture Library Security Upgrade Library Dropbox Benches			Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets		225		225	-	-	Whole	New
						Community Facilities	Halls		500		500	-	-	All Wards	New
		Furniture and Office Equipment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		200	200	200	-	-	All Wards	New
						Community Facilities	Halls		150		150	-	-	All Wards	New
		Public Open Space			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		400		400	-	-	All Wards	New
						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		20	20	20	-	-	All Wards	New
		Machinery and Equipment			Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		15		15	-	-	All Wards	New
						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		200	150	100	100	-	All Wards	New
		Community Facilities			Yes	Community Facilities	Libraries		200		200	-	-	All Wards	New
						Community Facilities	Libraries		200		200	-	-	All Wards	New
		Public Open Space			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		40	50	30	30	-	All Wards	New
						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		60	50	30	30	-	All Wards	New
		Public Open Space			Yes	Community Facilities	Public Open Space		150		150	-	-	All Wards	New
						Community Facilities	Public Open Space		200		200	-	-	All Wards	New
		Public Abolition Facilities			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		80		80	-	-	All Wards	New
						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		30	30	30	-	-	All Wards	New
		Public Abolition Facilities			Yes	Community Facilities	Public Abolition Facilities		800		800	-	-	Ward 19	Renewal
						Community Facilities	Public Abolition Facilities		400		400	-	-	Ward 19	Renewal
		Community Facilities			Yes	Community Facilities	Public Abolition Facilities		400		400	-	-	Ward 22	Renewal
						Community Facilities	Public Abolition Facilities		10,000		10,000	-	-	Ward 22	Renewal
		Community Facilities			Yes	Community Facilities	Community Facilities		130	235	130	-	-	Ward 7	New
						Community Facilities	Community Facilities		6,500		6,500	-	-	Ward 19	New
		Community Facilities			Yes	Community Facilities	Community Facilities		500		500	-	-	Whole	New
						Community Facilities	Community Facilities		500		500	-	-	Ward 12	New
		Community Facilities			Yes	Community Facilities	Community Facilities		400		400	-	-	Ward 8	New
						Community Facilities	Community Facilities		6,338		6,338	-	-	Ward 5	New
		Machinery and Equipment			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		50		50	-	-	All Wards	New
						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		250		250	-	-	All Wards	New
		Solid Waste Infrastructure			Yes	Waste Drop-off Points	Waste Drop-off Points		50		50	-	-	All Wards	New
						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		82		82	-	-	All Wards	New
		Machinery and Equipment			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		942		942	-	-	Ward 11	New
						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		200		200	-	-	Ward 18/12/22	New
		Waste Transfer Stations			Yes	Waste Transfer Stations	Waste Transfer Stations		200		200	-	-	Ward 19	New
						Waste Transfer Stations	Waste Transfer Stations		1,000		1,000	-	-	Ward 2	Renewal
		Solid Waste Infrastructure			Yes	Public Abolition Facilities	Public Abolition Facilities		1,800		1,800	-	-	Ward 11	Renewal
						Public Abolition Facilities	Public Abolition Facilities		1,500		1,500	-	-	Ward 11	Renewal
		Sport and Recreation Facilities			Yes	Outdoor Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		3,204		3,204	-	-	Ward 12	Renewal
						Outdoor Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		2,500		2,500	-	-	Ward 3	Renewal
		Sport and Recreation Facilities			Yes	Indoor Facilities	Indoor Facilities		1,652		1,652	-	-	Ward 8	New
						Indoor Facilities	Indoor Facilities		1,181		1,181	-	-	Ward 6	Renewal
		Sport and Recreation Facilities			Yes	Outdoor Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		1,500		1,500	-	-	Ward 19	Renewal
						Outdoor Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		1,075		1,075	-	-	Ward 19	Renewal
		Sport and Recreation Facilities			Yes	Indoor Facilities	Indoor Facilities		3,600		3,600	-	-	Ward 19	New
						Indoor Facilities	Indoor Facilities		3,000		3,000	-	-	Ward 19/11/14/19	New



Melrose Wood Community Hall	Community Facilities	Yes		5,000					Halls	Ward 22	5,000					New						
Extension of Madindube Community Hall (Access Parking)	Community Facilities	Yes			2,300				Halls	Ward 27		2,300				New						
Conference Centre	Community Facilities	Yes				6,027			Centres	Ward 19		6,027				New						
Maunisa Multi Purpose Centre	Community Facilities	Yes				4,200			Centres	Ward 29		4,200				New						
Grootville Community Hall	Community Facilities	Yes		5,000					Halls	Ward 11	5,000					New						
Glenhow Community Hall	Community Facilities	Yes		2,000					Halls	Ward 15	2,000					New						
Madibeni Community Hall	Community Facilities	Yes			2,700				Halls	Ward 23		2,700				New						
Shayamoya Community Hall	Community Facilities	Yes			450				Halls	Ward 24		450				New						
Difentlo Community Halls	Community Facilities	Yes		5,000					Halls	Ward 27	5,000					New						
Meville Hall	Community Facilities	Yes		5,011					Halls	Ward 24	5,011					New						
Diea Internal Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Yes			650				Roads	Ward 27		650				New						
Madikeni Access	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 8						Renewal						
Lincolnton Access Road	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Wards 11&10						Renewal						
Nyabane Access Roads & Storm water	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 27						New						
Madibeni Access Roads & Storm water	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 25						New						
Stanger Heighe Roads Improvement	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 25						New						
Mangwato to Nyongole & Kotshi Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 17						Renewal						
Nieobongo Road Improvement	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 27						New						
Ward 10 Ward 10 Link Road Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 8						Renewal						
Googona Road	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 9						New						
Soketabona Phase 2 to Link San Sudi	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Wards 11&10						Renewal						
Ward 4 Internal Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 27						New						
Lincolnton Roads Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 27						New						
Grootville Surface Roads & Stormwater	Roads Infrastructure	Yes		12,000		4,000			Roads	Ward 25		4,000				New						
Maibetobela Bridge	Roads Infrastructure	Yes		7,000					Roads	Ward 4	7,000					New						
Glenhow South Link	Roads Infrastructure	Yes		17,000					Roads	Ward 5	17,000					Renewal						
Hlabanani Roads Upgrading	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 10						New						
Hlabankosi Access Road	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 9						New						
Major Storm water Upgrading (Floods) - Tumkey	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Diplini Access Road	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 24						Renewal						
Nyabikazi Bridge	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 25						New						
Glenza Street	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 1						New						
Slide walk project	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 26						New						
Upgrading of Roads and stormwater in Dube Village	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 3						New						
Thembeni Roads upgrade	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 16						New						
Waterworks road upgrade to Blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 16						New						
Rehabilitation of Glenhow roads	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 28						Renewal						
Ward 2 Internal roads	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	All Wards						Renewal						
Maphibiza road upgrade	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 23						Renewal						
PSS3 link to ward 13	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 28						Renewal						
Kotlalewe Internal roads	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 23						Renewal						
Shayamoya road upgrade to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 23						Renewal						
Rehabilitation of Mlenife and Nengwe street	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 18						Renewal						
Zone 5 - Roads and Stormwater	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 26						New						
Gravel road upgrade to Blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 25						Renewal						
Upgrades of Internal roads to Blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 21						Renewal						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 5						Renewal						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 1						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 24						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						
Upgrades of Internal roads to blacktop	Roads Infrastructure	Yes							Roads	Ward 15						New						





KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand Parent municipality:	1,2	Land Purchase Intermodal		Non-revenue Generating	Unimproved Property		2017	500	-	200	-	-
		Upgrade Beach Ablution Zinkwazi Upgrade to Tidal pool and septic tank at Tinley Manor Beach Neneß Beach Node Development Ward 15 Crèche		Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities Outdoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Crèches		2017 2017 2018 2017	1,000 5,000 1,000 1,310	650 2,600 950 524	1,800 1,852 1,000 1,500	- - 3,000 -	
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING COMMUNITY SERVICES		Office Space / Park Home Chief Albert Lutuli Road Rehab. Manor Drive and Greyridge Roads Improvements Ballito Business Park Road Upgrade Lxvopierre Building Extension Mleibenti Community Hall Ectele Internal Roads		Operational Buildings Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure Operational Buildings Community Facilities Roads Infrastructure	Municipal Offices Roads Roads Roads Municipal Offices Halls Roads		2018 2018 2017 2017 2017 2017 2017	1,000 750 3,500 1,000 7,000 3,500 4,700	- 23 1,000 1,000 2,500 2,000 2,700	2,500 3,500 2,500 6,000 1,500 1,500 2,000	2,500 9,100 - - - - 4,000	- - - - - - -
							2017	9,068	16,066	29,962	13,900	-
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET												

117

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project																
Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	JGP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/no)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
R thousand									Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location		
4	Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote  Detailed Operational Budget attached in Original Item		2	6			5									
1	Parent operational expenditure															
	Entities: List all operational projects grouped by Entity															
	Entity A Water project A															
	Entity B Electricity project B															
	Entity Operational expenditure															
	Total Operational expenditure															
	Realignments															
	1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure															

## **2.1 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS**

## **OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS**

### **BACKGROUND**

KDM is required to follow a strict budget process that enables significant participation by the community and all stakeholders. This budget process is governed by the MSA and the MFMA.

Numerous departmental meetings and workshops were held to ensure that the MTREF is more closely aligned to KDM's IDP and its SDBIP. Regular meetings were scheduled involving the BSC; the BTO and all business units.

The DRAFT MTREF will also be submitted to COGTA, Provincial and National Treasury immediately after the approval by the council as required by MFMA.

- **Business Unit Consultation**

The Business Unit's have been advised to account for all operating costs necessary for the life of capital projects in compiling their Capital Budget, and, also, all incidental cost savings and increases in revenue.

Both the Operating and Capital Budgets have been evaluated through a prioritisation mechanism to assist in ensuring alignment to KDM's development strategies.

### **POLITICAL OVERSIGHT**

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor to provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. To assist the prioritisation and spending plans of Council, the political component has a duty to oversee the budget process.

The municipal has a functional Budget Steering Committee in place. The BSC monitors financial planning and spending plans, and advises Council accordingly. The BSC also considers all budget-related policies before these are tabled to Council for approval.

### **BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES**

The following budget-related policies were taken into account in developing the MTREF:

1. Rates Policy
2. Credit Control & Debt Management Policy
3. Indigent Policy
4. Tariff Policy
5. Investment & Cash Management Policy
6. Borrowings Policy
7. Fixed Asset Management Policy
8. Funding & Reserves Policy

9. Budget Policy
10. Virements Policy
11. Long Term Financial Planning Policy
12. Policy on Infrastructure, Investments and Capital Projects

These have been tabled as a separate item for the consideration of Council.

### **ALIGNMENT WITH NATIONAL & PROVINCIAL PRIORITIES**

The MTREF is in line with National and Provincial objectives. The successful alignment of KDM's service delivery priorities, as captured in its IDP, with these objectives is critical in achieving its developmental goals. The MTREF is also formulated in a manner that supports KDM's long-term sustainable growth and development.

**The following priorities are National Government's framework to enhance the social, cultural and economic welfare of all South Africans:**

- Protect the poor
- Build capacity for long-term growth
- Sustain employment growth
- Maintain sustainable debt level
- Address sector barriers to growth and investment

**The following key policy areas are the focus of 2018/2019 Provincial Budget:**

- Poverty alleviation
- Economic empowerment
- Skills development; training and preferred procurement
- Building a healthy and caring nation

### **KEY DEADLINES**

The budget time schedule for compilation of the DRAFT MTREF was approved in August 2017, in compliance with the MFMA's requirements.

The budget timetable is necessary to ensure integration between the IDP and the MTREF. It also ensures a balanced budget is tabled to Council for consideration and approval.

- **Importance of producing a balanced and credible MTREF**

A credible MTREF is one that is highly achievable, as it is in line with all agreed service delivery and performance targets. It contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance. These projections are also supported by documented evidence of future assumptions. Only activities that are consistent with the revised IDP are funded. This ensures that the IDP remains realistically achievable given KDM's financial constraints. A credible MTREF does not jeopardize financial viability,

because it ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudential limits and that obligations can be met. It also provides the Executive Directors with appropriate levels of delegation sufficient to meet their financial management responsibilities.

It must also be stated that the implementation of mSCOA requires a direct link between the IDP and Budget and it is therefore vital that all stakeholders respect the various timeframes. The nature of the process results in subsequent delays should any one of the components be delayed.

In accordance with MFMA Circular 74, the following key deadlines, inter alia, must be observed:

- **Schedule of Key Deadlines**

Tabling of draft MTREF to Council	March 2018
Submission of the tabled draft MTREF to the NT and relevant PT in both print electronic format  (including Schedule A of the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations; Tables A1 to A10; Supporting Tables SA1 to SA37)	April 2018
Public Hearings & Consultations on the Draft MTREF	April 2018
Workshops on the Draft MTREF	April/May 2018
Considering for the Approval of the Final MTREF; IDP & SDBIP	May 2018
Approval of the Final MTREF; IDP & SDBIP	June 2018
Submission of Approved MTREF to NT / PT/ COGTA  (Council places the Approved MTREF on the website)	June 2018

These are the key deadlines, as originally approved by the Mayor, taking into account advice received from NT.

## **2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

KZN292 KwaZulu - Supporting Table 3A6 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand												
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Electricity	A		104,269	81,276	36,289	61,036	53,317	129,729	92,413	15,000	
	Waste Management	B		1,344	162	201	780	1,372	3,500	3,250	-	
	Community	C		3,725	2,045	2,790	4,480	2,190	4,385	3,500	2,700	
	Road transport	D		111,493	182,574	181,357	88,841	91,476	83,182	140,750	99,076	
	Cemeteries	E		1,481	13,115	23,939	25,600	28,085	17,866	6,500	-	
	Housing	F		96	894	569	3,000	2,000	4,500	7,500	5,900	
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY	Support Services/ Fleet	G		300	688	278	340	1,440	10	20	-	
	Financial Management and	H		1,363	1,811	2,924	21,700	24,666	5,100	1,950	950	
	Human Resources & Executive & Council	I J		1,229 8,517	- 18,982	18 10,979	- 1,500	- -	500 -	- -	- -	
INTEGRATED HUMAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Land Management	K		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
JOB CREATION	Local Economic Development	L		2,085	8,354	99	750	150	475	500	500	
	Integrated Planning	M		269	970	162	650	500	525	300	250	
	Public Participation	N		15	-	97	-	-	560	-	-	
SPATIAL ANALYSIS	Public Safety	O		7,801	2,881	763	1,146	400	600	200	200	
	Fire and Emergency	P		-	-	154	400	-	-	-	-	
	Sports and Recreation	Q		1,572	3,763	3,990	20,621	19,327	12,282	16,380	13,300	
SAFE & SECURE ENVIRONMENT	Security	R		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Health	S		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities				3								
Total Capital Expenditure				1	245,561	317,515	264,606	230,844	224,924	263,234	273,263	136,976



## **2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS**

## **MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS**

A municipality's Performance Management System is a mechanism to monitor, review and improve the implementation of its IDP and monitor progress made in achieving set goals as stipulated in the IDP. Effective service delivery relies on the IDP, effective utilisation of scarce resources and the PMS system.

The IDP is developed in conjunction with the community and a realistic budget and is reviewed annually. The IDP will consider, inter alia:-

- Existing conditions, problems and resources available for development
- Economic and social development needs of the community
- It sets a framework for land use, infrastructure and services.

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan is the tool used to align the budget to the IDP. The focus of the SDBIP is both Financial and non-financial measurable performance objectives in the form of service delivery targets.

An organisation scorecard is developed after taking into consideration the aspects as indicated/highlighted in the IDP and SDBIP. This scorecard will be used to monitor the performance of the Municipality.

The following highlights should be noted in the 2018/2019 draft MTREF:-

### **REVENUE**

The following collection rates are anticipated for 2018/2019:-

- Electricity income ..... minimum collection rate of 90%
- Property rates income ..... minimum collection rate of 90%
- Refuse income ..... minimum collection rate of 90%

For further details kindly refer to Table SA 7

### **FREE BASIC SERVICES**

The municipality has a responsibility to ensure that indigent households are provided with the basic municipal services.

Indigent households receive 75 kwh of electricity each month, no charge to the consumer. Refuse for these low income areas are raised and credited from equitable share. Rates on properties below a certain value receive a 100% rebate.

**INDIGENT POLICY**

The indigent policy provides, inter alia, procedures and guidelines for the subsidisation of basic services and tariff charges to the indigent households.

Indigent registration drives are conducted annually during the second half of the financial year. The onus to re-apply for continued indigent support rests on the household. The criterion for benefits under this scheme is part of the credit control policy.

An indigent customer shall automatically be deregistered if an audit or verification concludes that the financial circumstances of the indigent customer have changed to the extent that he/she no longer meets the qualifications. The indigent customer may at any time request de-registration.

**PROVIDING FOR THE INDIGENTS**

The "Equitable Share" grant enables municipalities to provide basic services to indigent households in an affordable manner.

KDM has undertaken to ensure that indigent households are targeted effectively in the provision of basic municipal services. The Council of KDM has an indigent support database that is updated annually.

## **2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES**

## OVERVIEW OF BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES

A. The budget process is guided and governed by relevant legislation and budget related policies. The following are key budget policies that are considered during the draft MTREF process. The policies have been considered by Council via a separate item included in the March Council Agenda. Notwithstanding this is a summary of the reviewed policies.

### 1. Rates Policy

The Rates Policy applies to all currently rated properties and also covers exemptions, rebates and reductions. This policy ensures that all new rates are tabled to Council for approval, before being implemented. The Rates Policy is in line with MPRA.

### 2. Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy

The Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy, adopted by Council, focuses on all outstanding debt and aims to promote a culture of good payment habits amongst debtors. Debtors have a responsibility towards the payment of their accounts. This policy implements an appropriate, innovative system of debt collection, which is also cost-effective. The aim of this policy is to ensure that debt is collected in the shortest possible time, without any interference in the process, thereby reducing all municipal debt.

The Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy ensures a sensitive, transparent and equitable approach to debt recovery. It prescribes methods to effectively and efficiently deal with those who default on payments, whilst taking indigent consumers into consideration and keeping costs to a minimum.

### 3. Indigent Policy

The objective of the Indigent Policy is to ensure the following:-

- The provision of basic services to indigent households in a manner that is sustainable, within the financial and administrative capacity of the Council.
- To provide procedures and guidelines for the subsidisation of basic service charges to its indigent households, using Council's budgetary provisions, according to prescribed guidelines.

Indigent households, in terms of this policy, qualify for

- An electricity subsidy (based on a certain number of kWh)
- A 100% refuse subsidy

- A subsidy for service charges

All conditions stated in this policy must be met before a household may be registered as "Indigent". Households are required to formally apply for relief and must register each year for indigent support. The prescribed documentation is available from KDM Offices. Annually the municipality runs a publicised indigent registration campaign to register all indigent households.

#### **4. Tariff Policy**

In terms of Section 74 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 2000, a municipal Council must adopt and implement a Tariff Policy. The Tariff Policy is the policy for levying fees; rates or taxes for the municipal services provided by KDM. Tariff calculations are based on the nature of the service provided and treat all users of municipal services equally, by ensuring that consumers pay in proportion to the amount of services consumed.

This policy covers the Tariff Determination Process and also the Classification and Pricing Strategies of Services. It highlights the fact that all proposed tariffs are presented to the community of KwaDukuza during the Council's consultation process in respect of the MTREF. The aims of this policy are:

- To promote local economic development' growth and competitiveness
- To cater for the indigent households whilst keeping rates affordable
- To ensure financial sustainability of service delivery

This Policy complies with the MSA.

#### **5. Cash Management & Investment Policy**

In terms of Section 13 (2) of the MFMA, a municipality must adopt a policy dealing with cash management and investments. The Investment & Cash Management Policy ensures that all investments are made in an effective and efficient manner and generate the best return for the KDM. This policy ensures that all investments made take into account the preservation and safety of the principal and appropriate liquidity.

#### **6. Borrowings Policy**

The Borrowings Policy establishes a framework for incurring debt. It must be noted, however, that KDM does not raise any short-term debt. The guidelines provided in this policy ensure that KDM adheres to all statutory requirements regarding long-term debt.

This policy aims to obtain funds at the lowest possible interest rates, and with minimum risk.

## **7. Supply Chain Management Policy**

A municipality is required in terms of Section 111 of the MFMA to develop and implement a Supply Chain Management Policy. The comprehensive Supply Chain Management Policy governs, inter alia, the procurement of goods and services; disposal of goods and selecting contractors to aid the Municipality in service delivery.

## **8. Virements Policy**

The Virements Policy is in place to ensure good budgeting practice, effective financial management and improved budgetary controls. This policy established a framework for managers to administer their budgets successfully and remain within limitations.

## **9. Budget Policy**

The Budget Policy sets out the principles followed by KDM in drafting the MTREF. This policy covers the responsibilities of the Mayor; the MM; the CFO and other senior managers in preparing the MTREF. The operating and capital budget; budget funding; budget transfers; unavoidable expenditure and the budget preparation process are covered extensively.

## **10. Funding & Reserve's Policy**

The Funding & Reserves Policy is aimed at ensuring that the KDM procures sufficient and cost-effective funding to achieve its capital expenditure objectives in an optimum manner. This policy must be adhered to in the procurement of funding, whilst considering the maturity profile of KwaDukuza's assets and liabilities.

This policy sets out the assumptions and methodology for estimating:

- Revenue;
- Revenue that will not be collected;
- Proceeds from the disposal of assets;
- Proceeds from borrowings; and
- Funds to be set aside in Reserves (excluding Reserves held in order to comply with GRAP Standards)

**11. Asset Management Policy**

The Fixed Asset Management Policy governs the acquisition, utilisation, control, maintenance and disposal of assets of KDM. This policy ensures that assets are managed in an economical, effective and efficient manner throughout their life cycles, to achieve the maximum level of service.

**12. Long Term Financial Planning**

A policy has been developed on the Long term financial planning of the Municipality to achieve KwaDukuza's 2030 vision.

Council reviews all budget-related policies annually. These policies are in compliance with all relevant legislation.

**13. Infrastructure, Investments & Capital Projects**

This policy deals with investments in Infrastructure and Capital Projects to address the backlogs in service delivery as well as to promote economic growth in KwaDukuza.



## **2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS**

## **OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS**

In the compilation of the draft MTREF, the following influencing factors were taken into account:

- Normal inflationary increases and economic pressures, especially
  - Higher fuel prices.
  - Consumer Price Index inflations – impacting the general tariff increases levelled by the municipality.
  - Higher unemployment rate – resulting in an increase in indigent households within the KwaDukuza Jurisdiction.
  - Global Economic status – thus hindering the consumer's ability to timeously settle debt. A conservative approach is used for projecting revenue.
  - Electricity constraints.
  - The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval of Eskom's application for a tariff hike. NERSA granted Eskom an electricity tariff increase of 7.32% for the 2018/19 year only.
  - Interest rates for borrowings and investment of funds.
  - Credit ratings outlook – lower investment grade status.
- Zero-based budgeting for 2018/2019
  - Zero-based budgeting is defined as a process where every Business Unit function is reviewed comprehensively and each expenditure must be approved, rather than increased.
  - It requires the budget request to be justified in complete detail by each business Unit rather than just increasing its expenditure from the previous year.
  - Each business Unit to justify the adjustment to salaries and related expenditure (leave, overtime, training, protective clothing etc.) based on departmental operations and workforce requirements.
  - Each business Unit to critically analyse fixed costs to determine any possible variances.
  - Each Business Unit to justify the movement in variable costs with reference to the improved service delivery.
  - Each Business Unit to consider the effects of variances in the operating budget (staff costs, fuel, security, etc.) as a result of increased capital expenditure.
- Property rates randage increase of
  - 8% in 2018/2019 financial year.
- Effect of ring-fencing of the Electricity Services

- Overall, the Council proposed increase of 6.84 %in the Electricity tariffs.
- The municipality has not implemented the inclining block tariff structure.
- Supply and distribution of electricity continues under the municipal licence over duration of the MTREF.
- Refuse removal tariff increased as follows
  - 8% in 2018/2019
- Provision for a 12% increase for all staff remuneration costs as a result of possible re-grading.
- Partnership programmes with the National and Provincial Government.
- There have been no changes made to the present powers and functions of the KDM during the budget year.
- The average long-term cost of borrowings is 12%
- The municipality has been able to maintain its current high debt collection rates.

#### **Significant External Factors**

- Global Economic downturn
- Increasing fuel prices
- Significant decline in gold, platinum and coal minerals
- Currency fluctuations
- Household consumption of Electricity for the duration of the draft MTREF
- GDP estimates for the duration of the draft MTREF

#### **Basis and Methodology for Forecasting Budget Projections**

In terms of Chapter 4, Section 16, of the MFMA, the operational and capital budgets for the 2018/2019 financial year, and the two subsequent years, attached hereto have been prepared according to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as gazetted in Government Gazette No. 32141 published on 17 April 2009.

#### **Recognition of Free Basic Services**

Free basic Services are funded by the equitable share and is recognised as Transfers and Grants. This is disclosed on Schedule SA 21. Only Cash transfers have been accounted for.

**Alignment with GRAP**

The adjusted MTREF is in line with the requirements of the GRAP standards.

## **2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING**

## **OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING**

Section 18 (1) of the MFMA states that the annual budget may only be funded from the following:-

- Realistically anticipated revenue to be collected
- Cash backed accumulated funds from previous years surplus funds not committed for other purposes, and
- Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budgets

## **TOTAL EXPENDITURE**

KDM's overall expenditure during the DRAFT MTREF is estimated at:

Description	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
Total operating expenditure	R 1,523,682,221	R 1,610,368,928	R 1,698,855,641
Total capital expenditure	R 263,233,556	R 273,262,790	R 136,975,950
<b>Total</b>	<b>R 1,786,915,777</b>	<b>R 1,883,631,718</b>	<b>R 1,835,831,591</b>

## **FUNDING SOURCES**

The funding model of the Draft MTREF 2018/2019 is dependent on the following:

- The anticipated amount of revenue from Property Rates in the budget year is R 422 Million (excluding Penalties & Collection Charges)
- The anticipated amount of revenue from Service Charges in the budget year is R 805 Million. Service Charges consists of revenue streams from Electricity and Refuse Removal.

- **TARIFF OF CHARGES**

The Tariff of Charges is proposed to be implemented on 01 July 2018. This document provides for major services, and lists minor and miscellaneous tariffs – including the hiring of municipal facilities and town planning. An intensive and rigorous tariff setting process is undertaken to ensure the compilation of a credible and realistic budget.

• **EXTERNAL LOANS**

The long terms loans currently entered into are being used to fund capital expenditure. Council will fund capital projects to the value of R80 000 000 for capital expenditure in the 2018/2019 financial year.

The table below is indicative of KDM's long term liabilities:-

**KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		212,368	253,630	238,942	230,807	230,418	230,418	295,748	319,643	302,356
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	212,368	253,630	238,942	230,807	230,418	230,418	295,748	319,643	302,356
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	212,368	253,630	238,942	230,807	230,418	230,418	295,748	319,643	302,356

- **INVESTMENTS**

KDM has funds held in bank deposits, including the depositing of grant funding into ring fenced call deposit accounts in order to improve management of grant funding.

The cash and investments of KDM currently amount to R 368 Million as at 28 February 2018. It should be noted that these funds are committed as conditional grants or operating funds. These funds also consist of monies set aside to settle long-term debt. If KDM does not meet its long-term debt requirements as and when they fall due, it will be liable for severe penalties.

Below table is indicative of the 2018/2019 investment forecast:-

<b>KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type</b>				
<b>Investment type</b>	<b>Current Year 2017/18</b>	<b>2018/19 Medium Term Revenue &amp; Expenditure Framework</b>		
	<b>Full Year Forecast</b>	<b>Budget Year 2018/19</b>	<b>Budget Year +1 2019/20</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2020/21</b>
<b>R thousand</b>				
<b><u>Parent municipality</u></b>				
Securities - National Government				
Listed Corporate Bonds				
Deposits - Bank	364 696	257 126	205 700	143 990
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners				
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits				
Bankers Acceptance Certificates				
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	369	309	247	173
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)				
Repurchase Agreements - Banks				
Municipal Bonds				
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>365 065</b>	<b>257 435</b>	<b>205 948</b>	<b>144 163</b>
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>	<b>365 065</b>	<b>257 435</b>	<b>205 948</b>	<b>144 163</b>



- **GOVERNMENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS**

**National Allocations:**

The amended DORA allocations that will be granted to KDM consist of:

CONDITIONAL	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
<b>Specific Purpose</b>			
Finance Management Grant	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
EPWP Incentive	1 540 000	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>			
1. MIG	48,131,750	49,099,800	51,775,950
2. NDPG (Capital)	NIL	NIL	-
3. Electricity Demand Side Mgt.	5,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
4. INEP	9,920,000	10,000,000	9,000,000
5. MIG Top slice	2,533,250	2,584,200	2,725,050
<b>UNCONDITIONAL</b>	<b>2017/2018</b>	<b>2018/2019</b>	<b>2019/2020</b>
1. Equitable Share	147, 876,000	165,637,000	185,670,000

All of the above allocations, excluding Equitable Share, are **conditional grants**. This means that they have been allocated to KDM for a specific purpose and may not be used to fund any other expenditure.

Once all conditions are met, these allocations are transferred to the Statement of Financial Performance in order to match the expenditure incurred.

This is in compliance with the relevant GRAP standards. The transfers indicated on the Statement of Financial Performance are, therefore, accounting entries and do not actually represent cash on hand.

**Provincial Allocations:**

In terms of the Kwa-Zulu Natal Provincial Gazette, the following will be allocated to KDM:

PROVINCIAL TRANSFERS	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
Provincialisation of Libraries	5,028,000	5,279,000	5,543,000
Museum Subsidies	192,000	202,000	214,000
Community Library Services Grant	591,000	633,000	678,000
Housing Accreditation	6,049,000	6,232,000	7,126,000

## **2.7 EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES**

**EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS & GRANTS**

Grant funding and expenditure is covered in detail in **Supporting Tables SA18, SA19 and SA20.**

<b>KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts</b>			
<b>Description</b>	<b>2018/19</b>		
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>Budget Year 2018/19</b>	<b>Budget Year +1 2019/20</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2020/21</b>
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>			
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>			
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>153 749</b>	<b>170 021</b>	<b>192 945</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	147 876	165 637	185 670
Municipal Systems Improvement	—	—	2 750
Finance Management	1 800	1 800	1 800
EPWP Incentive	1 540	—	—
MIG Funded PMU Costs	2 533	2 584	2 725
MIG Transfer To Ilembe	—	—	—
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>11 860</b>	<b>12 346</b>	<b>13 561</b>
Sport and Recreation	—	—	—
Provincialisation of Libraries	5 028	5 279	5 543
Museum Subsidy	192	202	214
Community Library Service Grant	591	633	678
Municipal Assistance Programme	—	—	—
Housing Accreditation	6 049	6 232	7 126
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>165 609</b>	<b>182 367</b>	<b>206 506</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>			
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>63 052</b>	<b>65 100</b>	<b>66 776</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	48 132	49 100	51 776
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	—	—	—
Electricity Demand Side Management Grant	5 000	6 000	6 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme	9 920	10 000	9 000
Municipal Systems Improvement	—	—	—
Finance Management	—	—	—
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>8 202</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Revenue Enhancement Grant	2 202	—	—
Ballito Junction Road	6 000	—	—
Beach Node Development (IFA-Hullets)	—	—	—
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>71 253</b>	<b>65 100</b>	<b>66 776</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	<b>236 863</b>	<b>247 467</b>	<b>273 282</b>

**SPECIFIC GRANT FUNDED PROJECTS OVER THE MTREF**

The planned expenditure on capital projects over the approved MTREF is as follows:

<b>BUSINESS UNIT</b>	<b>2017/2018</b>	<b>2018/2019</b>	<b>2019/2020</b>
<b><i>CIVIL ENGINEERING &amp; HUMAN SETTLEMENTS</i></b>			
MIG Project Roads	R 44,881,750	R 49,099,800	R 51,775,950
<b><i>COMMUNITY SERVICES &amp; PUBLIC AMENITIES</i></b>			
MIG	R 3,250,000		
<b><i>ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</i></b>			
Integrated National Electrification	R 9,920,000	R 10,000,000	R 9,000,000
Electricity Demand Side Management	R 5,000,000	R 6, 000, 000	R 6, 000, 000

## **2.8 ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY**

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality			
Description	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue &		
R thousand	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>			
Transfer to Ilembe			
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>			
Transfer to Ilembe			
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>			
Transfer to Ilembe			
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>			
Transfer to Ilembe			
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>			
External Bursary	300	316	334
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>	300	316	334
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	300	316	334
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>			
Insert description			
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>			
Transfer to Ilembe			
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>			
Transfer to Ilembe			
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>			
Transfer to Ilembe			
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>			
Free Basic Services			
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	300	316	334

## **2.9 COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**



**COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES & EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

<b>KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits</b>			
<b>Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration</b>	<b>2018/19 Medium Term Revenue &amp; Expenditure Framework</b>		
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>Budget Year 2018/19</b>	<b>Budget Year +1 2019/20</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2020/21</b>
	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>			
Basic Salaries and Wages	15 575	16 416	17 319
Pension and UIF Contributions	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	5 162	5 440	5 740
Cellphone Allowance	2 446	2 578	2 720
Housing Allowances	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>23 182</b>	<b>24 434</b>	<b>25 778</b>
<b>% Increase</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>			
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 904	11 493	12 125
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 328	1 400	1 477
Medical Aid Contributions	–	–	–
Overtime	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	1 013	1 068	1 127
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 628	1 716	1 810
Cellphone Allowance	135	142	150
Housing Allowances	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	257	270	285
Payments in lieu of leave			
Long service awards			
Post-retirement benefit obligations			
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>15 265</b>	<b>16 089</b>	<b>16 974</b>
<b>% Increase</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>			
Basic Salaries and Wages	207 821	219 043	231 090
Pension and UIF Contributions	42 248	44 529	46 978
Medical Aid Contributions	22 010	23 199	24 474
Overtime	32 084	33 816	35 676
Performance Bonus	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	14 771	15 568	16 424
Cellphone Allowance	1 175	1 238	1 307
Housing Allowances	821	866	913
Other benefits and allowances	4 768	5 025	5 302
Payments in lieu of leave	24 940	26 287	27 733
Long service awards			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>350 637</b>	<b>369 572</b>	<b>389 898</b>
<b>% Increase</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>389 085</b>	<b>410 095</b>	<b>432 651</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>389 085</b>	<b>410 095</b>	<b>432 651</b>
<b>% Increase</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>365 902</b>	<b>385 661</b>	<b>406 873</b>

## KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances &amp; benefits (political office bearers/councillor

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.		2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3					
Speaker	4		525,598		218,447	744,045
Chief Whip			492,750		207,498	700,248
Executive Mayor			656,999		262,248	919,247
Deputy Executive Mayor			525,598		218,447	744,045
Executive Committee			3,449,248		417,710	3,866,958
Total for all other councillors			9,924,593		6,283,268	16,207,861
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	15,574,786	-	7,607,618	23,182,404
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5					
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,375,236	249,631	281,530	1,906,397
Chief Finance Officer			1,012,262	211,097	619,068	1,842,427
						-
						-
						-
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>						
Chief Operations Officer			909,868	219,505	291,063	1,420,436
Executive Director : Corporate Services			1,292,721	2,020	250,494	1,545,235
Executive Director : EDP			1,095,289	255,002	219,646	1,569,937
Executive Director : Community Safety			1,267,281	2,020	276,953	1,546,254
Executive Director : Community Services			1,020,068	185,683	330,145	1,535,896
Executive Director : Civil Engineering & Human Settlements			1,095,535	199,271	246,555	1,541,361
Executive Director : Electrical Engineering			662,610	2,020	278,841	943,471
Executive Director : Youth			1,173,299	2,020	238,367	1,413,686
						-
						-
						-
						-
						-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	10,904,169	1,328,269	3,032,662	15,265,100
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	26,478,955	1,328,269	10,640,280	38,447,504

## **2.10 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW**

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)																		
R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>			169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	2,027	2,137	2,254
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit			7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	7,554	90,661	105,271	121,938
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit			4,348	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	4,351	482,967	506,685	535,328
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit			946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946	11,354	11,967	12,626
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit			8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	8,305	98,656	98,485	104,102
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit			3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	3,611	43,329	45,669	48,181
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit			5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	5,133	61,598	58,542	62,287
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit			66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	66,817	801,800	845,339	889,922
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit			191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	2,297	2,421	2,554
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit																-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>			97,074	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	136,237	1,595,680	1,676,515	1,779,193
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																		
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit			4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	4,020	48,243	50,848	53,644
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit			10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	127,498	136,840	146,656
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit			5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	5,715	68,577	72,740	77,136
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit			3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	47,804	50,385	53,156
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit			14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	14,526	174,307	183,720	193,825
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit			13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	13,708	164,497	173,380	182,916
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit			8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	107,734	113,552	119,797
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit			64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	64,748	776,975	820,422	862,778
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit			671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	8,048	8,482	8,949
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>			126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	126,974	1,523,682	1,610,369	1,698,856
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>			(29,899)	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	71,998	66,146	80,337
Taxation																-	-	-
Attributable to minorities																-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			(29,899)	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	9,263	71,998	66,146	80,337
			1															

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		261,457	301,421	357,545	381,076	367,101	367,101	367,101	396,328	420,475	446,017
Service charges		590,171	679,554	707,479	768,249	691,229	691,229	691,229	724,422	760,030	802,015
Other revenue		66,224	63,092	103,196	52,990	42,573	42,573	42,573	49,909	69,158	73,588
Government - operating	1	119,744	119,775	128,086	148,452	145,979	145,979	145,979	165,609	182,367	206,506
Government - capital	1	73,995	80,485	83,894	59,934	70,690	70,690	70,690	63,052	65,100	66,776
Interest		30,491	30,410	32,512	27,658	27,013	27,013	27,013	27,685	23,781	20,407
Dividends					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(938,956)	(1,055,848)	(1,184,365)	(1,212,697)	(1,246,629)	(1,246,629)	(1,246,629)	(1,335,381)	(1,421,666)	(1,486,097)
Finance charges		(19,808)	(24,880)	(24,515)	(28,477)	(26,352)	(26,352)	(26,352)	(9,235)	(9,733)	(10,269)
Transfers and Grants	1	(20,752)	-	-	(750)	(750)	(750)	(750)	(300)	(316)	(334)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		162,565	194,009	203,831	196,436	70,854	70,854	70,854	82,088	89,195	118,610
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			100	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors			-	-	-	83,500	83,500	83,500	83,500	148,000	128,000
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		(76)	(19)		54	54	54	54	54	(236)	163
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	171,916	-	(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)	10,503	(8,000)	(30,000)
Payments											
Capital assets		(230,225)	(314,986)	(255,869)	(230,844)	(224,924)	(202,603)	(202,603)	(263,234)	(273,263)	(136,976)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(230,301)	(314,905)	(83,054)	(230,790)	(161,370)	(139,049)	(139,049)	(169,177)	(133,499)	(38,813)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		80,876	44,599	-	10,000	-	-	-	80,000	40,000	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		1,922	4,007	1,226	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	1,500	1,500
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(17,043)	(15,928)	(14,735)	(10,313)	(8,528)	(8,528)	(8,528)	(14,666)	(16,106)	(17,286)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		65,756	32,679	(13,509)	2,187	(6,028)	(6,028)	(6,028)	67,834	25,394	(15,786)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(1,980)	(88,218)	107,268	(32,167)	(96,544)	(74,223)	(74,223)	(19,254)	(18,909)	64,011
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	542,371	540,391	162,941	352,464	270,209	270,209	270,209	195,986	176,733	157,824
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	540,391	452,173	270,209	320,296	173,665	195,986	195,986	176,733	157,824	221,835

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates		36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	36,030	395,328	420,475	446,017
Service charges - electricity revenue	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	56,335	678,020	712,526	751,715
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	4,033	48,402	47,504	50,301
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	1,161	1,223	1,291
Interest earned - external investments	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	1,917	23,005	19,719	15,871
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	4,680	4,062	4,536
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,585	19,019	35,860	37,705
Licences and permits	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	205	216	228
Agency services	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	9,688	10,211	10,772
Transfer receipts - operational	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	13,801	165,609	182,357	206,506
Other revenue	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,653	19,836	21,848	23,592
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>80,635</b>	<b>116,665</b>	<b>116,665</b>	<b>116,665</b>	<b>116,665</b>	<b>116,665</b>	<b>116,665</b>	<b>116,665</b>	<b>116,665</b>	<b>116,665</b>	<b>116,665</b>	<b>116,665</b>	<b>1,363,953</b>	<b>1,455,811</b>	<b>1,548,533</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital		25,000					15,000		23,052				63,052	65,100	66,776
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE													-	-	-
Short term loans													-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			80,000										80,000	40,000	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												2,500	2,500	1,500	1,500
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	13,000	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	5,500	83,500	148,000	128,000
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												54	54	(236)	163
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			10,503									-	10,503	(8,000)	(30,000)
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>93,635</b>	<b>148,165</b>	<b>213,668</b>	<b>123,165</b>	<b>123,165</b>	<b>123,165</b>	<b>138,165</b>	<b>123,165</b>	<b>146,217</b>	<b>123,165</b>	<b>123,165</b>	<b>124,719</b>	<b>1,603,561</b>	<b>1,702,175</b>	<b>1,714,973</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	30,492	365,902	385,661	406,873
Remuneration of councillors	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	23,182	24,434	25,778
Finance charges	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	770	9,235	9,733	10,289
Bulk purchases - Electricity	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	53,650	643,794	680,050	714,685
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	3,186	38,228	40,290	42,506
Contracted services	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	12,182	146,184	154,078	162,552
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	316	334
Other expenditure	9,841	9,841	9,841	9,841	9,841	9,841	9,841	9,841	9,841	9,841	9,841	9,841	118,092	137,153	133,703
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>112,076</b>	<b>112,076</b>	<b>112,076</b>	<b>112,076</b>	<b>112,076</b>	<b>112,076</b>	<b>112,076</b>	<b>112,076</b>	<b>112,076</b>	<b>112,076</b>	<b>112,076</b>	<b>112,076</b>	<b>1,344,916</b>	<b>1,431,716</b>	<b>1,496,699</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	3,668	8,918	12,789	16,347	18,010	14,709	25,600	27,734	26,395	39,617	38,768	30,677	263,234	273,263	136,976
Repayment of borrowing												14,666	14,666	16,106	17,286
Other Cash Flows/Payments						7,333						(7,333)	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>115,744</b>	<b>120,994</b>	<b>124,866</b>	<b>128,424</b>	<b>130,086</b>	<b>134,119</b>	<b>137,677</b>	<b>139,810</b>	<b>138,471</b>	<b>151,694</b>	<b>150,844</b>	<b>150,866</b>	<b>1,622,815</b>	<b>1,721,084</b>	<b>1,650,962</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(22,109)</b>	<b>27,171</b>	<b>88,802</b>	<b>(5,259)</b>	<b>(6,921)</b>	<b>(10,953)</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>(16,645)</b>	<b>7,746</b>	<b>(28,529)</b>	<b>(27,679)</b>	<b>(25,387)</b>	<b>(19,254)</b>	<b>(19,909)</b>	<b>64,011</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year begin:	195,986	173,878	201,048	289,851	284,592	277,671	266,718	267,206	250,561	258,307	229,778	202,039	195,986	176,733	157,824
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end:	173,878	201,048	289,851	284,592	277,671	266,718	267,206	250,561	258,307	229,778	202,039	176,733	176,733	157,824	221,835

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1																
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit																	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit																	
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit																	
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit																	
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit			650	800	1,900	2,780	2,402	2,500	2,620	350	1,500	3,050	3,400	21,552	9,800	13,300	
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit					500	620								1,120			
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit			600	1,600	4,050	6,700	4,661	10,870	9,210	9,490	12,990	12,321	6,590	79,082	123,300	103,476	
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		500	3,800	7,039	7,347	5,000	7,047	11,530	11,754	11,000	18,047	21,527	20,057	124,649	90,927	15,000	
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit			600	450	450	300								1,800	2,500	2,500	
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	500	5,650	9,889	14,247	15,400	14,109	24,900	23,584	20,840	32,537	36,896	30,047	228,603	226,721	134,276	
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit																	
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit																	
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit																	
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit																	
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		3,168	3,168	550	870	1,025	370	350	600	1,080	1,800						
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit			100	450	330	260	100			1,360							
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit				1,500	250	250			250	1,600	2,500	1,820	180	8,330	20,400	1,000	
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit									2,500	550	1,200	50	450	5,080	1,586		
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit											400			400			
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	3,168	3,268	2,900	2,100	2,610	600	700	4,150	5,555	7,080	1,870	630	34,631	46,536	2,700	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	3,668	8,918	12,789	16,347	18,010	14,709	25,600	27,734	26,395	39,617	38,768	30,677	263,234	273,257	136,976	

## **2.11 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS – INTERNAL BUSINESS UNITS**

2.11.1. DETAILED OPERATING BUDGET – ATTACHED IN INITIAL AGENDA

2.11.2. DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET – ATTACHED IN INITIAL AGENDA

2.11.2. BUSINESS UNIT CAPITAL SDBIPs - ATTACHED





CORPORATE SERVICES BUSINESS UNIT														
Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	Total
Depmnt : 617 Human Resources														
Elec Staff Attendance Register	500,000					500,000								-
SUB TOTAL	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depmnt : 640 Administration														
Office Furniture & Equipment	800,000			200,000	250,000				350,000					-
Refurbishment of Civic Building	600,000									300,000	300,000			-
SUB TOTAL	1,400,000	-	-	200,000	250,000	-	-	-	350,000	300,000	300,000	-	-	-
Depmnt : 643 Information Technology														
Disaster Recovery Site	600,000							150,000	250,000	200,000				-
PC and Printer Upgrades	850,000			200,000	400,000	250,000								-
Network Upgrade	300,000										300,000			-
Implementation of IT Governance	-													-
SUB TOTAL	1,750,000	-	-	200,000	400,000	250,000	-	150,000	250,000	200,000	300,000	-	-	-
TOTAL	3,650,000	-	-	400,000	650,000	750,000	-	150,000	600,000	500,000	600,000	-	-	-
	3,650,000													
	-													
											</			

**CORPORATE SERVICES BUSINESS UNIT**

Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	Total
Depmnt : 617 Human Resources														
Elec Staff Attendance Register	500,000					500,000								
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>500,000</b>	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depmnt : 640 Administration														
Office Furniture & Equipment	800,000			200,000	250,000				350,000					-
Refurbishment of Civic Building	600,000									300,000	300,000			-
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>1,400,000</b>	-	-	200,000	250,000	-	-	-	350,000	300,000	300,000	-	-	-
Depmnt : 643 Information Technology														
Disaster Recovery Site	600,000							150,000	250,000	200,000				-
PC and Printer Upgrades	850,000			200,000	400,000	250,000								-
Network Upgrade	300,000										300,000			-
Implementation of IT Governance	-													-
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>1,750,000</b>	-	-	200,000	400,000	250,000	-	150,000	250,000	200,000	300,000	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,650,000</b>	-	-	400,000	650,000	750,000	-	150,000	600,000	500,000	600,000	-	-	-
	3,650,000													
	-													

159

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING BUSINESS UNIT														
Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	Total
Depmnt : 615 Town Planning														
Land Purchase Intermodal	200,000								200,000					-
Bulk Filers	250,000					250,000								-
Gis Implementation Equipment	75,000					75,000								-
SUB TOTAL	525,000	-	-	-	-	325,000	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
Depmnt : 647 Local Development														
Informal Trading Stalls	250,000									250,000				-
LDV With Canopy	225,000									225,000				-
SUB TOTAL	475,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	475,000	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	325,000	-	-	200,000	475,000	-	-	-	-
	1,000,000													
	-													

**COMMUNITY SERVICES BUSINESS UNIT**

Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	Total
<b>Depmnt : 633 Community Hall</b>														
Fencing	600,000							250,000	200,000	150,000				-
Halls Furniture	200,000				200,000									-
Security Gates	150,000					150,000								-
Aircon for Halls	200,000			200,000										-
Tools & Equipment	20,000						20,000							-
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>1,170,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Depmnt : 641 Library</b>														
Tools and Equipment	15,000					15,000								-
Library Furniture	100,000							100,000						-
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>115,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Depmnt : 644 Parks and Gardens</b>														
Benches	20,000				20,000									-
Street Litter Bins	30,000					30,000								-
Parks Equipment	150,000						150,000							-
Park Plant & Equipment	30,000					30,000								-
OK Building Public Ablution Rehab.	800,000								400,000	400,000				-
Shakaskraal Public Ablution Rehab.	400,000									400,000				-
Umfhlali Public Ablution Rehab.	400,000										400,000			-
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>1,830,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Depmnt : 652 Cemetery</b>														
Flakspruit Cemetery	3,250,000			500,000	1,200,000	1,550,000								-
Flakspruit Cemetery	6,750,000					250,000	2,200,000	2,000,000	2,300,000					-
Fencing of old KDM Cemetery	130,000									130,000				-
Fencing of Thembeni Cemetery	500,000										500,000			-

16

**COMMUNITY SERVICES BUSINESS UNIT**

Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	Total
Thembeni Cemetery Stormwater Management	500,000										500,000			-
Nkobongo Cemetery Stormwater Management	400,000										400,000			-
Cremator Filtration System	6,336,000	3,168,000	3,168,000											-
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>17,866,000</b>	<b>3,168,000</b>	<b>3,168,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>1,800,000</b>	<b>2,200,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,300,000</b>	<b>130,000</b>	<b>1,400,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Depmnt : 663 Refuse Removal</b>														
Street Litter Bins	50,000			50,000										-
Skips	250,000				250,000									-
Waste Transfer Station	3,000,000										1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Recycling Bins	200,000					200,000								-
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Depmnt : 676 Sports and Recreation</b>														
Upgrade Beach Ablution Zinkwazi	500,000				350,000									-
Upgrade Beach Ablution Zinkwazi	1,450,000				50,000	580,000		500,000	320,000					-
Upgrade to Beach Facilities	1,500,000									350,000	500,000	650,000		-
Upgrade to Tidal pool and septic tank at Tinley Manor Beach	1,000,000		650,000	300,000	300,000	400,000	201,501							-
Nonoti Beach Node Development	1,000,000											500,000	500,000	-
Upgrade of Thompson Bay	1,500,000			300,000	400,000	600,000	200,000							-
Construction of Chief Albert Luthuli Sports Complex	1,000,000												1,000,000	-
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>8,651,501</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>650,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>	<b>1,580,000</b>	<b>401,501</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>320,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,150,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Depmnt : 677 Upgrade of Sporting Facilities</b>														
Upgrade to Theunissen Road Park Phase 1	1,800,000											900,000	900,000	-
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>1,800,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>900,000</b>	<b>900,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Depmnt : 678 Child Care Facilities</b>														
Crèches (Cluster)	300,000					300,000								

162

COMMUNITY SERVICES BUSINESS UNIT

Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	Total
Ward 16 Crèche	1,500,000		600,000	450,000	450,000									-
	-										-			
SUB TOTAL	1,800,000	-	600,000	450,000	450,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	36,732,501	3,168,000	4,418,000	1,800,000	3,220,000	4,105,000	2,771,501	2,850,000	3,220,000	1,430,000	3,300,000	3,050,000	3,400,000	-

36,732,501

21,951,501  
 1,800,000  
 12,981,000

-  
 -  
 3,168,000

650,000  
 600,000  
 3,168,000

800,000  
 450,000  
 550,000

1,900,000  
 450,000  
 870,000

2,780,000  
 300,000  
 1,025,000

2,401,501  
 -  
 370,000

2,500,000  
 -  
 350,000

2,620,000  
 -  
 600,000

350,000  
 -  
 1,080,000

1,500,000  
 -  
 1,800,000

3,050,000  
 -  
 -

3,400,000  
 -  
 -

COMMUNITY SAFETY BUSINESS UNIT														
Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	Total
Depmnt : 651 Marine Safety														
Marine Safety Equipment	200,000				100,000	100,000								
4X4 Rescue Vehicle	350,000									350,000				-
SUB TOTAL	550,000	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-
Depmnt : 655 Fire and Emergency														
Emergency Equipment	550,000			200,000	200,000	150,000								
2 x Industrial Washing Machine	50,000		50,000											-
SUB TOTAL	600,000	-	50,000	200,000	200,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depmnt : 656 Traffic & Crime Prevention														
Law Enforcement Equipment	50,000		50,000											
Speed Camera	200,000			200,000										-
2 x Patrol Vehicles	500,000									500,000				-
2 x Motor Cycles	150,000									150,000				-
SUB TOTAL	900,000	-	50,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	650,000	-	-	-	-
Depmnt : 664 Disaster Management														
4X4 Vehicle	350,000									350,000				-
SUB TOTAL	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-
Depmnt : 674 Testing Station														
Motor Licencing & Testing Centre	1,120,000				500,000	620,000								-
Air conditioners	50,000			50,000										-
Motor Licencing Equipment	100,000						100,000							-
Upgrade to Ablution Facilities	30,000				30,000									-
SUB TOTAL	1,300,000	-	-	50,000	530,000	620,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



COMMUNITY SAFETY BUSINESS UNIT														
Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	Total
TOTAL														
	3,700,000	-	100,000	450,000	830,000	870,000	100,000	-	-	1,350,000	-	-	-	
	3,700,000													
	-													
	2,580,000	-	100,000	450,000	330,000	250,000	100,000	-	-	1,350,000	-	-	-	

## CIVIL ENGINEERING &amp; HUMAN SETTLEMENTS BUSINESS UNIT

Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	Total
Depmnt : 632 Housing														
Office Space / Park Home	2,500,000		600,000	550,000	500,000	650,000	200,000							
Renovations of Compounds	2,000,000									1,000,000	1,000,000			
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>550,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>650,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Depmnt : 646 Civil Engineering Admin														
Engineering Equipment	450,000								250,000	200,000				
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>450,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Depmnt : 646 Roads Infrastructure														
Traffic calming measures	500,000													
Commuter Shelters	2,000,000				300,000	200,000								
Ngoje Wooden Bridge	250,000			250,000							1,000,000	1,000,000		
Mnyundwini Wooden Bridge	250,000			250,000										
Malende Wooden Bridge	250,000			250,000										
Khalafukwe Wooden Bridge	250,000			250,000										
Etele Wooden Bridge	250,000			250,000										
Ntshawini Wooden Bridge	250,000			250,000										
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Depmnt : 646 Roads Master Plan Projects														
Chief Albert Luthuli Road Rehab.	3,500,000													
Manor Drive and Greyridge Roads Improvements	2,500,000													
Bailito Business Park Road Upgrade	6,000,000			750,000	600,000	800,000	350,000						1,000,000	
Rehabilitation of Blaine Street	1,800,000								2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000			
Rehabilitation of Townview Road	1,800,000							500,000	500,000	800,000				
Construction of Nyoniyamanzi Access Road	1,800,000								500,000	500,000	800,000			
Rehab. Of Main Road Shakas Rock	1,000,000									500,000	600,000	700,000		
Stanger Heights - Hill view link	500,000					500,000						500,000	500,000	
R 102: Townview link road	1,200,000					500,000	500,000	200,000						
Intersection at Lloyd	2,500,000				450,000	450,000	400,000	500,000	700,000					

## CIVIL ENGINEERING &amp; HUMAN SETTLEMENTS BUSINESS UNIT

Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	Total
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	22,600,000	-	-	750,000	1,050,000	2,250,000	1,250,000	1,200,000	3,700,000	3,800,000	4,400,000	2,700,000	1,500,000	-
Depmnt : 646 Civic Buildings														
Laviopiere Building Extension	1,500,000			300,000	600,000	600,000								
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	1,500,000	-	-	300,000	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depmnt : 646 Ablutions														
Mhlati Taxi Rank	500,000						500,000							
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depmnt : 646 Storm-water Projects														
Storm water Infrastructure Improvements	1,600,000													
Nkobongo Storm Water Improvement	1,400,000				400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000			400,000	500,000		-
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	3,000,000	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	-	400,000	500,000	500,000	-	-
Depmnt : 646 Sports Fields														
Rocky Park Sportfield	500,000													
Chris Hani Sport field	2,000,000				250,000	250,000								-
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	2,500,000	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	500,000	300,000	-	-	-
Depmnt : 646 Community Halls														
Mdebene Community Hall	2,000,000													
Melville Hall	500,000													-
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	250,000	-
Depmnt : 646 Civil Engineering MIG Roads														
Etefe Internal Roads	5,010,514				1,200,000	900,000	910,514	1,000,000	1,000,000					
Ward 4 Internal Roads	5,000,000													
Groutville Surface Roads & Stormwater	5,000,000								1,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000

167

CIVIL ENGINEERING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS BUSINESS UNIT														
Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	Total
Nyalikazi Bridge	2,500,000										1,000,000	1,000,000	500,000	-
Gizenga Street	4,000,000							520,000	850,000	800,000	890,000	750,000	190,000	-
Gizenga Street	500,000												500,000	-
Side walk project	2,000,000							300,000	300,000	350,000	450,000	600,000		-
Upgrading of Roads and stormwater in Dube Village	2,000,000													-
Waterworks road upgrade to Blacktop	500,000											1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Rehabilitation of Gledhow roads	2,000,000												500,000	-
Ward 2 Internal roads	3,000,000										1,000,000	850,000	150,000	-
Maphithiza road upgrade	3,000,000					1,200,000	1,000,000	800,000	560,000	590,000	1,000,000	850,000		-
P553 link to ward 13	500,000					500,000								-
Groulville Internal roads	2,621,236													-
Khalafukwe internal roads	3,000,000										1,000,000	1,621,236		-
Shayamoya road upgrade to blacktop	1,000,000							1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000				-
Rehabilitation of Mfemle and Nengwe street	2,000,000							2,000,000						-
Zone 5 - Roads and Stormwater	1,250,000							1,250,000						-
Gravel road upgrade to Blacktop	1,000,000							1,000,000						-
SUB TOTAL	45,881,750	-	-	-	1,200,000	2,600,000	1,910,514	8,870,000	4,710,000	4,740,000	7,840,000	9,171,236	4,840,000	-
TOTAL	87,431,750	-	600,000	3,100,000	4,300,000	6,950,000	4,660,514	10,870,000	9,460,000	11,090,000	15,490,000	14,141,236	6,770,000	-
	87,431,750													
	79,081,750	-	600,000	1,600,000	4,050,000	6,700,000	4,660,514	10,870,000	9,210,000	9,490,000	12,990,000	12,321,236	6,590,000	-
	8,350,000	-	-	1,500,000	250,000	250,000	-	-	250,000	1,600,000	2,500,000	1,820,000	180,000	-

168

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING BUSINESS UNIT

Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	Total
Depmnt : 658 Mechanical Engineering														
Tools And Equipment	10,000					10,000								
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>10,000</b>					<b>10,000</b>								
Depmnt : 659 Electrical Admin														
Tools And Equipment														
Safety Equip Fas Pipe Portable	50,000						50,000							
Network Master Planning (Reticulation)	80,000						80,000							
	500,000										500,000			
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>630,000</b>						<b>130,000</b>				<b>500,000</b>			
Depmnt : 660 Street Lighting-LED New														
Streelights(Cluster A) 100S/L	346,500			59,973	158,025									
Streelights (Cluster B) 37S/L	128,205			22,190	106,015		128,502							
Streelights (Cluster C) 100S/L	346,500			59,973	121,390									
Streelights (Cluster D) 100S/L	415,800			71,988	143,506		165,137							
Streelights (Cluster E) 100S/L	346,500			82,043	141,875		200,326							
Streelights (Cluster F) 50 S/L	242,550			29,986	98,271		122,582							
Streelights (Cluster G) 50 S/L	173,250			29,986	78,344		114,293							
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>1,999,305</b>			<b>356,119</b>	<b>847,425</b>		<b>795,761</b>							
Depmnt : 660 Upgrade LT Mains - North New														
Townview Low Voltage Upgrade Phase 2	350,000													
Newtown underground low voltage phase 3	200,000									350,000				
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>550,000</b>									<b>200,000</b>				
Depmnt : 660 Upgrade LT Mains - South New														
Sandra Road Phase 5	250,000													
Shakashead Network upgrade	1,600,000										250,000			
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>1,850,000</b>										<b>1,600,000</b>			
											<b>1,850,000</b>			

169

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING BUSINESS UNIT

Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	Total
Depmnt : 660 Upgrade MV Network - North New														
Doesberg/Lindalani Feeder P6	250,000			14,788				4,752	215,000		15,460			
Princes Grant Main 4 way Ring Main unit	250,000						65,824		-		184,176			-
Bluyedale Main 4 way Ring Main unit	250,000			118,013				7,128	100,000		24,859			-
Dendethu Phase 6	260,000								220,000		40,000			-
Doesburg Lot 11 Phase 3	260,000			12,127				5,069	230,000		12,804			-
Grootville Charlotdale Phase 2	260,000			11,533				5,148	240,000		3,319			-
Townview 500 KVA	260,000			13,202				2,376	235,000		9,422			-
High Street Oceanview 500 KVA Mini Sub	260,000			13,600				5,843	214,000		26,557			-
Oceanview 500 KVA Mini Sub	260,000						185,824		-		74,176			-
No.1 Transformer Switch Gear 33 kV	260,000								260,000					-
Malende	260,000								260,000					-
Kearnsy Hospital Phase 2	260,000								260,000					-
Grootville Hangoes Phase 3	260,000								260,000					-
Grootville Dube Village Phase 2	260,000								260,000					-
SUB TOTAL	3,610,000	-	-	183,255	-	-	251,647	30,316	2,754,000	-	390,772	-	-	-
Depmnt : 660 Upgrade MV Network - South New														
Tinley Manor 11kV OHL Phase 6	280,000											280,000		-
Glendale Alexa Farm Phase 3	280,000											280,000		-
Compensation Phase 7	280,000											280,000		-
Compensation Phase 8	280,000											280,000		-
Millions Feeder Underground Cable	600,000											600,000		-
SUB TOTAL	1,720,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,720,000	-	-
Depmnt : 660 Upgrade of Substations - North														
Upgrade of Substation Yard	200,000							200,000						-
Repl Grid Prot Relays 11K P3	-													-
Upgrade 11kV Cable From Hydrangea to Blikies Switchroom	800,000											800,000		-
Lot 14 Switch room Replace 11kV Switchgear [6] (Retrofit) and Relat	1,400,000											1,400,000		-
SUB TOTAL	2,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	2,200,000	-	-
Depmnt : 660 Upgrade of Substations - South														

70

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING BUSINESS UNIT

Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	Total
Upgrade of Substation Yard	200,000										200,000			
Fire Station 11 KV Switch gear	-													
Upgrade 33kv Circuit Breaker Shakaskraal	1,400,000											800,000	600,000	
Chakas Rock SS (RMU& Feeder Reconfiguration ) (200m)	1,000,000													
Chakas Rock Substation 11kv Panels: Replace Relays	450,000										500,000	50,000	450,000	
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>3,050,000</b>										700,000	850,000	1,500,000	
<b>Depmnt : 660 Bulk Supplies - North</b>														
Gizenga Substation	20,000,000	500,000	2,000,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	3,000,000	2,000,000	3,500,000	2,500,000					
Replace 33KV Cable between Lavopiere and Industial Sub	-													
Replace 33KV Cable between Lavopiere and Industial Sub Phase 2	2,500,000								2,500,000					
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>22,500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>					
<b>Depmnt : 660 Bulk Supplies - South</b>														
New Dukuza 132/33/11Kv 80Mva Bulk	80,000,000		1,800,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	4,000,000	8,000,000	9,000,000	11,000,000	12,000,000	13,000,000	15,200,000	
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>80,000,000</b>		<b>1,800,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>8,000,000</b>	<b>9,000,000</b>	<b>11,000,000</b>	<b>12,000,000</b>	<b>13,000,000</b>	<b>15,200,000</b>	
<b>Depmnt : 660 Electrification Projects</b>														
KwaDukuza Infillis 2017/18	1,920,000													
Steve Biko Phase 2	2,500,000										640,000	640,000	640,000	
Lindelani Phase 2	-										833,333	833,333	833,333	
Sakhamkhanya Housing Project Electrification	2,500,000										833,333	833,333	833,333	
Driefontein Phase 1	2,500,000										833,333	833,333	833,333	
Elete Phase 4	2,000,000										666,667	666,667	666,667	
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>11,420,000</b>										3,806,667	3,806,667	3,806,667	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>129,739,305</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>3,800,000</b>	<b>7,039,384</b>	<b>7,347,425</b>	<b>5,010,000</b>	<b>7,177,408</b>	<b>11,730,316</b>	<b>14,254,000</b>	<b>11,550,000</b>	<b>19,247,439</b>	<b>21,576,667</b>	<b>20,506,667</b>	
	124,649,305	500,000	3,800,000	7,099,384	7,347,425	5,000,000	7,047,408	11,530,316	11,754,000	11,000,000	18,047,439	21,526,667	20,056,667	
	5,090,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	130,000	200,000	2,500,000	550,000	1,200,000	50,000	450,000	

YOUTH BUSINESS UNIT

Vote Description	Total	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	Total
027: Youth Development														
Sedans	180,000										180,000			
LDV with Canopy	220,000										220,000			-
														-
SUB TOTAL	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-
TOTAL	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-

400,000



## **2.12 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS**

## CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

The following contract imposes financial obligations on KDM beyond the duration of the MTREF:

- REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES
- SECURITY SERVICES
- TOURISM
- SHARKS CONTROL

Dolphin Coast Waste Management organisation is contracted for the period of the MTREF for refuse removal services. Dolphin Coast Waste Management attends to waste removal within KDM's jurisdiction, such as:

- White Goods (usual household appliances)
- Domestic Waste (general household waste produced on residential premises)
- Commercial Waste (excludes special refuse)
- Industrial Waste (light, medium and heavy industry)
- Garden Refuse (grass cuttings; hedge trimmings; etc)

The service delivery agreement with Dolphin Coast Waste Management is currently under monthly review and has no pre-determined expiry date.

## **2.13 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS**

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2								
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		8,366	18,778	7,798	1,500	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		-	1,089	1,825	2,600	4,860	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		-	7,473	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		-	11,334	25,075	42,121	41,321	21,952	9,800	13,300
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		-	810	-	6,186	6,186	1,120	-	-
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		20,289	120,902	78,607	64,924	75,289	79,082	123,500	103,476
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		44,027	37,174	17,021	54,536	50,017	124,649	90,927	15,000
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		-	-	-	2,310	1,290	1,800	2,500	2,500
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	72,703	197,559	130,325	174,177	178,963	228,603	226,727	134,276
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2								
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		62	52	758	400	-	580	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		1,312	1,938	2,933	2,200	2,280	3,650	1,800	800
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		1,363	895	102	-	26	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		2,355	2,080	261	1,400	650	1,000	900	750
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		7,983	7,402	4,200	7,050	7,864	12,981	17,030	-
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		7,942	3,359	953	1,596	1,596	2,580	4,900	1,000
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		91,300	59,439	105,465	37,181	28,806	8,350	20,400	150
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		60,542	44,790	19,454	6,840	4,740	5,090	1,506	-
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		-	-	156	-	-	400	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		172,858	119,956	134,281	56,667	45,962	34,631	46,536	2,700
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		245,561	317,515	264,606	230,844	224,924	263,234	273,263	136,976
Capital Expenditure - Functional									
Governance and administration		11,124	23,013	13,920	23,540	26,106	5,610	1,970	950
Executive and council		8,532	18,982	10,979	1,500	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1,363	2,041	2,941	22,040	26,106	5,610	1,970	950
Internal audit		1,229	1,990	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		14,676	20,600	32,399	55,247	52,002	39,633	34,080	21,200
Community and social services		5,207	13,062	26,924	30,080	30,275	22,251	10,000	2,700
Sport and recreation		1,572	3,763	3,990	20,621	19,327	12,282	16,380	13,300
Public safety		7,801	2,881	917	1,546	400	600	200	200
Housing		96	894	569	3,000	2,000	4,500	7,500	5,000
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		113,848	191,775	181,519	90,241	92,126	84,762	141,550	99,826
Planning and development		2,355	9,202	162	1,400	650	1,580	800	750
Road transport		111,493	182,574	181,357	88,841	91,476	83,182	140,750	99,076
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		105,913	82,126	36,768	61,816	54,689	133,229	95,663	15,000
Energy sources		104,569	81,964	38,567	61,036	53,317	129,729	92,413	15,000
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		1,344	162	201	780	1,372	3,500	3,250	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	245,561	317,515	264,606	230,844	224,924	263,234	273,263	136,976
Funded by:									
National Government		67,352	79,855	78,796	59,934	18,091	63,052	65,100	66,776
Provincial Government		10,143	7,188	57	-	191	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	19,179	8,202	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	77,495	87,043	78,854	59,934	37,462	71,253	65,100	66,776
Public contributions & donations	5	15,195	3,663	3,558	21,381	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	74,739	-	-	12,188	2,186	80,000	40,000	-
Internally generated funds		78,132	226,809	182,195	137,343	185,276	111,980	168,163	70,200
Total Capital Funding	7	245,561	317,515	264,606	230,844	224,924	263,234	273,263	136,976

## **2.14 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS**

## **LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS**

KDM carries out its daily, monthly and annual tasks and duties in full compliance with all relevant legislation, which includes:

1. The Constitution 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996)
2. The Local Government: Transition Act 1993 (Act No. 209 of 1993)
3. The MSA
4. The MFMA
5. The Municipal Structures Act 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)
6. Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations issued by NT
7. MFMA Circulars published by NT
8. Government Gazettes

KDM is classified as a high capacity Municipality, in terms of the MFMA, and has made significant progress in implementation of the MFMA. KDM is successfully complying with all MFMA requirements in terms of the DORA; Asset Management Regulations; Minimum Competency Levels of municipal officials and the MPRA.

## **IDP**

The 2018/2019 IDP review process is currently underway. All comments made by the community and key stakeholders are considered in reviewing the IDP.

## **ANNUAL REPORT**

The 2016/2017 AFS are fully GRAP-compliant, and an unqualified audit opinion was received from the Auditor-General.

## **AUDIT COMMITTEE**

An Audit Committee has been established and comprises of five members.

The Audit Committee's work is guided and regulated by an Audit Committee Charter, which was ratified by Council.

## **BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE**

As required by the MFMA and NT, a BTO has been set up.

## **IN-YEAR REPORTING**

Several reports are to be submitted throughout the municipal year. Reports are submitted, in accordance with the deadlines and rules set by the MFMA and other legislation, to Statistics SA; NT; PT; Council; MANCO and EXCO respectively.

**INTERNSHIP PROGRAMMES**

The municipality encourages local youth development and has an internship programme in place.

## **2.15 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**





# Municipal Budget Circular for the 2018/19 MTREF

## CONTENTS

1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS.....	2
2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2018/19 BUDGET PROCESS .....	3
2.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS.....	3
2.2 DROUGHT DISASTER RELIEF .....	5
2.3 PARTICIPATION IN RT15-2016 VODACOM TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT- FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MOBILE COMMUNICATION SERVICES TO THE STATE.....	5
3. THE REVENUE BUDGET .....	5
3.1 ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....	6
4. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES.....	6
4.1 MANAGEMENT ISSUES.....	6
4.2 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS .....	7
4.3 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS .....	7
5. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....	7
5.1 CRITERIA FOR THE ROLLOVER OF CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS .....	7
5.2 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS FOR 2017/18.....	9
6. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.....	9
6.1 THE IMPACT OF VAT INCREASE ON TARIFFS .....	9
6.2 SCHEDULE A - VERSION TO BE USED FOR THE 2018/19 MTREF .....	10
6.3 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS .....	10
7. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2018/19 MTREF .....	11
7.1 BUDGETING FOR THE AUDITED YEARS ON SCHEDULE A (MSCOA).....	11
7.2 SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2018/19 MTREF .....	12
7.3 BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION.....	13
7.4 UPLOAD OF THE MSCOA BUDGET DATA STRINGS TO THE LG UPLOAD PORTAL.....	13
7.5 PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES .....	13

## Introduction

This budget circular is a follow-up to the one issued in December 2017. It guides municipalities with their preparation of the 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) and, as with previous annual budget circulars it should be read within this context. Among the objectives of this Circular, is to support municipalities with giving effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) within the current economic climate. The key focus of this Circular is the grant allocations per the 2018 Budget Review and the 2018 Division of Revenue Bill.

### 1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The 2018 Budget Review emphasised that, although global risk factors remain elevated, the world economy continues to provide a supportive platform for South Africa to expand trade and investment. The world economic growth is at its highest since 2014 and continues to gather pace with Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth increasing across all major economies.

South Africa has experienced a period of protracted economic weakness which diminishes private investment. This may be attributed to domestic constraints, associated to political uncertainty, and declining business and consumer confidence. The local economy is beginning to recover after a short recession in early 2017 however the improvement is insufficient. Growth has remained stagnant at less than 2 per cent and unemployment remains high at 26.7 per cent. The prerequisites for increased revenue and expanded service delivery are more rapid growth, investment and job creation.

The GDP growth rate is forecasted at 1.5 per cent in 2018, 1.8 per cent in 2019 and 2.1 per cent in 2020. Statistics South Africa's December 2017 economic statistics showed an unexpected improvement in the economic outlook, largely as a result of growth in agriculture and mining.

The main risks to the economic outlook are continued policy uncertainty and deterioration in the finances of state-owned entities. The drought experienced in several provinces poses significant risks to agriculture and tourism for the period ahead, and this may threaten jobs in these sectors. The current water crisis in the Western Cape and other provinces will affect economic growth. While the drought's impact is uncertain much depends on how long it will prevail; the extent to which specific catchment areas are affected; and the success of mitigation measures.

These economic challenges will continue to exert pressure on municipal revenue generation and collection levels hence a conservative approach is advised for revenue projections. Municipalities affected by the drought should also consider its impact on revenue generation. In addition, municipalities will have to improve their efforts to limit non-priority spending and to implement stringent cost-containment measures.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2018/19 MTREF municipal budgets.

**Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2017 - 2020**

Fiscal year	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Estimate	Forecast		
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	5.3%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
Real GDP growth	1.0%	1.5%	1.8%	2.1%

Source: 2018 Budget Review.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

## 2. Key focus areas for the 2018/19 budget process

### 2.1 Local government grants and additional allocations

Since the 2017 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) reprioritisation and reductions undertaken have affected planned spending for 2018/19. Local government direct and indirect transfers absorb 18.8 per cent of the reductions. A total of R13.9 billion has been cut from direct local government conditional grant allocations for the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) period ahead since the 2017 MTBPS was tabled. Indirect grants to local government have been reduced by an additional R2.2 billion.

The reductions did not affect all conditional grants, and not all grants were reduced by the same percentage. The infrastructure conditional grants, particularly the larger ones, were mainly affected as this was considered the most practical approach. The overall impact of reducing this funding affects capital programmes; therefore local government's share of the reductions is higher than their share of the division of revenue, given that municipalities receive a number of infrastructure grants. The average reductions over the medium term are 3.5 per cent of local government allocations.

Conditional grant funding targets delivery of national government's service delivery priorities. It is imperative that municipalities understand and comply with the conditions stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in order to access this funding. The equitable share and the sharing of the general fuel levy constitute additional unconditional funding, of which the equitable share is designed to fund the provision of free basic services to disadvantaged communities.

Allocations to the local government equitable share will continue to grow over the next three years, alongside a significant reduction in conditional grants. The total value of conditional grants directly transferred to local government increases from R43.3 billion in 2018/19 to R44.8 billion in 2019/20 and R47.8 billion in 2020/21.

Large municipalities are expected to invest more of their own resources, offsetting some of the impact of reductions to infrastructure grants, while building partnerships with the private sector for infrastructure delivery over the period ahead.

The 2018 Budget provides for R382.8 billion to be transferred directly to local government and a further R21.8 billion allocated to indirect grants for the 2018 MTREF. Direct transfers to local government over the medium term account for 9 per cent of national government's non-interest expenditure. Total direct allocations to local government grow at an annual average rate of 7.5 per cent over the MTEF period. The total spending on local government increases to 9.5 per cent of national non-interest expenditure when adding indirect transfers.

Municipalities are reminded that all allocations included in their budgets must correspond to the allocations listed in the Division of Revenue Bill. All the budget documentation can be accessed from the National Treasury website by clicking on the link below:  
<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2018/>

### *Changes to local government allocations*

## Unconditional grants

An amount of R3.4 billion is added to the *local government equitable share* over the medium term to compensate for the rising costs of providing free basic services to the growing number of indigent households. This covers the likely above-inflation increases in the costs of bulk water and electricity. This also allows for faster increases in the allocations to poorer and rural municipalities through the redistributive components of the equitable share formula. This allocation is in addition to the previous increases and an above inflation growth rate for the baseline in 2020/21. This means that the local government equitable share grows at an annual average rate of 10.4 per cent over the MTEF.

## Conditional grants

The most substantial reduction has been applied to the largest grant – the *municipal infrastructure grant*. However, the structure of the formula used to allocate this grant reduces the impact of reductions on smaller municipalities. Project-based grants, such as those in the electricity and water sectors, have identified projects that will be postponed as a result of the adjustments. These changes do not affect any water augmentation projects in drought-affected areas.

Reductions to the *public transport network grant* are much larger in the outer years of the MTEF. This allows for the Department of Transport and the National Treasury to review the sustainability of public transport plans and to assess whether some cities should put projects on hold while they revisit system design.

The 2017 MTBPS announced a new funding mechanism to support recovery plans for municipalities that face a financial crisis, as provided for in section 139(5) of the Constitution. A *new municipal restructuring grant* will be introduced to help municipalities in financial crisis to implement reforms to turn themselves around. The National Treasury will consult with national departments, provinces and South African Local Government Association (SALGA) on the design of the grant and its coordination with other capacity-building programmes during 2018. The grant is intended to be a short-term intervention that will fund the turnaround of struggling municipalities. It will help identified municipalities that are in financial distress, but have demonstrated a commitment to implementing the necessary reforms. If needed, the intervention powers outlined in section 139 of the Constitution may also be used as part of the broader approach to turning around these municipalities.

The municipal restructuring grant will be made available within the parameters of the existing legal framework and will not provide bailouts to municipalities. It will fund the implementation of specific outputs in support of a financial recovery plan approved by a municipal council. The council must demonstrate political buy-in by adopting such a plan, and the municipality must also commit its own resources to implementing parts of the plan.

Smaller cities face some of the same urban development challenges as major metropolitan areas. These cities will be eligible for a *new integrated urban development grant* from 2019/20. Cities will have to meet planning and performance criteria to receive the grant, which will be funded through a shift of funds from the municipal infrastructure grant. The new grant will require cities to plan for a programme of infrastructure investment, funded from grants and own revenues, rather than just standalone projects. This aligns with the policy set out in the Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) approved by Cabinet in April 2016. This approach will be piloted in uMhlathuze and Polokwane local municipalities in 2018/19. Eligible municipalities will be invited to apply for the grant during 2018. The application process is set out in clause 27(5) of the 2018 Division of Revenue Bill.

## 2.2 Drought disaster relief

Severe drought conditions are affecting large parts of the country, and placing extreme strain on the supply of water to the nearly 4 million people in the City of Cape Town. Some smaller towns in the Northern Cape, Eastern Cape and Western Cape, as well as Nelson Mandela Bay Metro, are also facing severe water shortages. The drought has been classified as a national disaster by the National Disaster Management Centre. Government is committed to managing available supply to ensure basic needs are met, while implementing plans to improve long-term sustainability in a water stressed country.

Government is prepared to provide financial assistance as deemed necessary:

- A provisional allocation of R6 billion has been set aside in 2018/19 for drought relief in several provinces, to assist the water sector and to augment public investment projects supported by improved infrastructure planning. Some of these funds may be allocated to support water augmentation projects in an Adjustments Budget, however, the full costs of new schemes will eventually have to be recovered from water users through tariffs.
- The Division of Revenue Act allows for conditional grant funds to be reallocated for disaster relief. Such additional funding may be used in 2017/18 for immediate interventions such as accelerating groundwater development.
- Disaster relief grants for provinces and municipalities are R423.7 million in 2017/18 and R472.9 million in 2018/19. This may be quickly released to assist in the event of an emergency.
- If agricultural employment is seriously destabilised, government can temporarily increase the intake on the Working for Water Programme. These short-term jobs will provide a substitute employment option, while helping to improve runoff in catchment areas by removing alien vegetation.

## 2.3 Participation in RT15-2016 Vodacom transversal contract- for the supply and delivery of mobile communication services to the state

When municipalities make an application to the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer (OCPO) to participate in the RT15-2016 transversal contract's account management service offering in respect of smart meters, they must comply with the process that will be communicated in an MFMA Circular that will soon be issued. In terms of the application process municipalities are expected to provide evidence of adequate operating budget provision over the MTREF. The Circular will include pre-conditions for eligibility to participate, such as adequate resourcing and technology platform to fulfil their obligation as envisaged by the Smart Utility Management Solution; and capability to sustain the implementation effort in the longer term.

## 3. The revenue budget

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore municipalities are required to **justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2018/19** in their budget narratives, and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition municipalities should

include a detail of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

Local government also confronts tough fiscal choices in the face of financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. Municipalities can offset these trends by improving own revenue collection, working more efficiently and implementing cost containment measures.

### **3.1 Eskom bulk tariff increases**

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) published their "Municipal Tariff Guideline Increase, Benchmarks and Proposed Timelines for Municipal Tariff Approval Process for the 2018/19 Financial Year" on 28 February 2018. Municipalities are encouraged to download the full guideline document (available at [www.nersa.org.za](http://www.nersa.org.za)) and study it carefully. The guideline includes an update to the average cost structure used to determine the municipal tariff increase. It also sets out proposed timeframes for the approval of municipal tariffs. NERSA invites comments on the guideline to be submitted by 20 March 2018.

The NERSA document proposes a 6.84 per cent guideline increase for municipal electricity tariffs for 2018/19. This is based on a bulk tariff increase for municipalities of 7.32 per cent.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities in arrears with Eskom should ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2018/19 MTREF budget.

It should be noted that the guideline increase for municipal tariffs and the bulk tariff increase that Eskom will charge municipalities are both lower than the 8 per cent used to calculate the free basic electricity subsidies provided through the local government equitable share formula.

## **4. Funding choices and management issues**

### **4.1 Management issues**

Many municipalities continue to face institutional challenges and mismanagement that result in service delivery failures, bad debt accumulation, limited cash flows and consequent non-payment of creditors. Eskom and water boards are owed the greater percentage of the total municipal creditors; and protracted non-payment undermines the financial sustainability of these state-owned entities.

The non-payment of creditors is a symptom of underlying problems which include, among others, weaknesses in revenue collection and underinvestment in asset maintenance and renewal, which compromises the reliability of delivering basic services. There are too many municipalities that fail to adopt credible budgets and this means that even if they adhere to their budgeted plans, they will not be financially sustainable.

The national and provincial departments collectively owe municipalities and while much of the historic debt has been verified by the Department of Public Works there are departments that do not have sufficient funds to settle these debts. The Department of Public Works continues to facilitate the ongoing government debt verification and settlement process.

In order to achieve financial sustainability, municipalities must demonstrate the political will to implement the changes required to improve their performance. Where municipalities

consistently fail to deliver their mandates, the Constitution provides for provincial and/or national government to intervene.

Government will introduce a conditional grant in the outer years of the 2018 MTEF to provide support to municipalities facing financial crises. This grant funding will only be accessible to municipalities that have demonstrated the political will to implement reforms necessary to turn themselves around. The grant will be designed and consulted during 2018.

#### 4.2 Employee related costs

The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 31 June 2018 has come to an end. The process is under consultation; therefore, in the absence of other information from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council communication will be provided at a later stage.

#### 4.3 Remuneration of councilors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. Any overpayment to councilors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councilor(s) concerned.

### 5. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

This section provides guidance to municipalities with regard to the preparation for the 2017/18 unspent conditional grant and roll-over process and should be referenced to previous annual budget circulars.

#### 5.1 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

Section 22 of the 2017 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) requires that any conditional grants which are not spent at the end of the municipal financial year must revert to the National Revenue Fund, unless the receiving officer, provincial treasury and transferring national officer proves to the satisfaction of National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.

When applying to retain unspent conditional allocations committed to identifiable projects or requesting a rollover in terms of section 22(2) of the DoRA, municipalities must include the following information with their submission to National Treasury:

1. A formal letter, signed by the accounting officer must be addressed to the **National Treasury** requesting the rollover of unspent conditional grants in terms of section 22(2) of the 2017 DoRA;
2. A list of all the projects that are linked to the unspent conditional grants and a breakdown of how much was allocated and spent per project;
3. The following evidence indicating that work on each of the projects has commenced, as applicable to the specific rollover(s):
  - a) Proof that the project tender was published and the period for tender submissions closed before 31 March;
  - b) Proof that a contractor or service provider was appointed for delivery of the project before 31 March; or

- c) Proof of a project tender, appointment of contractor or service provider for delivery of service before 30 June in cases where additional funding was allocated during the course of the final year of the project; and
  - d) Evidence that all projects linked to an allocation will be fully utilised by 30 June 2019 (attach cash flow projection for the applicable grant).
4. A progress report (also in percentages) on the status of each project's implementation (**attach a visible implementation plan**);
  5. The value of the committed project funding, and the conditional allocation from the funding source;
  6. Reasons why the grants were not fully spent during the year of original allocation per the DoRA;
  7. Municipalities must not include previous year's unspent conditional grants as a rollover request. Rollover of rollovers will not be considered;
  8. An indication of the time-period within which the funds are to be spent if the roll over is approved; and
  9. Proof that the Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager are permanently appointed.

***No rollover requests will be considered for municipalities with vacant or acting Chief Financial Officers and Municipal Managers for a period exceeding 6 months from the date of vacancy.***

**If any of the above information is not provided or the application is received by National Treasury (Intergovernmental Relations Division) after 31 August 2018, the application will be declined.**

In addition, National Treasury will also consider the following information when assessing rollover applications; and reserves the right to decline an application should there be non-performance by the municipality in any of these areas:

1. Compliance with the in-year reporting requirements in terms of sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA and section 12 of the 2017 DoRA, including the municipal manager and chief financial officer signing-off on the information sent to National Treasury;
2. Submission of the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements information to National Treasury by 31 August 2018;
3. Accurate disclosure of grant performance in the 2017/18 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements, (i.e. correct disclosure of grant receipts and spending in the notes to the AFS);
4. The National Treasury will not consider requests to approve the entire allocation to the municipality as there should be a minimum spend of 50 per cent of the allocation per programme;
5. Cash available in the bank (net position including short term investments) as at 30 June 2018 and in line with the cash flow statements to finance the roll-over request;
6. No approval will be granted to municipalities requesting a roll-over of the same grant for the third consecutive time;
7. Incorporation of the Appropriation Statement;
8. No roll over application project constituted through Regulation 32 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Gazette No.27636) will be approved. Projects linked to additional funding and disasters are exempted;
9. If the full amount that is requested for roll over is not entirely cash backed, such a roll over will not be approved. National Treasury will not approve portions of roll over requests; and
10. Evidence that the roll over application is linked to invoices that were issued within the last 30 days of the municipal financial year end.



## 5.2 Unspent conditional grant funds for 2017/18

The process to ensure the return of unspent conditional grants for the 2017/18 financial year will be managed in accordance with section 22 of the DoRA. In addition to the previous MFMA circulars, the following practical arrangements will apply:

- Step 1: Municipalities must submit their June 2018 conditional grant expenditure reports according to section 71 of the MFMA reflecting all accrued expenditure on conditional grants and further ensure that expenditure reported to both National Treasury and national transferring officers reconcile.
- Step 2: When preparing the Annual Financial Statements a municipality must determine the portion of each national conditional grant allocation that remained unspent as at 30 June 2018. These amounts MUST exclude all interest earned on conditional grants, retentions and VAT related to conditional grant spending that has been reclaimed from SARS, which must be disclosed separately.
- Step 3: If the receiving officer wants to motivate in terms of section 22(2) of the 2017 DoRA that the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects, the roll over application pack must be submitted to National Treasury by 31 August 2018.

***National Treasury will not consider any rollover requests that are incomplete or received after this deadline.***

- Step 4: National Treasury will confirm in writing whether or not the municipality may retain any of the unspent funds as a rollover based on criteria outlined above by 22 October 2018 or whether it will agree to any alternative payment arrangement or schedules.
- Step 5: National Treasury will communicate the unspent conditional grants amount by 05 November 2018. A municipality must return the remaining unspent conditional grant funds that are not subject to a specific repayment arrangement to the National Revenue Fund by 19 November 2018.
- Step 6: Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have, but has not been repaid to the National Revenue Fund by 19 November 2018, and for which a municipality has not requested a repayment arrangement, will be offset against the municipality's 03 December 2018 equitable share allocation.

All other issues pertaining to Appropriation Statement and reporting on approved roll overs are addressed in the Annexure to MFMA Circular No. 86.

## 6. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

### 6.1 The impact of VAT increase on tariffs

VAT will increase from 14 per cent to 15 per cent from April 2018. In terms of Section 7(4) of Value-Added Tax Act (No. 89 of 1991), the VAT increase takes effect on 1 April. It is a tax increase as result of tax legislation that municipalities must implement and not an increase of tariffs by the municipalities. Therefore Section 28(6) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), is not applicable in this regard.

Whether the additional amount is recoverable from the customer or not, the supplier must account for VAT on any supplies made on or after 1 April 2018 at the increased VAT rate.

The South African Revenue Service issued a guideline on how the increase in VAT must be implemented. The guideline is available on the link below:

<http://www.sars.gov.za/AllDocs/OpsDocs/Guides/LAPD-VAT-G13%20-%20VAT%20Pocket%20Guide%20on%20the%20VAT%20rate%20increase%20on%201%20April%202018%20-%20External%20Guide.pdf>

## 6.2 Schedule A - version to be used for the 2018/19 MTREF

National Treasury has released Version 6.2 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to version 6.2 of the mSCOA classification framework which must be used when compiling the 2018/19 MTREF budget. **ALL** municipalities **MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2018/19 MTREF budget.

*It is imperative that all municipalities prepare their 2018/19 MTREF budgets in their mSCOA financial systems and that the A1 schedule be produced directly from their financial system. All financial systems must have this functionality to assist and prepare budgets.*

Special attention must be given to the supporting schedules in the prescribed A1 Schedule. Where detailed data is housed in a sub-system e.g. human resource data for SA22 to SA24, this data must be extracted from the sub-system into the applicable supporting sheet.

The following supporting tables will be included for perusal and sign-off during the verification process of the 2018 MTREF: SA11, SA12a, SA13a, SA14, SA22, SA23, SA24, SA25, SA27, SA36, SA37 and SA38.

It is therefore important to focus on the additional supporting data as well as the financial data submitted on A1 to A10 during the verification process undertaken with National Treasury, the provincial treasuries and all municipalities.

Download Version 6.2 of Schedule A1 by clicking [HERE](#)

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

## 6.3 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

In cases where the municipality requires advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury official:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	<a href="mailto:Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za">Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	<a href="mailto:Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za">Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za</a>
Free State	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	<a href="mailto:Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za">Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	<a href="mailto:Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za">Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za</a>
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	<a href="mailto:Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za">Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za</a>

	Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5460	<a href="mailto:Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za">Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za</a>
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	<a href="mailto:Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za">Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	<a href="mailto:Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za">Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za</a>
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	<a href="mailto:Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za">Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	<a href="mailto:Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za">Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za</a>
Mpumalanga	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	<a href="mailto:Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za">Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	<a href="mailto:Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za">Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za</a>
Northern Cape	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	<a href="mailto:Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za">Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Anthony Moseki	012-315 5174	<a href="mailto:Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za">Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za</a>
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan	012-315 5101	<a href="mailto:Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za">Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	<a href="mailto:Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za">Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za</a>
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge	012-315 5661	<a href="mailto:Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za">Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za</a>
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	<a href="mailto:Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za">Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za</a>
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	<a href="mailto:Iqdataqueries@treasury.gov.za">Iqdataqueries@treasury.gov.za</a>

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a quality certificate and council resolution in accordance with the format specified in item 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition to the above compliance check, the mSCOA data strings will be assessed to determine whether the municipalities are compliant.

The National Treasury herewith emphasises that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, ***they will be required to return to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.***

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;
- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The Schedule A that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and the budget of the parent municipality. Schedules D must be submitted for each entity.

## 7. Budget process and submissions for the 2018/19 MTREF

### 7.1 Budgeting for the audited years on Schedule A (mSCOA)

According to international learning practices, it is appropriate to reclassify historical information in accordance with the changes that occur in the Standard Chart of Accounts. Municipalities must capture the reclassified audit outcomes for 2014/15 to 2016/17 in version 6.2 of the Schedule A when compiling 2018/19 MTREF budgets.

The amalgamated municipalities must complete the 2016/17 audited years, current year (2017/18) and the 2018/19 MTREF budgets.

## 7.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2018/19 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in the municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 29 March 2018, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Tuesday, 03 April 2018**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 06 April 2018**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury **within ten working days** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2018, the final date for such a submission is **Friday, 13 July 2018**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.2) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA38) in both printed and electronic formats;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;
- the budget locking certificate; and
- schedules D specific for the entities.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za). Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at [Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za](mailto:Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za). Budget related documents and schedules may also be uploaded using the LG Upload Portal at <https://portals.treasury.gov.za/sites/LGUploadPortal/SitePages/Home.aspx>

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

### **For couriered documents**

Ms Linda Kruger  
National Treasury  
40 Church Square  
Pretoria, 0002

### **For posted documents**

Ms Linda Kruger  
National Treasury  
Private Bag X115  
Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above-mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the draft Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council by 31 March 2018 to [Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za](mailto:Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za). If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to [yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com](mailto:yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com) or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with [Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za](mailto:Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za). Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3<sup>rd</sup> floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

### 7.3 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

Municipalities are required to continue to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database for publication purposes. All returns are to be sent to [lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za). Although there is some mis-alignment between the mSCOA classification and the budget return forms, municipalities must find the best fit to represent their 2018 MTREF budget figures as the publications will still be based on the budget returns for 2018/19.

Municipalities must submit returns for both the **tabled** budget and the final **adopted** budget as this will assist the National and provincial treasuries with the annual benchmark process. The current electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: [http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return\\_Forms/Pages/default.aspx](http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx).

The tabled and adopted budget data strings submitted to the Local Government Database and Reporting system should also be consolidated figures.

### 7.4 Upload of the mSCOA budget data strings to the LG upload portal

Municipalities must upload the mSCOA data strings for the tabled (TABB) and adopted (ORGB) budget to the upload portal. The budget data strings must be accompanied by the IDP project details data strings (PRTA and PROR). The deadlines for submission of the MBRR documents are also applicable to the mSCOA data strings. Refer to paragraph 7.2 above.

### 7.5 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (including the audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting transparency and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

## Contact



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Post** Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001  
**Phone** 012 315 5009  
**Fax** 012 395 6553  
**Website** <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

**JH Hattingh**

**Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis**

**07 March 2018**

194 (a)

## KwazuluNatal: Municipality(KZ 292) - Draft Schedule of Service Delivery Standards

Standard	Description	Service Level
<b>Solid Waste Removal</b>		
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)		Twice a Week
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)		Five times a week
Bulk Removal (Frequency)		weekly
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)		Yes
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)		Yes
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD		Daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD		24 Hours
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)		24 Hours
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)		48 hours
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)		Yes
Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)		No - Outsourced
<b>Water Service</b>		
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/NO drop)		n/a
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)		n/a
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)		n/a
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		n/a
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		n/a
<i>Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)</i>		n/a
One service connection affected (number of hours)		n/a
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)		n/a
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)		n/a
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)		n/a
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?		n/a
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		n/a
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)		n/a
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)		n/a
<b>Electricity Service</b>		
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?		R105,45 Flat rate as per tariff of charges
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)		no
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?		n/a
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)		Once a month
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		6 months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		3 months
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)		
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)		yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)		4 days
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)		Yes
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)		Good
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)		
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)		
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		
<b>Sewerage Service</b>		
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?		n/a
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?		n/a
<i>How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average</i>		n/a
Severe overflow? (hours)		n/a
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)		n/a
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)		n/a
Spillage clean-up? (hours)		n/a
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)		n/a
<b>Road Infrastructure Services</b>		
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)		20 mins
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)		15 mins
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)		1 hour
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)		30 mins
<b>Property valuations</b>		
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)		Three Months
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)		Yes
<b>Financial Management</b>		
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)		Decrease
Are the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No)		No
Are there Council adopted business process restructuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?		Yes
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?		30 Days
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?		Yes

194 (b)

<b>Administration</b>	
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 day
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	2 days
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 day
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%, 10% or more)	5%
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	n/a
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	n/a
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	yes
How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	n/a
<b>Community safety and licensing services</b>	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	15 mins
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	15 mins
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	15 mins
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	15 mins
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	15 mins
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	30 mins
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	30 mins
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	40 mins
<b>Economic development</b>	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	
How many economic development programmes are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	
<b>Other Service delivery and communication</b>	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes



## **2.16 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION**



## **2018/2019 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK DRAFT QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I, NJ MDAKANE, the Municipal Manager of KwaDukuza Municipality, hereby certify that the draft annual budget and supporting have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 and the regulations made under the Act, and that the draft annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the draft Integrated Development Plan of the municipality. The priorities and values reflected herein are however subject to change with the public participation process.

MR NJ MDAKANE

Municipal Manager of KwaDukuza Municipality

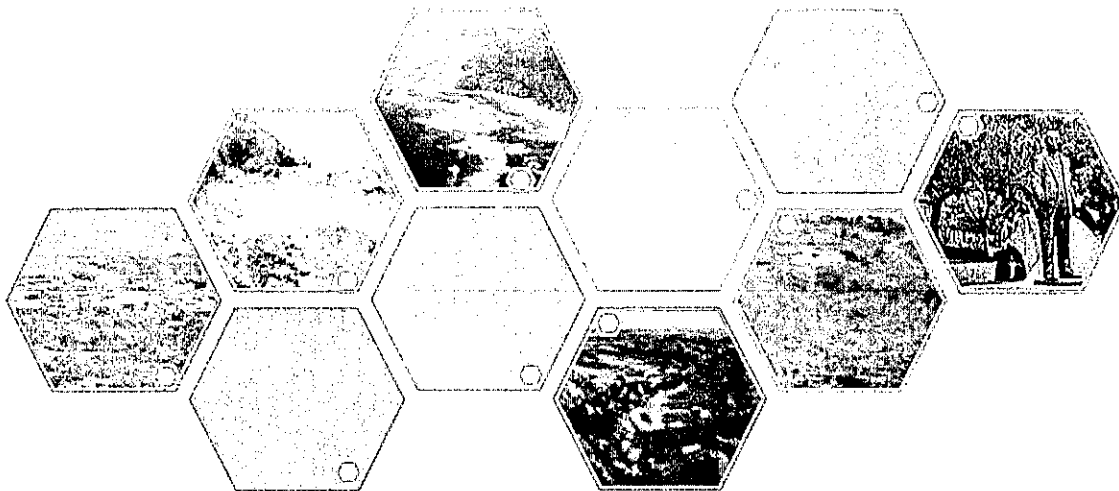
\_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



# KWADUKUZA PUBLIC LAND INVESTIGATION CLOSE OUT REPORT

February 2018



BLACK BALANCE PROJECTS (PTY) LTD  
76 RICHEFOND CIRCLE  
RIDGESIDE OFFICE PARK, UMHLANGA  
TEL: 031 832 3450  
FAX: 031 202 3403

## Contents

1	INTRODUCTION .....	1
2	ROLE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS .....	1
3	PROJECT LOCALITY .....	1
4	PROJECT DESCRIPTION .....	1
5	OBJECTIVES .....	2
6	PROJECT DELIVERABLES AND MILESTONES .....	3
7	PROJECT START AND COMPLETION DATE .....	4
8	ACTIVITIES TOWARDS PROJECT EXECUTION .....	4
9	CHALLENGES AND RECOMMENDATIONS .....	5
9.1	CHALLENGES .....	5
9.2	RECOMMENDATIONS .....	5
10.	CONCLUSION .....	5

## Tables

Table 1: Project deliverables .....	3
Table 2: Project Start and Completion Dates .....	4
Table 3: PSC Meetings .....	4
Table 4: Stakeholder Engagement .....	4

## 1 INTRODUCTION

The close-out report is the final phase of the project. The purpose of this report is to highlight the activities that occurred during the preparation of the Kwadukuza Public Land Investigation Report, and reflects the milestones and objectives that have been reached in this process as well as the lesson learnt. This report also reflects the outcomes of several engagements in 100 m Planning Unit and Council

## 2 ROLE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS

The KwaDukuza Municipality needed assistance with the preparation of a Kwadukuza Public Land Investigation Report. Black Balance Projects (Pty) Limited, was appointed by the KwaDukuza Municipality 2013/2014

## 3 PROJECT LOCALITY

The project was aimed at developing a database of state-owned land within the area of jurisdiction of the KwaDukuza Municipality with the intention of providing direction toward development potential and future land usage with due regard to the current land usage within the Municipality. The study area was in excess of 500 properties (map book contains 579 properties) within the KwaDukuza Municipality.

## 4 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The KwaDukuza Municipality has seen significant growth over the past ten years centred mainly in the Southern KwaDukuza area. Private developers have put forward several major development proposals for the land in the municipality. The KwaZulu-Natal Province has identified the corridor linking the eThekweni Municipality and Umhlathuze Municipality (Richards Bay) as one of the primary development corridors which will drive economic development in the Province. With the construction of the King Shaka Airport and the Dube Trade Port the pace of development in the KwaDukuza Municipal Area is set to increase substantially.

The Municipality consequently submitted an Accreditation Business Plan for consideration by the Panel appointed for the relevant purpose by the National Minister of Human Settlements and the following recommendations are included in the draft report of the Panel.

Given the significant economic growth and new development in the KwaDukuza municipality, proper planning is especially important to avoid private sector led development and ensure sustainable and equitable human settlement objectives in the urban area over the long term. It is evident that fast growth within the municipality is placing huge pressures on the local authority to adapt and remain ahead of the curve. Accreditation will be a vital lever to enable the municipality to adequately and proactively respond to these development challenges.

The Human Settlement decision that Level 1 Accreditation be granted, but that Level 2 accreditation is conditional on the following:

1. The HSP be updated to clearly reflect recent development trends, growth projections, links to Outcome 8 targets, and alignment with the municipality's SDF, LUMS and infrastructure plans.
2. The Accreditation Business Plan be revised to demonstrate a thorough engagement with planning and implementation issues, and to include accurate, comprehensive costing of accreditation functions.
3. An audit of state-owned land be undertaken by the municipality and strategic planning done to address land planning, availability and acquisition issues.

It is against this background that the Municipality is undertaking this exercise. There is a major challenge in dealing with the issue and the Municipality has completed a record reflecting municipal owned land but very little on State-owned Land in the KwaDukuza area and most importantly no identification of present and potential future usage of such state-owned land. A Land Audit was carried out in 2011, and contains the following information:

#### Category

- Owner
- SG Code
- Portion Number
- Erf Number
- Township/Farm Name
- GPS status
- GPS comment

Thus, based on the above there is already base information to perform the task requested as part of this project - however further details and assessment of existing information (including amongst others the land audit, existing land use schemes, land use trends, aerial photos etc.) is required in order to achieve the required outcomes.

## 5 OBJECTIVES

The strategic objectives of the project through appointment of the Specialist Consultant are:

- to develop a database of state-owned land within the area of jurisdiction of the KwaDukuza Municipality with due regard to the **present usage of such land**;
- to identify potential future usage of state-owned land in those cases where there is potential for different usage than at present dealing specifically with:
  - land already identified by Council for specific other projects;
  - land available for housing developments with due regard to potential development within legal confines, potential for acceptable developments of the envisaged nature and scope of developments;
  - identification of developable land with due regard to the infrastructure development potential of such land and such identification should take into account the IDP and the Spatial Development Framework of the Municipality.
- development of mechanisms to allow for the transfer of developable land to the Municipality of KwaDukuza in the case of land potentially available for residential development

## 6 PROJECT DELIVERABLES AND MILESTONES

Table 1: Project deliverables

No	Budget
<b>Stage 1: Inception and Initiation</b>	R 32 820.00
1.1 Initialisation Meeting	
1.2 Confirmation of available data	
1.3 Preparation of Inception Report	
1.4 Steering Committee Meeting	
<b>Milestone: Inception Report and Metadata</b>	
<b>Stage 2: Survey of Property Information</b>	R 85 332.00
2.1 Identification of all Municipal and State Owned Land	
2.2 Regional Locality plan of each site (digital)	
2.3 Collation of available Municipal Property Information	
2.4 Collation of available State Property Information	
2.5 Assessment of Sector Plans and Policies	
2.6 Steering Committee Meeting	
<b>Milestone: Consolidated database of available data</b>	
<b>Stage 3: Analysis of Properties</b>	R 249 432.00
3.1 Environmental constraints assessment	
3.2 Statutory assessment	
3.3 Land Use Assessment	
3.4 Infrastructure Development Potential	
3.5 Development Intentions & Needs Assessment	
3.6 Presentation to Management Committee	
3.7 Steering Committee Meeting	
<b>Milestone: Analysis Report and dataset for all properties</b>	
<b>Stage 4: Property Potential Proposals</b>	R 236 304.00
4.1 Development Proposals for properties	
4.2 Identification on Key Strategic Properties for Housing Development	
4.3 Identification of Development Mechanisms	
4.4 Presentation to Management Committee	
4.5 Steering Committee Meeting	
<b>Milestone: Properties Potential Report &amp; Dataset</b>	
<b>Stage 5: Close Out</b>	R 52 512.00
5.1 Presentation to Economic Development and Planning Portfolio Committee	
5.2 Presentation to Executive Committee	
5.3 Amendments as required	
5.4 Presentation to Council	
5.5 Steering Committee Meeting	
<b>Milestone: Close-out Report</b>	
	R 656 400.00
	R 91 896.00
	R 748 296.00

## 7 PROJECT START AND COMPLETION DATE

With reference to section 6 above, Black Balance Projects was appointed in February 2014 to undertake the preparation of the KwaDukuza Public Land Investigation database and associated report. Based on the appointment date, the project execution took place over the following period:

**Table 2: Project Start and Completion Dates**

Phase	Output
Start Date:	February 2014
Completion Date:	February 2018

The project timeframes experienced significant deviations; however, these did not grossly affect the execution of the project. Some of the deviations were due to the unavailability of data, the inclusion of a variation order, as well as feedback from the Council Officials.

## 8 ACTIVITIES TOWARDS PROJECT EXECUTION

PSC meetings were held as shown in Table 3.

**Table 3: PSC Meetings**

PSC Meeting	Date
PSC meeting 1	04 February 2014
PSC Meeting 2	30 March 2015
PSC Meeting 3	06 November 2015
PSC Meeting 4	21 August 2017
PSC Meeting 5	21 November 2017
PSC Meeting 6	15 December 2017

A number of different engagements have been undertaken with various stakeholders. Table 4 is a schedule of engagements which have occurred.

**Table 4: Stakeholder Engagement**

Public Participation Stakeholder Engagement	Notes
Engagement with Municipal Departments	Environment
	Complete
	Land Use Management
	Complete
	Transport
	Complete
Community Participation	Water and Sanitation
	Complete
	Storm water
	Spatial Planning
	Complete



